

	Page
African Studies	2
American Studies	19
Arts & Literature	38
Art & Architecture	38
Literature	42
Music	48
History	50
General History	50
Holkham Hall	72
Illuminated Manuscripts	86
Longleat House	91
Social & Political History	95
Windsor Castle	113
Humanities	115
Education	115
Geography	125
Language	136
Philosophy	138
Religion	139
Newspapers & Journals	150
Science	166

AFRICAN STUDIES

ADAMS, J., THE COUNTRY FROM CAPE PALMAS TO THE RIVER CONGO

1823, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Including observations on the manners and customs of the inhabitants with an appendix containing an account of the European trade with the West Coast of Africa.

6 Fiches 2987

AFRICA, 1928-1981

The journal of the International African Institute.

19 Reels and 74 Fiches 364

AFRICA, COPIES OF LETTERS RECEIVED, 1858-1928, FOR...

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

12 Reels 97373

AFRICA, COPIES OF LETTERS SENT, 1836-1931, FOR...

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, London, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

7 Reels 97374

AFRICA, "E" REPORTS FROM THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, 1901-1952, FOR...

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G. now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

22 Reels 97360

AFRICA, INSTITUTE OF COMMONWEALTH STUDIES, POLITICAL PARTY, TRADE UNION AND PRESSURE GROUP MATERIALS, PHASE I

See under Institute of Commonwealth Studies...

AFRICA AND THE EAST, PROCEEDINGS OF THE CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY FOR... 1801-1921

From the Archives of the Church Missionary Society, London. Including reports from all the countries in this part of the world in which the Society's missionaries have been at work.

40 Reels 96566

AFRICAN ABSTRACTS, 1950-1972

Quarterly review published by the International African Institute, of ethnographic, social and linguistic studies.

6 Reels 575

AFRICAN AFFAIRS, 1901-2000

The journal of the Royal African Society.

37 Reels and 219 Fiches 2683

AFRICAN ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, INDEX TO THE...

1 Reel 96878

AFRICAN LETTERS IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, CALENDAR OF... 1837-1896

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

1 Reel 96041

AFRICAN MILITARY ACCOUNTS: WAR OFFICE ROUTE BOOKS, MILITARY REPORTS AND INFORMATION PRÉCIS FOR BRITISH AFRICA

Introduction by Professor D.C. Dorward, La Trobe University, Melbourne, Australia. With the 'Scramble for Africa' and the subsequent 'pacification' of British Territories, it was essential for the War Office to amass accurate information of possible strategic importance regarding the military and economic potential of indigenous populations, their histories and local topography. In order to disseminate this intelligence, the corpus of information on individual territories was periodically printed for wider official use and is here reproduced on microfiche.

Part I: 1869-1912 From the Ministry of Defence Library, Whitehall, London, 136 Fiches 87075
Part II: 1906-1933 From the Royal Artillery Institution Library, London, 70 Fiches 87287

AFRICAN SECTIONAL COMMITTEE OF THE MANCHESTER CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY: MINUTES, 1892-1926

These Minutes provide an absorbing and detailed account of the trade and commerce of a colonial power at its height. The present microfilm edition will undoubtedly be of value to Africanists, economists, social and political historians alike for the light it throws on the background to the legislation and political decisions embodied in the official publications of the British and Colonial Governments of the period.

6 Reels with printed Guide 97530

AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS, REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS ON... REPORT ON THE SLAVE TRADE

House of Commons Papers Vol. X (101), 1812, P.V.

1 Reel 386

ALLEN, W., STUDIES IN AFRICAN LAND USAGE IN NORTHERN RHODESIA

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 15.

3 Fiches 4734

ANGLO-BOER WAR, PAMPHLETS RELATING TO THE... 1899-1902

From the Johns Burns Library, Trades Union Congress and the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Introduction by Baruch Hirson. From 1896 through to 1902 political parties, pressure groups and ad hoc bodies in Britain and elsewhere were engaged in a war of words on British policy in the Transvaal. Over 2,000 different leaflets, pamphlets and journal articles were printed and distributed in order to influence public opinion on the most pressing problem of the day.

7 Reels with printed Guide 97240

ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS RELATING TO AFRICAN COUNTRIES PRIOR TO INDEPENDENCE

This is a major series of titles that is intended to be complementary to the *Government Publications* series (see below). Each publication contains reports issued by the various Government Departments for the whole period of colonial rule, so a complete picture of the development of, for instance, Agriculture, Commerce, Education, Medicine, the Post Office, Railways or Tsetse Control can be obtained. Complete lists of the reports are available, and each publication is accompanied by a printed Guide. *See individual titles listed by country.*

BASEL MISSION, THE GHANA ARCHIVE OF THE... 1829-1918

Introduction by Dr. Paul Jenkins, Archivist to the Basel Mission. Prepared under the auspices of the African Studies Association of the United Kingdom, this microfilm is concerned with the Ghana Archive for the period from the landing of the first Basel missionaries in Accra to the major *cesura* in the Mission's work in Ghana caused by the internment of its missionaries during the First World War. It includes: General Copy Books (Basel out-letters 1828-1850), Home Board (Committee) Minutes, Personal Files of the Missionaries, Series D-2 out-letters from Basel for Ghana 1850-1913

153 Reels with printed Guide 97040

BEAVER, P., AFRICAN MEMORANDA

1805, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Data about a projected British Settlement on the Island of Bulama, off West Africa, 1792, and the neighbouring tribes.

12 Fiches 2980

"BLACK PRINCE", LOG AND JOURNAL OF THE BRISTOL SHIP... 1762-1764

From Bristol City Library. The "Black Prince" was engaged in slaving voyages, this manuscript covering her seventh and eighth voyages to the Gold Coast of Africa. It is partly in tabular form, listing occurrences, transactions, courses, positions, etc.

1 Reel 96563

BLANTYRE MISSION, JOURNAL OF THE... 1888-1919

Introduction by Dr. A.C. Ross, University of Edinburgh. An account of life and work in British Central Africa.

2 Reels 96606

BOSMAN, W., DESCRIPTION OF THE COAST OF GUINEA

1907, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library.

11 Fiches 2988

BOULANGER, G.A., CATALOGUE OF FRESHWATER FISHES OF AFRICA

Vols. 1-4, 1909-1916, P.V.

4 Reels (16mm) 9/85979-80

BOWDICH, T.E., MISSION FROM CAPE COAST CASTLE TO ASHANTEE

1819, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. A statistical and geographical survey of the Gold Coast and parts of the Interior.

13 Fiches 2971

BOWDICH T.E., EXCURSIONS IN AFRICA

1825, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. In the narrative of his third African voyage, T.E. Bowdich, head of the mission to Ashantee, includes notes on Madeira and Porto Santo, the English settlements on the River Gambia, and considerable zoological and botanical data.

8 Fiches 2978

BUSHE COMMISSION, REPORT, MINUTES OF EVIDENCE AND MEMORANDA OF THE... MAY, 1933

Cmd. 4623, 1937, P.V. Introduction by Dr. H. F. Morris, University of London. A Commission of Enquiry into the Administration of Justice in Kenya, Uganda and the Tanganyika Territory in Criminal Matters.

1 Reel 96621

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO THE... TO 1910

Introduction by Dr. Shula Marks, School of Oriental & African Studies, University of London and Anthony Atmore. Included in this collection are virtually all known annexures to the Votes and Proceedings (i.e. all the papers that were laid before Parliament for the inspection of the members) during the periods of representative and responsible government at the Cape of Good Hope. The annexures consist of a wide variety of documents, the most common being reports of select committees, bills and petitions and reports of government departments. This latter group of documents in effect provides a full run of annual departmental reports of the kind published in the series *Annual Departmental Reports relating to African Countries prior to Independence* (see details above) and their existence in Group I of this publication obviates the need for including them in the separate *Annual Departmental Reports* series.

Group I: Votes & Proceedings, Annexures and Select Committee Reports of the Cape House of Assembly and the Legislative Council, 1854-1910, 285 Reels with printed Guide 97056

Group II: Statistical Registers of the Cape of Good Hope, 1821-1909, 47 Reels with printed Guide 97056

CARTER COMMISSION, THE...

See under Kenya Land Commission...

CENTRAL AFRICA, 1883-1964

The Universities' Mission to Central Africa Monthly Magazine. From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. R.G. Stuart, University of

Toronto, Canada. This was written by (and for) educated, articulate and tolerant representatives of the British middle and professional classes which provided both the Society's membership and a significant proportion of its support. Although not entirely free of subjectivity, especially in relation to slavery and colonial rule, those who wrote in *Central Africa* generally showed great comprehension and sympathy in their accounts of African societies.

9 Reels 96839

CHINESE LABOUR IN TRANSVAAL MINES, PAMPHLETS RELATING TO... 1904-1907

From the John Burns Library, Trades Union Congress and the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Introduction by Baruch Hirson. The recruiting of indentured labour in China to work the Transvaal mines occasioned a major political fight over imperial policy and the government was brought down over its support for the mine owners. In addition to numerous journal articles and a small number of pamphlets airing the question of labour for the mines from every point of view, this publication also contains one reel of U.K. Government Command Papers relating to the issue.

3 Reels with printed Guide 97240

CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY ARCHIVES

Material from the Archives of the Church Missionary Society, London – *see under the following individual titles:*

- **Africa and the East, Proceedings of the C.M.S. for... 1801-1921**
- **Church Missionary Intelligencer, The... 1849-1906/Church Missionary Society Review, 1907-27 (*in the Religion section*)**
- **Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East, Proceedings of the... 1801-1921**
- **Mengo-Uganda Notes, 1900-1921**
- **Taveta Chronicle, 1895-1901**
- **Uganda Mission, 1915-1934**
- **West Indies Mission Records of The Church Missionary Society, 1819-1861 (*in the American Studies section*)**
- **Yoruba and Northern Nigeria Missions, 1915-1925**

CLAPPERTON, H., JOURNAL OF A SECOND EXPEDITION TO AFRICA

1829, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Covering the territory from the Bight of Benin to Sackatoo.

9 Fiches 2973

CLYDE MITCHELL, J., THE KALELA DANCE: ASPECTS OF SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS AMONG URBAN AFRICANS IN NORTHERN RHODESIA

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 27.

2 Fiches 4734

COLSON, E., STUDIES ON THE PLATEAU TONGA OF NORTHERN RHODESIA

Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers 8 and 9. Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 21.

2 Fiches 363/10

CRUIKSHANK, B., EIGHTEEN YEARS ON THE GOLD COAST

1853, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Relations between the native tribes and Europeans, described by a member of the Legislative Council, Cape Coast Castle.

12 Fiches 2985

CULWICK, A.T., GOOD OUT OF AFRICA

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 8.

2 Fiches 363/12

CUSTOMS 3, 1696-1780

Vols. 1-82, from the Public Record Office. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter and C.J. French. A series of ledgers listing all the imports and exports of England and Wales between 1696 and 1780.

The returns are summarised annually and there are estimates of the annual balance of trade.

52 Reels with printed Guide 96564

CUSTOMS 17 – STATES OF NAVIGATION, COMMERCE AND REVENUE, 1772-1808

From the Public Record Office. Introduction by R.S. Craig, University College, London. This Series of 30 volumes contains yearly tables prepared by the Inspector General of Customs, giving detailed information as to: Navigation accounts of the number of vessels with tonnage etc., built or registered in the ports of the British Empire and of the vessels using these ports. Commerce – accounts of imports and exports distinguishing British from foreign merchandise. Accounts of annual payments into the Exchequer, arising from Customs, Excise, Stamp Duties, Land & Assessed Taxes, Post Offices, Lotteries, etc.

9 Reels 96565

DARIEN RECORDS, THE... PAPERS OF THE COMPANY OF SCOTLAND TRADING TO AFRICA AND THE INDIES, 1696-1707

In the possession of the Royal Bank of Scotland, Edinburgh. Introduction by John Simpson, University of Edinburgh. The Company, which was set up in 1695, was designed to enable Scotland, by trading and planting colonies outside Europe, to break out of the straight-jacket imposed on its underdeveloped economy by the mercantilist policies of England and other powers. It founded a colony, to act as an international free port, on the isthmus of Darien, but it was not a success and eventually led to the downfall of the Company.

3 Reels with printed Guide 96801

DENHAM, D., AND CLAPPERTON, H., TRAVELS AND DISCOVERIES IN AFRICA

1826, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Describes Africa from Kouka in Bornou to Sackatoo, capital of the Fellatah Empire.

20 Fiches 2977

DUPUIS, J., JOURNAL OF A RESIDENCE IN ASHANTI

1824, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Joseph Dupuis, Envoy and Consul in Ashanti, compiled this survey of the Gold Coast and the Interior, prefixing it with an account of the origin and causes of the Ashanti War.

12 Fiches 2982

DONOP, L.B. VON, DIARY DURING A TRIP FROM PAPAN TO KIMANIS, VIA TAMBUNAN, LOBO AND LIMBAWAN, 1882

From the Colonial Office Library, London.

1 Reel 6748

EAST AFRICA, JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE ON CLOSER UNION IN...

Vols. 1-3, 1931, P.V. Report, Minutes of Evidence and Appendices.

1 Reel 95695

EAST AFRICAN PROTECTORATE LABOUR COMMISSION, REPORT ON THE... 1912-1913

Introduction by Professor Ehrlich, University of Belfast and A. Clayton.

1 Reel 96639

EPSTEIN, A.L., JURIDICAL TECHNIQUES AND THE JUDICIAL PROCESS

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 23.

2 Fiches 4734

FIGHTING TALK, 1954-1962, JOHANNESBURG

Variously published as an Independent Monthly Review, a Monthly Journal for Democrats, a Monthly Journal for Democrats of all Races, etc., in Southern Africa. Ruth First was Editor for the period September 1955 to March 1960.

1 Reel 97295

GAMBIA, ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS RELATING TO THE... 1881-1966

Introduction by Dr. D.C. Dorward, La Trobe University, Melbourne, Australia. For details, see under series title *Annual Departmental Reports relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

31 Reels with printed Guide 97077

GAMBIA, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO THE... 1822-1965

Introduction by Dr. D.C. Dorward, La Trobe University, Melbourne, Australia and Alan Butler, Librarian, University of Papua New Guinea. For details, see under series title *Government Publications relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

71 Reels with printed Guide 96979

GHANA, A GUIDE TO RECORDS RELATING TO, IN REPOSITORIES IN THE UK EXCLUDING THE P.R.O.

Thesis by Samuel Kwasi Agyei, 1988. This thesis covers the papers of non-governmental organisations and private individuals in the United Kingdom whose documentary materials relate to Ghana. The organisations are the churches and other missionary societies, businesses and secular societies that either worked in Ghana or dealt with matters concerning the country.

7 Fiches plus printed Guide (Altair)

GLUCKMAN, M., ANALYSIS OF A SOCIAL SITUATION IN MODERN ZULULAND

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 28.

2 Fiches 4734

GLUCKMAN, M., ESSAYS ON LOZI LAND AND ROYAL PROPERTY

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 10.

2 Fiches 363/8

GLUCKMAN, M., THE ECONOMY OF THE CENTRAL BAROTSE PLAIN

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 7.

4 Fiches 363/6

GLUCKMAN, M., MALINOWSKI'S SOCIOLOGICAL THEORIES

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 16.

1 Fiche 363/9

GOLD COAST AND BRITISH TOGOLAND, ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS RELATING TO THE... 1843-1956

Introduction by Dr. D.C. Dorward, La Trobe University, Melbourne, Australia. For details, see under series title *Annual Departmental Reports relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

110 Reels with printed Guide 97004

GOLD COAST, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO THE... 1846-1957

Introduction by Dr. R.J.A.R. Rathbone, University of London. For details, see under series title *Government Publications relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

151 Reels with printed Guide 96929

GOLD COAST RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, 1753-1951

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Reverend Thomas Thompson instigated this Mission, arriving at Cape Coast Castle in 1752. The period from 1903 onwards is the most substantially documented, recording the amalgamation of the Missions for the Gold Coast, Sierra Leone and Nigeria, the spread of English education, the introduction of education for women and the development of missionary work in an ever-widening area.

12 Reels 96923

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO AFRICAN COUNTRIES PRIOR TO INDEPENDENCE

This is a major series of publications covering the entire period of colonial rule and contains the *Annual Reports*, *Blue Books* and the *Government Gazettes* together with the *Supplements* in which legislation, government notices and law reports were published. The microfilms provide a unique research source since the material included has hitherto been widely dispersed and difficult to obtain. Each collection is accompanied by a printed Guide, which includes an introduction and a complete index to the microfilms. *See individual titles listed by country.*

HELLMANN, E., ROOIYARD – SOCIOLOGICAL SURVEY OF AN URBAN NATIVE SLUM YARD

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 13.

5 Fiches 4734

HOUSE OF LORDS RECORD OFFICE, AMERICAN MATERIAL IN THE...

Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter and Peter Harper, University of Keele. Although relating in the main to America, this microfilm contains a considerable amount of information regarding British Settlements on the West Coast of Africa, general trade with Africa and the slave trade. Individual reels relating to Africa only can be supplied.

39 Reels with printed Guide 97057

HUTTON, W., A VOYAGE TO AFRICA

1821, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Acting consul for Ashantee, Hutton writes a narrative of an embassy to one of the Interior Kingdoms in 1820, with remarks on the Niger and other rivers.

12 Fiches 2972

IGBO "WOMEN'S WAR" OF 1929, THE...: DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ABA RIOTS IN EASTERN NIGERIA

Introduction by Dr. D.C. Dorward, La Trobe University, Melbourne, Australia. This conflict, at the height of which 50 women were killed and another 50 wounded in two clashes between British troops and police and Igbo women demonstrators, came about as the result of a lack of understanding on the part of the Colonial authorities of the position that women held in Igbo society. The documents reproduced here consist, in the main, of Minutes of Evidence and Reports of the various Commissions of Enquiry set up to look into the disturbances of 1929.

14 Fiches 87277

INKULULEKO (FREEDOM), 1939-1945, JOHANNESBURG/THE PASSIVE RESISTER, 1946-1948, JOHANNESBURG

1 Reel 97293

INSTITUTE OF COMMONWEALTH STUDIES, POLITICAL PARTY, TRADE UNION AND PRESSURE GROUP MATERIALS, PHASE I: AFRICA

Over a period of years, the Institute of Commonwealth Studies Library has assiduously maintained and added to its collection of twentieth-century political ephemera emanating from most of the countries of the British Commonwealth. The various tracts, pamphlets, posters, memoranda and other documents in the archive are issued by active political groups of all persuasions. Material ranges from printed to typescript items, from press cuttings to cyclostyled sheets. *For Phase II: Bahamas & the Caribbean see American Studies section.*

Part 1 South Africa

The material included in this section are those issued by 33 political parties (100 fiches), 34 trade unions (40 fiches) and 95 pressure groups (49 fiches) in South Africa. They have been filmed, within each of these categories, by specific organisation in order of library acquisition.

189 Fiches with printed Guide (Altair)

Part 2 Central Africa

The material included in this section has again been grouped into political parties, trade unions and pressure groups and filmed by country. The countries covered are: Angola (7 fiches), Botswana (7 fiches), Lesotho (3 fiches), Malawi (7

fiches), Mozambique (4 fiches), Rhodesia & Nyasaland (4 fiches), South West Africa (11 fiches), Swaziland (2 fiches), Zambia (18 fiches), Zimbabwe (48 fiches).

111 Fiches with printed Guide (Altair)

Part 3 East Africa

Material in this section has been filmed as for *Central Africa* above. The countries covered are: Kenya (21 fiches), Mauritius (4 fiches), Seychelles (5 fiches), Tanzania (15 fiches), Uganda (10 fiches), Zanzibar (14 fiches).

69 Fiches with printed Guide (Altair)

Part 4 West Africa

Material in this section has been filmed as for *Central Africa* above.

The countries covered are: Gambia (2 fiches), Ghana (19 fiches), Nigeria (35 fiches), St. Helena (1 fiche), Sierra Leone (3 fiches)

60 Fiches with printed Guide (Altair)

KENYA AND THE EAST AFRICA HIGH COMMISSION, ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS RELATING TO... 1903/4-1963

Introduction by Dr. H.F. Morris, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London. For details, see under series title *Annual Departmental Reports relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

119 Reels with printed Guide 97282

KENYA, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO... 1897-1963

Introduction by Dr. H.F. Morris, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London. For details, see under series title *Government Publications relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

134 Reels with printed Guide 96995

KENYA LAND COMMISSION (CARTER COMMISSION) – MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

Details of proposals affecting the Meru Native Reserve Boundaries, 1934.

3 Reels 95696

LANDER, R., CAPTAIN CLAPPERTON'S LAST EXPEDITION TO AFRICA

2 vols., 1830, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Written by the only surviving member of the expedition.

9 Fiches 2986

LANDER, R., JOURNAL OF THE NIGER

3 vols., 1832, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Journal of an expedition to explore the course and termination of the Niger; with a narrative of a voyage down that river to its termination.

17 Fiches 2984

LE MOUVEMENT GEOGRAPHIQUE: A POPULAR JOURNAL OF GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCES, 1884-1922

From the Archives of the Bibliotheque Africaine, Brussels. During the second half of the last century, at a time when, in Europe, the passion for Africa was at its height, this publication appeared in Belgium. It gives a graphic account of the discovery of Central Africa by explorers, travellers and geographers. It also describes in vivid detail the fall of Khartoum and the search for Emin-Pacha. Held in high regard not only for the quality of its articles and its illustrations but also for the seriousness of the geographical analyses.

10 Reels with printed Guide 97553

LEGUM, COLIN, AFRICAN COLLECTION

Material from the personal library of Colin Legum – *see under the following individual titles:*

- Legum, Colin, **Press Cuttings Volumes on Africa, 1936-1987**
- Legum, Colin, **Writing's from the 1940's to the 1980's**

- **Organisation of African Unity and Other Documents since 1963, Resolutions of the Annual Summits of the...**
- **Pan-African Movement Since the 1950's, Documents, Papers and Memoranda on the Growth of the...**
- **South Africa: The Early Years of Apartheid, South African Press Digests, 1949-1992**
- **Third World Reports, 1982-1995**

LEGUM, COLIN, PRESS CUTTINGS VOLUMES ON AFRICA, 1936-1987

From the personal library of Colin Legum. 17 volumes of cuttings of reports and articles by Colin Legum appearing in the world press, arranged chronologically.

10 Reels with printed Guide 97534

LEGUM, COLIN, WRITING'S FROM THE 1940's-1980's

From the personal library of Colin Legum. 9 box files of broadcast talks, journal articles, speeches, extracts from books, etc.

40 Fiches with printed Guide (Altair)

LIBRARY MATERIALS ON AFRICA, VOLUMES I-X, 1962-1972

The first journal of the Standing Conference on Library Materials on Africa.

10 Fiches (Altair)

MCCULLOCH, M., A SOCIAL SURVEY OF THE AFRICAN POPULATION

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 26.

3 Fiches 4734

MACKINNON PAPERS, THE

From the School of Oriental & African Studies, University of London. The personal and business papers of Sir William Mackinnon (1823-1893) reflect his wide commercial interests and his close connection with 19th century British political circles. This microfilm includes the papers of the Imperial British East Africa Company, the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition Committee, the British India Steam Navigation Company and those relating to the City of Glasgow Bank.

68 Reels with printed Guide 97053

MADAGASCAR RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, 1866-1900

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Containing original letters from Madagascar and Mauritius for the period 1866-1874 from Vol. D38 and extracts from annual reports about the Sakalava for the period 1866-1900 mainly from the "E" series. The letters cover the work of the Tamil mission in Mauritius, of the schools in Mauritius and in the Seychelles and the beginnings of work in Madagascar in 1866.

4 Reels 96751

MEDITERRANEAN PASSES, 1662-1784

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by David Richardson, University of Hull. Mediterranean Passes were provided for English ships by the Admiralty in order to give protection against attack from the Corsairs of the Barbary Coast. Although no copies of the Passes themselves appear to have survived, registers and indexes of them have and this microfilm comprises volumes from the Admiralty, ADM/7 in the P.R.O.

11 Reels with printed Guide 97163

MENGO-UGANDA NOTES, 1900-1921

From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library and the Church Missionary Society, London. Introduction by H.B. Thomas, O.B.E. This journal commenced publication by the Church Missionary Society at Namirembe (Mengo) in May 1900, and while retaining the character of a missionary organ it took an extended view of the Protectorate as a whole and was regarded by the East African press as one of the most reliable sources of information on Ugandan affairs.

2 Reels 96829

MEREDITH, H., AN ACCOUNT OF THE GOLD COAST OF AFRICA

London, 1812, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Henry Meredith, a council member and Governor of Winnobah Fort, includes a brief history of the African Company.

18 Fiches 2989

NIGER, PAPERS RELATIVE TO THE EXPEDITION TO THE RIVER...

Parliamentary Papers Vol. XLVIII, 1843, P.V. An expedition up and within the River Niger and its tributary streams.

1 Reel 382

NIGERIA AND BRITISH CAMEROONS, ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS RELATING TO... 1887-1960

Introduction by Dr. D.C. Dorward, La Trobe University, Melbourne, Australia. For details, see under series title *Annual Departmental Reports relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

173 Reels with printed Guide 97002

NIGERIA, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO... 1862-1960

Introduction by Dr. D.C. Dorward, La Trobe University, Melbourne, Australia. For details, see under series title *Government Publications relating to African Countries prior to Independence*.

178 Reels with printed Guide 96937

NIGERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, JOURNAL OF THE... 1956-1980

One of the premier publications of the African continent, this journal has proved itself to be a major forum for Nigerian history in particular and African issues in general. Unfortunately, problems of supply over the years have meant that holdings of the Journal in the

collections of even leading African Studies institutions are patchy and back issues are unavailable, even within Nigeria.

5 Reels 97482

NORTHERN RHODESIA, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO... 1891-1964

Introduction by Dr. Andrew Roberts, School of Oriental and African Studies, London. For details, see under series title *Government Publications relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

75 Reels with printed Guide 97280

NYASALAND, ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS RELATING TO... 1907-1964

Introduction by Robin Palmer, formerly Professor of History, University of Malawi. For details, see under series title *Annual Departmental Reports relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

44 Reels with printed Guide 97498

NYASALAND, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO... 1891-1964

Introduction by Professor Colin Baker, University of Glamorgan. For details, see under series title *Government Publications relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

69 Reels with printed Guide 97557

ORD REPORT ON THE WEST COAST OF AFRICA

Parliamentary Papers Vol. XXXVII (170), 1865, P.V. A report on the legitimate commerce in this area and the suppression of the slave trade.

1 Reel or 2 Fiches 369

ORGANISATION OF AFRICAN UNITY AND OTHER DOCUMENTS SINCE 1963, RESOLUTIONS OF THE ANNUAL SUMMITS OF THE...

From the personal library of Colin Legum. Printed and typescript material, together with numerous newspaper cuttings and journal articles.

35 Fiches with printed Guide (Altair)

PAN-AFRICAN MOVEMENT SINCE THE 1950's, DOCUMENTS, PAPERS AND MEMORANDA ON THE GROWTH OF THE...

From the personal library of Colin Legum. A wealth of newspaper cuttings, extracts from journals, pamphlets and typescript material on Pan-African leaders and personalities; Pan-African themes; political and economic issues relating to Pan-Africanism, conferences and summits.

44 Fiches with printed Guide (Altair)

PARK, M., MISSION TO THE INTERIOR OF AFRICA

Vol. 2, London, 1815, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Mungo Park's journal written in 1805 with other documents relating to the same mission, and an account of his life.

9 Fiches 2976

PARK, M., TRAVELS IN THE INTERIOR OF AFRICA, 1795, 1796 AND 1797

Vol. 1, London, 1799, P.V. Mungo Park's travels under the patronage of the African Association, with geographical illustrations by Major Rennell.

12 Fiches 2981

PARK AND HORNEMAN, AFRICAN RESEARCHES

Vol. II, London, 1792-1802, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Proceedings of the Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa.

13 Fiches 2979

PAULITSCHKE, P., DIE AFRIKA – LITERATUR IN DER ZEIT VON 1500 BIS 1750

Vienna, 1882, P.V. A valuable list of early printed books and manuscripts for the study of the history of exploration in Africa.

1 Reel 388

PLATEAU TONGA OF NORTHERN RHODESIA, STUDIES ON THE...

Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers Nos. 8 & 9.

2 Fiches 363/10

QUAQUE, LETTERS OF REV. PHILIP...

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Miss Muriel Bently, Achimota School, Ghana. Philip Quaqué was the first African to be ordained in the Church of England. He was sent to London by the missionary Reverend Thomas Thompson to be educated according to Christian principles and returned to Cape Coast Castle in 1765 to carry on the work of the S.P.G. He wrote regularly to the Society until his death in 1811.

1 Reel 3771

RHODES LIVINGSTONE INSTITUTE JOURNAL – HUMAN PROBLEMS IN BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA, 1944-1965

Nos. 1-37. This journal, published by the Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) is primarily concerned with the investigation of the social and psychological problems of man in Central Africa.

70 Fiches 86309

RICHARDS, A., BEMBA MARRIAGE AND PRESENT ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 4.

3 Fiches 363/4

RITCHIE, J.F., THE AFRICAN AS SUCKLING AND AS ADULT

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 9.

2 Fiches 363/7

ROYAL GOLD COAST GAZETTE, 1822-1823

From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Introduction by Professor K.A.B. Jones-Quartey, University of Ghana. The official newspaper established by Sir Charles MacCarthy, the first Crown Governor of the Gold Coast. It is a unique source for the history of the Ashanti wars.

1 Reel 96523

SHABEENY, H.A.S., AN ACCOUNT OF TIMBUCTOO

1820, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. "To which are added letters descriptive of travels through west and south Barbary, and across the mountain of Atlas; also fragments, notes and anecdotes; specimens of the Arabic epistolary style, etc. by James Grey Jackson."

16 Fiches 3032

SIERRA LEONE, ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS RELATING TO... 1893-1961

Introduction by Dr. D.C. Dorward, La Trobe University, Melbourne, Australia. For details, see under series title *Annual Departmental Reports relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

42 Reels with printed Guide 97076

SIERRA LEONE GAZETTE, THE... 1808-10 AND 1817-27

From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library and Hull University Library. Introduction by Professor C.H. Fyfe, Edinburgh University. Printed in Freetown, 16 numbers appeared in 1808. The following year Governor Thompson renamed it *The African Herald*. His successor restored the original title but publication ceased shortly after in 1810. In 1817 it was revived by Governor MacCarthy as *The Royal Gazette and Sierra Leone Advertiser*, part official gazette and part provincial newspaper. Published two or three times a month, it lasted until 1827 when it was discontinued, an economy measure ordered by the Secretary of State.

1 Reel 96522

SIERRA LEONE, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO... 1808-1961

Introduction by Dr. D.C. Dorward, La Trobe University, Melbourne, Australia and Alan Butler, Librarian, University of Papua New Guinea. For details, see under series title *Government Publications relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

119 Reels with printed Guide 96978

SMITH, W., THIRTY DRAFTS OF GUINEA

1749, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Drafts by the surveyor to the Royal African Company, showing the British and Dutch forts on the West Coast of Africa.

2 Fiches 2975

SOUTH AFRICA: THE EARLY YEARS OF APARTHEID, SOUTH AFRICAN PRESS DIGESTS, 1949-1972

From the personal library of Colin Legum. This collection is a veritable goldmine of information since it summarises all the principal developments and speeches of the first 24 years of apartheid, the formative years of one of the world's most infamous experiments to achieve ethnic separation and, indeed, an attempt at "ethnic cleansing" of the so called "white cities".

140 Fiches with printed Guide (Altair)

SOUTH AFRICAN ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, 1820-1900

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G. now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Isobel Pridmore, former Archivist to the U.S.P.G. Contains manuscript annual reports from each missionary, volumes of letters from the missionaries and the bishops of each diocese and unbound letters and papers. Within each diocese the manuscripts are filmed in chronological order and the finding lists on the index reel are preceded by diocesan maps to identify the geographical area covered. Comprising the Diocesan Records for:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Capetown, 15 Reels | 96722 |
| Grahamstown, 12 Reels | 96723 |
| Natal, 13 Reels | 96724 |
| St. John's, 6 Reels | 96725 |

Zululand, 5 Reels 96876
Index and finding lists, 1 Reel 96878

SOUTH WEST AFRICA, OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF... 1915-1978

The *Gazette* was instituted by the Occupation Authorities and carried on after 1921, by the Mandated Power, the Union of South Africa, providing a chronicle of the changing political history of the territory.

29 Reels 97492

SOUTHERN AFRICA, SELECTED PAMPHLETS, HANDBOOKS, CONGRESS AND OTHER REPORTS RELATING TO...

A collection of material covering such diverse topics as the African National Congress Party, Angola, South Africa's Treason Trial, etc. Authors include Ruth First, Nelson Mandela and many others.

1 Reel 97296

SOUTHERN NIGERIA CIVIL SERVICE LIST, WITH HANDBOOK, 1904, 1905, 1907 AND 1913

1 Reel 95697

SOUTHERN RHODESIA, ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS RELATING TO... 1897-1980

Introduction by Dr. Robin Palmer, formerly Professor of History, University of Malawi. For details, see under series title *Annual Departmental Reports relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

113 Reels with printed Guide 97362

SOUTHERN RHODESIA, 1890-1963, AND THE FEDERATION OF RHODESIA AND NYASALAND, 1953-1963, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO...

Introduction by Dr. A. Roberts, School of Oriental & African Studies, University of London. For details, see under series title *Government Publications relating to African Countries Prior to Independence*.

113 Reels with printed Guide 97123

SPARK, THE... 1935-1939

Organ of the Workers' Party of South Africa.

1 Reel 97267

ST. HELENA, A GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPT SOURCES FOR THE HISTORY OF... BY BRIAN S. SMITH

The tiny South Atlantic island of St. Helena remains one of the remotest places in the world. Paradoxically, its history is exceptionally well documented. In this Guide, Brian Smith brings together these many public archives and the private papers of governors, ships' officers, travellers, scientists and churchmen, now located in some 85 libraries and record offices, mostly in the UK and South Africa, as well as others in private hands.

1 Fiche or Paperback (54 pp) 87546

TANGANYIKA, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO... 1919-1961

Introduction by Professor J.S. Read, University of London. For details, see under series title *Government Publications relating to African Countries prior to Independence*.

78 Reels with printed Guide 96996

TAVETA CHRONICLE, THE... 1895-1901

Introduction by A.T. Matson. First appearing in 1895, edited by the Rev. A.R. Stegall of the Church Missionary Society station at Mahoo ("Happy Land"), Taveta, this was the first periodical published on the East African mainland. It appeared quarterly and included, in addition to information on local church affairs and educational developments, more general topics both on events at other C.M.S. stations, Roman Catholic and Lutheran Missions in East Africa and events within the British and German Protectorate of East Africa.

1 Reel 96625

THOMPSON, THOMAS AND KEITH, REV. G., TRAVELS AND VOYAGES OF... 1748-1756

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. The Rev. Thomas Thompson was the instigator of the S.P.G. mission to the Gold Coast, arriving at Cape Coast Castle in 1752.

1 Reel 96040

THOMSON, B., TWO STUDIES IN AFRICAN NUTRITION

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 24.

2 Fiches 363/11

THIRD WORLD QUARTERLY, 1979-2000

A multi-disciplinary journal following an independent policy, which allows the expression of divergent views from contributors drawn from both developing and developed countries. *This journal is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

272 Fiches 87268

THIRD WORLD REPORTS, 1982-1995

Around the time he resigned from the London *Observer*, Colin Legum began to write a weekly newsletter (fortnightly from 1994). His aim was to continue to provide the kind of background reporting he had performed while on the *Observer*, but looking at international affairs from the perspective of the Third World rather than the other way round, as is more usual.

54 Fiches with printed Guide 87554

TRANSITION TO SOCIALISM IN AFRICA, THE... CONFERENCE PAPERS

A series of 18 papers given at the conference organised by the Review of African Political Economy, the Department of Politics and the African Studies Unit, University of Leeds on 7th and 8th May, 1982.

5 Fiches 87291

TUCKEY, J.K., THE EXPEDITION TO THE RIVER ZAIRE

1818, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Narrative of an expedition to explore the River Zaire, otherwise called the Congo, in South Africa in 1816; to which is added the journal of Professor Smith.

14 Fiches 2983

TURNER, V.W., NDEMBU DIVINATION, IT'S SYMBOLISM AND TECHNIQUES

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 31.

3 Fiches 4734

UGANDA, ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS RELATING TO... 1903-1961

Introduction by Dr. H.F. Morris, University of London. For details, see under series title *Annual Departmental Reports relating to African Countries Prior to Independence.*

68 Reels with printed Guide 96981

UGANDA BLUE BOOKS, 1892-1899

Consisting of the Mombasa Railways Survey, accounts of operations against Kabarega, of the Soudanese Mutiny and of Macdonald's expedition, maps of East Africa and other papers.

1 Reel 611

UGANDA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, 1920, AND COTTON COMMISSIONS 1929, 1938, 1948

Introduction by Marion Johnson, Centre of West African Studies, University of Birmingham.

1 Reel 96697

UGANDA, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO... 1900-1962

Introduction by Dr. H.F. Morris, University of London. For details, see under series title *Government Publications relating to African Countries Prior to Independence.*

62 Reels with printed Guide 96924

UGANDA LAND REPORTS

From the Commonwealth Office Library. Introduction by Dr. H.F. Morris, University of London.

1. Report of the Committee on Native Land Settlement, 1914, plus Appendices (10942, Vol. 1.2.46)
2. Enquiry into the grievances of the Mukama and the people of Toro, 1926 (10942, Vol. 3.114)
3. Enquiry into Land Tenure and the Kbanja System in Bunyoro, 1932 (10942, Vol. 6.224)

1 Reel 96649

UGANDA MISSION, 1915-1934

From the Archives of the Church Missionary Society, London.

14 Reels 97442

UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, AFRICAN ARCHIVES

Material from the U.S.P.G. Archives – *see under the following individual titles:*

- Africa, Copies of Letters Received, 1858-1928, for...
- Africa, Copies of Letters Sent, 1836-1931, for...
- Africa, 'E' Reports, 1901-1952 for...
- African Archives of the USPG, Index to the...
- African Letters in the Archives of the USPG, 1837-1896
- Central Africa, 1883-1964
- Gold Coast Records, 1753-1951
- Madagascar Records, 1866-1900
- Quaque, Letters of Rev. Phillip...
- South African Archives, 1820-1900
- Taylor, Journal of the Reverend... 1851-56/Reverend Grant, 1904-06
- Thompson, Thomas and Keith, Rev. G., Travels and Voyages of... 1746-1756
- Universities' Mission to Central Africa, Documents relating to... 1861-1929
- Universities' Mission to Central Africa, Reports of the...1860-1900
- Wigram Papers (Africa, Zululand)

UNIVERSITIES' MISSION TO CENTRAL AFRICA, DOCUMENTS RELATING TO... 1861-1929

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. The early history of the U.M.C.A. reflected in the correspondence and papers contained in the "A" Series here reproduced, gives a vivid account of the hardships the missionaries suffered and their courage, determination and hope in the face of adversity.

39 Reels 4791

UNIVERSITIES' MISSION TO CENTRAL AFRICA, REPORTS OF THE... 1860-1900

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. A.C. Ross, University of Edinburgh. This was the first High Church Anglican Mission, unusual in that it was run by the Bishop in the field, not a committee at home. The reports are often largely propaganda material for the maintenance of the supply of money and men to the Society.

1 Reel 96809

WADSTROM, C.B., ESSAY ON COLONISATION

1794, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. An essay on colonisation, particularly applied to the Western Coast of Africa.

15 Fiches 2974

WEST AFRICA, 1917-2001

Published weekly in London, *West Africa* is a journal unique in the amount of influence it has in its sphere. It carries political and economic commentaries, industrial, commercial and shipping information and news and views on developing countries and markets. *This journal is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

131 Reels 96628

WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS, REPORT FROM THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON... THE AIMS OF BRITISH POLICY IN WEST AFRICA

Parliamentary Papers Vol. V (412), 1865, P.V.

1 Reel 381

WEST COAST OF AFRICA, REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE...

Parliamentary Papers Vols. XI-XII (551), 1842, P.V. A report arising out of the activities of a Spanish slaver.

2 Reels 384/385

WHITE, C.M.N., ELEMENTS IN LUVALE BELIEFS AND RITUALS

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 32.

3 Fiches 4734

WHITE, C.M.N., AN OUTLINE OF LUVALE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ORGANISATION

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 30.

2 Fiches 4734

WHITE, C.M.N., A PRELIMINARY SURVEY OF LUVALE RURAL ECONOMY

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 29.

2 Fiches 4734

WIGRAM PAPERS (AFRICA, ZULULAND)

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford

1 Reel 97372

WILSON, G., THE CONSTITUTION OF NGONDE

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 3.

2 Fiches 363/2

WILSON, G., ESSAY ON THE ECONOMICS OF DETRIBALIZATION IN NORTHERN RHODESIA

Parts 1 & 2. Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Papers Nos. 5 & 6.

4 Fiches 363/5

WILSON, G., THE LAND RIGHTS OF INDIVIDUALS AMONG THE NYAKYUSA

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 1.

1 Fiche 363/1

WILSON, G. AND HUNTER, M., THE STUDY OF AFRICAN SOCIETY

Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) Paper No. 2.

1 Fiche 363/2

YORUBA AND NORTHERN NIGERIA MISSIONS, 1915-1925

From the Archives of the Church Missionary Society. The Church Missionary Society (founded 1799) had three missions in Nigeria – the Yoruba mission begun in 1844 [ref. A2], the Niger mission begun in 1857 [ref. A3] and the Northern Nigeria mission, known as Hausaland 1900-1906 and begun as a separate entity in 1907 [ref. A97]. Each Mission series consists of three series of documents: Letter-books – containing copies of out-going correspondence from the London headquarters to the mission field. Précis books – summaries of all incoming papers from the mission. Incoming papers – mainly letters from the mission secretary dealing with administrative matters, letters from the bishop and individual missionaries and local diocesan committee minutes.

7 Reels 96991

ZANZIBAR AND EAST AFRICA, THE GAZETTE FOR... 1892-1909

Vols. 1-17. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Introduction by A.T. Matson. Describes the activities of the government, consulates, missions, associations and trading firms in Zanzibar and Pemba. Trade reports, statistics and advertisements also appear.

2 Reels 96837

ZANZIBAR, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO... 1860-1963

Introduction by Dr. H.F. Morris, University of London. For details, see under series title *Government Publications relating to African Countries prior to Independence*.

80 Reels with printed Guide 96997

AMERICAN STUDIES

Many of the titles in this section belong to a series entitled **British Records Relating to America in Microform (BRRAM)**. This is a major series of microfilms published in conjunction with the British Association for American Studies, which includes over 100 titles covering many aspects of American history. The General Editor of the series is Professor R.C. Simmons, University of Birmingham. Material ranges in time from the colonial period to the twentieth century and in place from Quebec to the West Indies. The series includes records relating to trade, industry, plantations, agriculture and ranching, immigration and settlement, the anti-slavery movement, politics and military affairs. There are personal papers and diaries as well as state documents and the records of industrial and commercial concerns. Primary printed material (newspapers, pamphlets, guides, bibliographies etc.) as well as manuscript collections are included. Most of the collections are accompanied by a printed Guide. *Each title, which forms part of this series is followed by the initials BRRAM in brackets.*

AMERICA AND ISLANDS ADJACENT, THE DISCOVERY OF... 1582

Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 7. Records of divers voyages, collected and published by Richard Hakluyt.

5 Fiches 302/A

AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES, PAPERS RELATING TO THE ENGLISH COLONIES IN... 1627-1699 (BRRAM)

British Library Egerton Ms. 2395. Introduction by Professor Richard S. Dunn, University of Pennsylvania. Collected by Thomas Povey, London merchant and civil servant.

1 Reel with printed Guide 96902

AMERICAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE IN LIVERPOOL, THE MINUTE BOOKS OF THE... 1801-1908 (BRRAM)

From Liverpool Central Library. Introduction by Dr. W.O. Henderson, University of Manchester. Includes reports of the organisation's various committees, the annual survey and important letters.

3 Reels 95789

AMERICAN MATERIAL IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL (BRRAM)

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Isobel Pridmore, former Archivist to the U.S.P.G.

Series A: Letter Books, Vols. 1-26, 1702-1737, 8 Reels 95869

Series B: Letter Books, Vols. 1-25, 1701-1786, 14 Reels 95870

Series C: Copy Letter Books, Vols. 1-15, 18th Century, 5 Reels 95891

Index to Series A, B and C, 1 Reel 96112

AMERICAN MUSEUM IN BRITAIN, MANUSCRIPTS FROM THE... 1650-1903 (BRRAM)

From the American Museum, Claverton Manor, Bath. Introduction by G.M. Candler. The manuscripts and documents at the American Museum (the only comprehensive museum of Americana in Europe) come from a variety of sources and are very diverse. In this microfilm, the material has been divided into the following categories: family papers, an account book, letters and a journal, newspapers, certificates and miscellaneous.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97121

AMERICAN PRISONERS OF WAR, RECORDS RELATING TO... 1812-1815 (BRRAM)

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by Ira Dye, University of Virginia. These records, relating to Americans taken prisoner by British forces during the War of 1812-15, were generated in the course of the administrative process of receiving, clothing, housing and feeding prisoners of war, then keeping track of them as they passed through the prison ship and depot system until they were finally discharged, exchanged or released (or in some cases, until they died while prisoners).

11 reels with printed Guide 97050

AMERICAN REVOLUTION, BRITISH PAMPHLETS RELATING TO THE... 1764-1783 (BRRAM)

Introduction by Dr. Colin Bonwick, University of Keele and Thomas R. Adams, Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island. All available British and Irish pamphlets, broadsides and controversial books that were printed in Great Britain between 1st January 1764 and 31st December 1783 and are relevant to the various aspects of the American Revolution, whether devoted in their entirety to the subject or simply containing a paragraph or more, are contained in this microfilm. Also included are those American and European pamphlets that were reprinted in Britain between 1764 and 1783, as well as British parliamentary speeches published for outside readers and public reports and papers. The importance of these pamphlets has long been appreciated and the richness of their contents suspected but heretofore they have not all been readily accessible and some have been virtually unknown. This microfilm edition brings them together for the first time; there are 1161 in all.

49 Reels with printed Guide 97122

AMERICAN REVOLUTION, DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE... 1775-1783 (BRRAM)

From the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich. Introduction by Roger Knight, National Maritime Museum. A selection of private or semi-official logs and journals from the personal papers of naval and merchant officers operating in North American and West Indian waters.

4 Reels with printed Guide 97045

ANDREWS, C.M., A GUIDE TO THE MATERIALS FOR AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1783 IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, LONDON

2 vols., Washington, D.C., 1912, P.V.

1 Reel 2298

ANDREWS, C.M. AND DAVENPORT, F.G., A GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPT MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF THE U.S. TO 1783, IN THE BRITISH LIBRARY, MINOR LONDON ARCHIVES AND IN THE LIBRARIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE

1 Reel 2297

ANTI-SLAVERY SOCIETY PAPERS: TRINIDAD 1836-1842

Ms., Vol. E/4, from Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Papers relating to the establishment of miscellaneous Charity Schools, including photographs, newspaper cuttings and general correspondence.

1 Reel 96659

ARMY LISTS, THE... 1740-1784 (BRRAM)

From the Royal Artillery Institution Library, London. Introduction by Prof. Ivor Burton, Bedford College, University of London. Published as an aid to the financial administration of the army, they provided accurate information on each regiment. They answered a further need by providing information useful to those engaged in the sale and purchase of commissions.

81 Fiches with printed Guide 87300

AUCKLAND PAPERS, MATERIAL RELATING TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION FROM THE... (BRRAM)

From the British Library, Add. Mss. 33412-17. Introduction by Professor G.C. Bolton, Murdoch University, Perth, W. Australia. The papers of William Eden, 1st Baron Auckland (1744-1814) including material relating to the American War of Independence.

5 Reels with printed Guide 96662

BAHAMAS & THE CARIBBEAN, INSTITUTE OF COMMONWEALTH STUDIES, POLITICAL PARTY, TRADE UNION AND PRESSURE GROUP MATERIALS, PHASE II

See under Institute of Commonwealth Studies...

BIRMINGHAM LADIES' SOCIETY FOR THE RELIEF OF NEGRO SLAVES, RECORDS RELATING TO THE... 1825-1919 (BRRAM)

From Birmingham City Library. Introduction by Celia M. King, University of Exeter. The Society's aims were to inform the public of the wrongs inflicted on slaves, to send donations to the national movement, to relieve deserted slaves and to try to educate slaves in the British Colonies.

2 Reels 96615

BOURNE, HUGH, THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MISSION OF... 1844-1846 (BRRAM)

From Hartley Methodist College, Manchester. Introduction by J.T. Wilkinson, Principal Emeritus, Hartley Victoria Methodist College.

Hugh Bourne was the founder of Primitive Methodism.

1 Reel 96518

BRAGG, JOHN, THE DIARY OF... 1771-1794 (BRRAM)

From Whitehaven Public Library and Museum. Introduction by Professor J. Spence, University of Leicester. Bragg was a Quaker shoemaker of Whitehaven and had American connections. His diary includes references to the War of Independence.

1 Reel 659

BRISTOL PRESENTMENTS, 1770-1917 (BRRAM)

From the Central Reference Library, College Green, Bristol. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. The Bristol Presentments are bills of entry derived from official sources (the reports and manifests of ships) which contain information about the trade of Bristol. The collection of the eighteenth century presentments is the earliest series known to exist, though there are some gaps in the coverage; the run of nineteenth and early twentieth century presentments is, however, virtually complete.

32 Reels with printed Guide 97290

BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR AMERICAN STUDIES, BULLETIN OF THE... 1960-1966

New Series Nos. 1-2.

1 Reel 96744

BROWN, GEORGE ALEXANDER, THE DIARIES AND MEMOIRS OF... 1811-1870 (BRRAM)

From Liverpool Central Library. Introduction by Dr. John Rowe, University of Liverpool. An account of the life of a Liverpool merchant and banker, written for the benefit of his family and descendants.

1 Reel with printed Guide 96796

BROWN, JAMES, THE PAPERS OF... 1843-1851 (BRRAM)

From Liverpool Central Library. Introduction by Dr. John Rowe, University of Liverpool. A private logbook kept by James Brown while he commanded the Liverpool trading ship "Gossypium" travelling between Liverpool and New Orleans.

1 Reel with printed Guide 96795

BRYCE, JAMES, THE AMERICAN CORRESPONDENCE OF... 1871-1922 (BRRAM)

Bodley Ms. Introduction by D.S. Porter, Bodleian Library. Copies of Bryce's letters to Americans and letters from his most consistent American correspondents.

7 Reels 96098

BUCKLEY-MATHEW COLLECTION, THE... 1850-1856 (BRRAM)

From Liverpool Public Library. Introduction by Dr. H.E.S. Fisher, University of Exeter. The papers of Sir George Buckley-Mathew (1807-79), Governor of the Bahama Islands for 1844-1850, Consul at Charleston, S.C., 1850-1853 and Philadelphia, 1853-1856.

1 Reel 95805

CALEF & CHUTER LETTER BOOK, THE... 1783-1796 (BRRAM)

From Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Oscar Tapper, Trenfell School, London. The papers of a London merchant house with American interests.

1 Reel 95911

**CANADIAN RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, E
SERIES REPORTS c.1901-1952 (BRRAM)**

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. Peter Lyon, University of London. Reports received by the Society from missionaries in the field.

14 Reels 97369

CANER, REV. HENRY, LETTERBOOK OF... 1728-1778 (BRRAM)

From Bristol University Library. Rev. Henry Caner (1700-1792) was a leading Church of England clergyman in Connecticut and Massachusetts, and this is one of the very few surviving letterbooks of an American Anglican Clergyman. He wrote several defences of the Church of England.

1 Reel with printed Guide 97578

**CARIBBEAN AND THE AMERICAS, BRITISH GOVERNMENTAL BLUE BOOKS OF STATISTICS FOR
THE... PRIOR TO INDEPENDENCE**

Introduction by Dr. D.C. Dorward, La Trobe University, Australia. The Blue Books are an invaluable source for the social and economic analyses, providing a wealth of regular statistical information on the region over a long period. 21 countries in the region are covered. Individual countries are available separately – please apply for details.

319 Reels 97485-97512

CARR, RALPH, THE AMERICAN PAPERS OF... 1741-1778 (BRRAM)

From the Northumberland Record Office, Newcastle upon Tyne. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. Letters of a Newcastle upon Tyne merchant concerning his not entirely successful trade with America.

1 Reel with printed Guide 96783

CHAMPION, RICHARD, THE LETTERBOOKS OF... 1743-1791 (BRRAM)

From Bristol Record Office and New York Public Library. Introduction by Deborah M. Olsen, Portland Community College, Oregon. Contemporary copies of correspondence of a Quaker merchant and porcelain manufacturer in Bristol, who in 1784, emigrated to South Carolina. He was an outspoken critic of restrictions on American trade and the war against the colonies.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97361

CLARENDON PAPERS, THE AMERICAN MATERIAL IN THE... 1853-1870 (BRRAM)

From the Bodleian Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. Colin Bonwick, University of Keele. Lord Clarendon was Foreign Secretary three times and the bulk of these papers consist of the private and confidential correspondence between Clarendon and his Ministers to the United States. Many of the current disputes and concerns were discussed and analysed in these letters and they reveal the methods of mid-19th century diplomacy in all their intimacy.

15 Reels with printed Guide 97403

COATES, E.A., JOURNAL OF THE SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1759

From Northumberland County Record Office.

1 Reel 96816

**CODRINGTON COLLEGE, BARBADOS, RECORDS FROM THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE
PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL RELATING TO... FROM c.1710 (BRRAM)**

See under West Indies Records of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel...

CODRINGTON FAMILY ESTATES, BARBADOS, RECORDS RELATING TO THE...

From the Gloucestershire Record Office. Christopher Codrington settled in the West Indies during the reign of Charles I and acquired the first family estates in those parts. When he died in 1710 the estates, apart from those bequeathed to the U.S.P.G. were inherited by his cousin, Col. Wm. Codrington and remained in the family until the property was sold

in 1944. These records consist of accounts, reports, memoranda and correspondence representing an outstanding source of the history of plantations and slavery in the West Indies in the 18th and 19th centuries.

15 Reels 97587

COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER, SELECT LETTERS AND OTHER ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE NEW WORLD

Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 2. Translated and edited by R.H. Major, British Museum.

8 Fiches 271B

COMPANY OF SCOTLAND TRADING TO AFRICA AND THE INDIES, PAPERS OF THE... 1696-1707 (BRRAM)

See under Darien Company Records...

CORNWALL CHRONICLE, THE... 1776-1794

From Bristol City Library. Printed by James Farrin at Montego Bay, Jamaica, its main function was to relate the affairs of the Island and also happenings of interest in America which were reported on a state by state basis. A large proportion of the Chronicle consists of advertisements, which form a unique and interesting source for tracing the trade patterns, land holdings and slave conditions in 18th century Jamaica.

3 Reels 96806

COTTON MARKET, REPORTS ON THE... 1848-1863 (BRRAM)

From Liverpool Public Library. Introduction by Professor G.L. Rees, University College, Aberystwyth. Weekly summaries of sales, imports, etc. at Liverpool.

1 Reel 95788

CRAMPTON PAPERS, THE AMERICAN MATERIAL IN THE... 1844-1856 (BRRAM)

From the Bodleian Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. Colin Bonwick, University of Keele. These papers consist of the correspondence, private and official, which Sir John Crampton accumulated during his years in the United States for the British diplomatic service. This material is supplementary to, and will be used to advantage with, the Clarendon Papers, above.

17 Reels with printed Guide 97404

CUMBERLAND PACQUET, THE... OR WARE'S WHITEHAVEN ADVERTISER, 1774-1783

Of interest both to English and American historians, since the Cumbrian ports had close trading links with the New England Colonies.

4 Reels 583

CURRIE, JAMES, THE JOURNAL OF... 1776 (BRRAM)

From Liverpool Public Library. Introduction by R.S. Craig, University College, London. Written during a voyage from North Carolina to the French West Indies.

1 Reel 95790

CUSTOMS 3, 1696-1780 (BRRAM)

Vols. 1-82, from the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter and C.J. French. A series of ledgers listing all the imports and exports of England and Wales between 1696 and 1780. The returns are summarised annually and there are estimates of the annual balance of trade.

52 Reels with printed Guide 96564

CUSTOMS 16 – AMERICA, 1768-1772 (BRRAM)

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by Rupert C. Jarvis, formerly Librarian to H.M. Customs & Excise. Statistical accounts of trade and shipping movements in North American ports.

1 Reel 96182

CUSTOMS 17 – STATES OF NAVIGATION, COMMERCE AND REVENUE, 1772-1808 (BRRAM)

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by R.S. Craig, University College, London. This series of 30 volumes contains yearly tables prepared by the Inspector General of Customs, giving detailed information as to:

1. Navigation: Accounts of the number of vessels with tonnage etc. built or registered in the ports of the British Empire and of the vessels using these ports.
2. Commerce: Accounts of imports and exports distinguishing British from foreign merchandise.
3. Accounts of annual payments into the Exchequer, arising from Customs, Excise, Stamp Duties, Land & Assessed Taxes, Post Offices, Lotteries, etc.

9 Reels 96565

DALHOUSIE MUNIMENTS, THE... 1748-1759 (BRRAM)

From the Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh. Introduction by Professor T.C. Smout, University of Edinburgh. Containing letters of Governor Glen of South Carolina and papers of General John Forbes relating to the French and Indian Wars.

2 Reels 96297

DANFORD, J., DIARY OF THE SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1775 (BRRAM)

From the British Library, Add. Ms. 46840. Introduction by Professor Ivor Burton, Bedford College, London University. A fair copy compiled from a mixture of personal information and material from official bulletins.

1 Reel 96660

DARIEN COMPANY RECORDS, THE...: PAPERS OF THE COMPANY OF SCOTLAND TRADING TO AFRICA AND THE INDIES, 1696-1707 (BRRAM)

From the Royal Bank of Scotland, Edinburgh. Introduction by John Simpson, University of Edinburgh. The Company, which was set up in 1695, founded a colony, to act as an international free port, on the isthmus of Darien, but it was not a success and eventually led to the downfall of the Company. Contains journals of the Company's Court of Directors, 1696-1707, Acts of the Company's General Council, 1696-1707, Account books and lists of debts due by the Company.

3 Reels with printed Guide 96801

DARTMOUTH, THE PAPERS...: THE AMERICAN PAPERS OF WILLIAM LEGGE (1731-1801), SECOND EARL OF DARTMOUTH (BRRAM)

From the Staffordshire Record Office. Introduction by Dr. Colin Bonwick, University of Keele. These papers are a major source for the history of the American Revolution. William Legge was Secretary of State for the American Colonies from 1772 to 1775. The papers also illuminate 18th century British government and politics.

16 Reels plus printed Guide 97518

DAVENPORT & CO., WILLIAM, THE PAPERS OF... 1745-1797 (BRRAM)

From Keele University Library. Introduction by Professor David Richardson, Hull University. William Davenport was a Liverpool merchant and British slave trader. From the late 1740s until the early 1790s Davenport invested regularly in the African slave trade and was a partner in slaving ventures with other leading merchant Liverpool families.

3 Reels with printed Guide 97562

DAVISON, NEWMAN & CO. LTD., THE PAPERS OF... 1753-1897 (BRRAM)

From the Guildhall Library, London. Introduction by Celia M. King, University of Exeter. Business and personal papers of leading members of this tea and grocery firm, now incorporated with the West India Produce Association. Includes journals, ledgers, balance sheets, price lists, cheques and other business and personal documents spanning the period from the American War of Independence to the Napoleonic Wars and the War of 1812.

12 Reels with printed Guide 96854

DELVIN ESTATE PAPERS RELATING TO MONTSERRAT, LEEWARD ISLANDS, 1812-1838

From the archives of Sir Everard Radcliffe at Rudding Park, Harrogate.

1 Reel 96770

DICKINSON PAPERS, JAMAICA PLANTATION RECORDS FROM THE... 1675-1849 (BRRAM)

From the Somerset and Wiltshire Record Offices. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. Accounts, letter-books, journals, deeds, lists of slaves and miscellaneous papers relating to the management of sugar plantations in Jamaica.

4 Reels with printed Guide 96977

EMERSON, RALPH WALDO, THE COLLECTION, 1822-1903 (BRRAM)

From the Alexander Ireland Collection, Manchester Central Library, Language & Literature Library. Introduction by Dr. Brian Harding. This is the English response to Emerson's works for the half century following his first visit to England in 1833. A unique record of the interest roused by his lectures in England. Includes extracts of his work, press reviews, articles, etc.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97571

EMIGRANTS: A SELECTION OF 17 GUIDES AND PAMPHLETS (BRRAM)

From the British Library and other libraries. Introduction by Professor Charlotte Erickson, University of Cambridge. Printed

guides written by British-born people for British audiences.

2 Reels 95799

ESTLIN PAPERS, THE... 1840-1844 (BRRAM)

From Dr. Williams's Library, London. Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, University College of Wales. Illustrating the close connection between British and American anti-slavery reformers in the middle of the 19th century.

6 Reels 2206

FAWCETT AND LISTER PAPERS, THE... 1733-1775 (BRRAM)

From the Archives Department, Halifax Central Library. Introduction by D.W. Ockleton, Northgate Grammar School for Boys, Ipswich. Business and family papers relating to Virginia and North Carolina.

2 Reels 96595/6

FELIX FARLEY'S BRISTOL JOURNAL, 1752-1800

The most significant and complete of extant 18th century Bristol newspapers, a special feature of which was a regular communication from America.

30 Reels 529

FERRAR PAPERS, THE... 1590-1790

From Magdalene College, Cambridge. Introduction by Dr. David Ransome, Fellow of the Royal Historical Society. These papers touch on virtually every aspect of English history between 1600 and 1750 and they are vital to the earliest history of the USA. Consisting of some 3,100 items.

14 Reels with printed Guide 97513

FLEMING, HENRY, THE PAPERS OF... 1772-1795 (BRRAM)

From Cumbria Record Office, Carlisle. Introduction by Professor J.M. Price, University of Michigan. A letterbook and ledger concerning Henry Fleming's dealings in saddlery and hardware in Norfolk, Virginia, which furnish an interesting picture of the commercial relations between Norfolk and Whitehaven in Cumberland.

1 Reel with printed Guide 97043

FLORIDA, THE DISCOVERY AND CONQUEST OF...

Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 9. An account of the conquest by Don Ferdinando de Soto and six hundred Spaniards. Translated from the Portuguese by Richard Hakluyt, and edited with introduction and notes by W.B. Rye.

4 Fiches 311

FOLLIOT, GEORGE, THE DIARY OF... 1765-1766 (BRRAM)

From Wigan Public Library. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. Diary of a visit to England by a New York general merchant.

American Studies

1 Reel 96886

FOX, GEORGE TOWNSEND, THE AMERICAN JOURNALS OF... 1831-1868 (BRRAM)

From South Shields Public Library. Introduction by Professor Bernard Crick, Birkbeck College, London University. Includes perceptive comments on American customs, politics and religion.

1 Reel 2186

GAGE PAPERS, AMERICAN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE... 1731-1874 (BRRAM)

From Sussex Archaeological Society, Lewes. Introduction by Professor Julian Gwyn, University of Ottawa. Papers relating to the affairs of Admiral Sir Peter Warren (d.1752) and his heirs.

3 Reels 96826

GALE-MORANT PAPERS, THE... 1731-1925 (BRRAM)

From the University of Exeter Library. Introduction by Professor R.B. Sheridan, University of Kansas. Correspondence, accounts, lists of negro slaves and cattle and their annual increase and decrease, shipments of sugar and rum, crop accounts, photo- graphs and miscellaneous legal and financial papers concerning the family and business affairs of the Gale and Morant families in Jamaica.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97047

HART, RICHARD, COLLECTED PAPERS OF... 1937-1966

From the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, London. Comprising publications, correspondence, press cuttings, leaflets, reports and minutes of meetings concerning the many political and labour organisations with which Hart was involved. Arranged chronologically, and by broad subject group.

8 Reels with printed Guide 97582

HART, RICHARD, THE PRIVATE COLLECTION OF...

Richard Hart was a politically active figure in turbulent Jamaica during the 1940's and 50's. He was closely associated with the Trade Union Council, and eventually served on its executive committee from 1946 to 1948. He was also a member of the People's National Party (1938-1952) and in 1941 co-founded the Jamaican Youth Movement. *The collections available are:*

Caribbean Labour Congress, 1947-1949

Monthly Information Bulletins, together with press cuttings, memoranda, Congress reports and correspondence.

3 Fiches 87551

Jamaica Arise!, 1947-1950

The Political and Labour Guide [Official Organ of the PNP].

4 Fiches 87550

Jamaica Labour Weekly, 1938-1939

A virtually complete set of copies of the first labour newspaper in Jamaica – a small notebook sized newspaper which started on 14th May 1938 as a single sheet, grew to four pages a week, only rarely running to six pages. It ceased publication in 1939.

3 Fiches 87548

People's National Party (PNP) News Letter, 1950-52 & PNP News, 1955-57

5 Fiches 87549

People's National Party Pamphlets, Leaflets, etc., 1938-1956

Three volumes of material relating to the People's National Party since its inception in 1938. It is an especially important collection in that it contains the best source material on the birth and growth of the national movement in Jamaica, ranging from policy statements, conference reports and speeches to leaflets, newsletters and magazine articles.

12 Fiches plus printed Guide 87539

HARTLEY RUSSELL PAPERS, THE... 1761-1788 (BRRAM)

From Berkshire Record Office. Introduction by Dr. Geoffrey Seed, University of St. Andrew's. Papers of David Hartley, M.P., 1732-1813, relating to attempts to reconcile Britain and America.

1 Reel 96343

HARVEY LETTERS, THE... 1812-1846 (BRRAM)

From the National Library of Ireland. Introduction by Professor E.R.A. Green, Queen's University, Belfast. The letters of Jacob Harvey, an Irish Quaker, who emigrated to North America in 1812.

1 Reel 96484

HEWITT, WILLIAM, THE PAPERS OF... 1756-1770 (BRRAM)

From the University of London Library, Ms. 522. Introduction by Paul Kelly. Personal and business papers of William Hewitt (1719-81), Commissioner and landowner in the West Indies. Spanning the period of the American Revolutionary War when the West Indies was an important theatre of the naval conflict.

6 Reels with printed Guide 97367

HOBHOUSE LETTERS, THE... 1722-1755 (BRRAM)

From Bristol Central Library and Bristol Record Office. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. Letters and other papers of Isaac Hobhouse & Co., Bristol Merchants.

1 Reel 3744

HOLT AND GREGSON PAPERS, THE... 1778-1830 (BRRAM)

From Liverpool City Libraries. Introduction by Dr. P.J. Buckland, University of Liverpool. Material on trade with America and the American economy.

1 Reel 96794

HOTTEN, J.C., ORIGINAL LISTS OF AMERICAN EMIGRANTS, 1600-1700

1 Reel 230

HOUSE OF LORDS RECORD OFFICE, AMERICAN PAPERS IN THE... 1621-1917 (BRRAM)

Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter and Peter Harper, University of Keele. For the history of the American colonies and the USA, the documents in the House of Lords Record Office, London, are an indispensable resource. Since the Jamestown settlement, material relating to North America has accumulated in the House of Lords Record Office, which serves as the record office for Parliament. The "Main Papers", i.e. the papers laid on the Table of the House of Lords have been thoroughly combed for American material for the first time and the resulting collection of material illustrates many aspects of the development of North America including immigration, settlement, trade (notably the slave trade), religion, fisheries, the railways, labour, patents etc. as well as politics and international relations. The microfilm contains, where appropriate, material relating to Canada and the West Indies as well as the 13 colonies which became the United States of America. The microfilm is accompanied by a comprehensive printed Guide consisting of a Calendar of the American Papers in the House of Lords Record Office and an Index to the microfilmed items in the Calendar. Because of its comprehensiveness, this volume clearly supersedes Andrews & Davenport, Paullin & Paxson, Crick & Alman and the other partial listings of American material in the House of Lords Record Office.

39 Reels with printed Guide 97057

HUDSON'S BAY, THE GEOGRAPHY OF...

Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 11.

3 Fiches 448

INSTITUTE OF COMMONWEALTH STUDIES, POLITICAL PARTY, TRADE UNION AND PRESSURE GROUP MATERIALS, PHASE II: BAHAMAS & THE CARIBBEAN

The various tracts, pamphlets, posters, memoranda and other documents in the archive are issued by active political groups of all persuasions. Material ranges from printed to typescript items, from press cuttings to cyclostyled sheets, and is arranged by political party, trade union and pressure group. The countries covered are: Antigua (9 fiches),

Bahamas (10 fiches), Barbados (22 fiches), Bermuda (4 fiches), British Honduras (4 fiches), British Virgin Islands (1 fiche), Caribbean (1 fiche), Grenada (13 fiches), Guyana (97 fiches), Jamaica (23 fiches), Martinique (6 fiches), Montserrat (2 fiches), St. Kitts/Nevis/Anguilla (2 fiches), St. Lucia (1 fiche), St. Vincent (9 fiches), Trinidad & Tobago (71 fiches), Turks & Caicos Islands (1 fiche). *For Phase I: Africa see African Studies section.*

276 Fiches with printed Guide 87553

JAMAICA, POLITICAL EPHEMERA RELATING TO... FROM THE PRIVATE COLLECTION OF RICHARD HART

See under Hart, Richard...

JAMAICA WILLS, ABSTRACTS OF... 1625-1792 (BRRAM)

From the British Library, Add. Ms. 34184. Introduction by Professor Richard S. Dunn, University of Pennsylvania. A collection which spans the rise and maturation of the Jamaica sugar industry and constitutes a prime source for the social historian. Most testators featured were big planters or merchants.

1 Reel 96661

KEITH, REV. G. AND THOMPSON, THOMAS, TRAVELS AND VOYAGES OF...

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. The Rev. G. Keith, was the first missionary sent to

North America by the S.P.G., from 1702-1704.

1 Reel 96040

LASCELLES & MAXWELL LETTERBOOKS (1739-1769)

Editor Dr. S.D. Smith, York University. Fortuitously extant letterbook of prosperous 18thC London Merchants. This small collection is of great importance to scholars of Slavery and the Sugar Trade in Barbados and Jamaica. Also presented within this collection are the transcripts made by Richard Pares, distilling the other eleven volumes of the firms letters, the originals of which were later destroyed by fire during the Blitz. This collection attempts to reconstruct Lascelles and Maxwell's rich documentary store, and presents one of the finest collection of colonial commercial material from 18thC London.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97601

LETTERS OF MARQUE – DECLARATIONS AGAINST AMERICA, 1777-1783 (BRRAM)

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. Letters of marque were commissions issued during wartime in Britain by the Lord High Admiral or Commissioners executing his office, which authorised privately owned vessels to operate as private men-of-war. The original document was held by the captain of the vessel concerned and a copy was enrolled in registers which have been preserved amongst the records of the High Court of Admiralty, now deposited in the Public Record Office. This microfilm consists of the 11 volumes of letters of marque (HCA 26/60-70) issued during the American Revolution and 2 index volumes, Adm 7/317 and 318.

4 Reels with printed Guide 97016

LETTERS OF MARQUE – DECLARATIONS AGAINST FRANCE, SPAIN AND THE UNITED PROVINCES, 1777-1783 (BRRAM)

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton and David Starkey, University of Exeter. Consists of the 27 volumes of letters of marque (HCA 26/33-59) issued during the American Revolution against France (HCA 26/33-44), Spain (HCA 26/45-52) and the United Provinces (HCA 26/53-59).

8 Reels with printed Guide 97368

LINDSAY, W.S., THE AMERICAN PAPERS OF... 1861-1866 (BRRAM)

Lindsay was a man of considerable importance both in commerce and in politics. He was a Member of Parliament, a leading shipowner and the author of a major work on the history of shipping. These papers concern his activities in the United States between September and December 1860 and his subsequent involvement in Britain and France in the cause of the Confederate States. They throw a great deal of light on British and French policy and on the doings of pro-South activists in Britain.

1 Reel **97440**

LISTON PAPERS, THE... 1796-1800 (BRRAM)

From the National Library of Scotland. Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, Institute of Historical Research, London. The collection consists of the papers of Sir Robert Liston (1742-1836), diplomat and owner of Millburn Tower in Edinburgh and the letters and journals of his wife, Henrietta Liston (1752-1828). The papers are a valuable storehouse of information regarding the British Mission to America from 1796 to 1800. They reveal a great deal about Liston's friendship with President George Washington and his wife, Martha.

4 Reels with printed Guide **97489**

LIVERPOOL CUSTOMS BILLS OF ENTRY, 1820-1939 (BRRAM)

From Liverpool Record Office and the Liverpool Maritime Museum. Introduction by Professor Kenneth Morgan, Brunel University. Detailed lists of shipping registers and maritime trading lists of ships docking in to the port of Liverpool. These provide a comprehensive overview of the goods passed inwards and outwards of the port, along with numbers of personnel, Captain, name of ship and other important information. A rich source of material for maritime and economic history.

142 Reels with printed Guide **97586**

LIVERPOOL PAPERS, AMERICAN MATERIAL IN THE... 1727-1808 (BRRAM)

Introduction by Dr. Geoffrey Seed, University of St. Andrew's. From the papers of Charles Jenkinson, 1st Earl of Liverpool (1727-1808) and Robert Jenkinson, 2nd Earl of Liverpool (1770-1828).

3 Reels **4987**

LIVERPOOL PLANTATION REGISTERS, 1744-1773 AND 1779-1784 (BRRAM)

From the Custom House, Liverpool. Introduction by M.M. Schofield and D.J. Pope. Compiled by the Customs Officials, the registers list all vessels based at Liverpool which were employed in trade with the British Colonies. Under the Navigation Act of 1696 all ports were supposed to keep such registers, but the Liverpool ones are the most complete of those still extant.

2 Reels with printed Guide **96481**

"LLOYD", THE JOURNALS OF THE SHIP... 1767-1772 (BRRAM)

From the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. Kept by the Captain Nicholas Pocock, during five journeys between Bristol and South Carolina, containing maritime information illustrated with pen and ink drawings.

1 Reel **95962**

MAPS RELATING TO NORTH AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES IN BRITISH REPOSITORIES, MANUSCRIPT... (BRRAM)

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction to Part 1 by John Brian Harley and Minda C. Phillips, University of Exeter. Introduction to Part 2 by John Brian Harley and Richard Oliver, University of Exeter. The years 1760-83 mark the apogee of British mapping in North America; maps and plans at various scales were accepted as indispensable adjuncts to both the civil functions of colonial administration and to military needs for fortification, strategic planning and troop movement. Many of the maps surviving these decades were commissioned by the Crown, and not only exemplify the development of cartography during the Enlightenment, but also provide a record, sometimes unique, of the events and places to which they relate.

Part 1: The Revolutionary Era, 4 Reels with printed Guide **97064**

Part 2: The Colonial Era, 3 Reels with printed Guide **97292**

MARTIN, GEORGE, DIARY OF... 1779-1800 (BRRAM)

From St. Mary's, Whitehaven. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. Concerning land confiscated at the Revolution.

1 Reel **4636**

MEARES, J., VOYAGES FROM CHINA TO THE NORTH-WEST COAST OF AMERICA 1788-9, AND FROM BENGAL, 1786

London, 1790, P.V. This work includes some account of the trade between the N.W. Coast of America and China. Complete with appendices, tables and maps.

1 Reel 554

MEDITERRANEAN PASSES, THE... 1662-1784 (BRRAM)

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by David Richardson, University of Hull. Mediterranean passes were provided for English ships by the Admiralty for almost two centuries after the Restoration of Charles II in 1660 in order to give them protection against attack from the Corsairs of the Barbary Coast of North Africa. They were first issued in 1662 and although no copies of the passes themselves survive, registers and indexes of them have, comprising volumes ADM/7/ 75-133, 154-60 and 630 of the Admiralty Series at the Public Record Office. This film comprises all registers and indexes through to and including 1784, i.e. ADM/7/75-103 and 630.

11 Reels with printed Guide 97136

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY TRADING COMPANY PAPERS, THE... 1874-1878 (BRRAM)

From the Co-operative Union Library, Manchester. Introduction by Professor Charlotte Erickson, University of Cambridge. The record of an attempt to organise direct trade between British and American co-operatives.

4 Reels 5311

NAVAL OFFICE SHIPPING LISTS (BRRAM)

From the Public Record Office, London. Introductions by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter, except where stated. The Naval Office Shipping Lists were compiled by the Naval Officers in the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies and then sent periodically by the Governor of the colony to England. The Lists give information regarding the date of entry or clearance, the name of the ship, the home port or colony, details of construction and registration, the name of the master and the owner, the tonnage and number of guns, the number of crew and, of course, details of the cargo. *The collections available are:*

East Florida N.O.S.L., 1764-1769

P.R.O. CO 5/570

1 Reel 96528

Georgia N.O.S.L., 1752-1767

P.R.O. CO 5/709-10

1 Reel 96557

Jamaica N.O.S.L., 1683-1818

P.R.O. CO 142/13-20

7 Reels with printed Guide 97013

Maryland N.O.S.L., 1689-1754

P.R.O. CO 5/749-50

1 Reel 96756

Massachusetts N.O.S.L., 1686-1765

P.R.O. CO 5/848-851

2 Reels 96559

New Hampshire N.O.S.L., 1723-1769

P.R.O. CO 5/967-969

1 Reel 96558

New Jersey N.O.S.L., 1722-1764

P.R.O. CO 5/1035-1036

1 Reel 96594

New York N.O.S.L., 1713-1765

P.R.O. CO 5/1222-1229

3 Reels 96591

Nova Scotia N.O.S.L., 1730-1820

Introduction by Professor Julian Gwyn, University of Ottawa. P.R.O. CO 221/28-35; CO 217/44; T 64/84; T 1/360, 369, 379, 387, 393, 411, 416, 424, 447 and HO 76/1

3 Reels with printed Guide 97501

South Carolina N.O.S.L., 1716-1767

P.R.O. CO5/508-511

2 Reels 96485

Virginia N.O.S.L., 1698-1769

P.R.O. CO 5/1441-1450 and T 1/481-2, 484, 488, 494, 498 and 506

4 Reels 95670

West Indies (excluding Jamaica) N.O.S.L., 1678-1825

Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter and Peter Waite. P.R.O. CO 27/14; CO 33/13, 15; CO 41/12; CO 76/4; CO 106/1, 3-5; CO 166/6; CO 259/2-3; CO 265/1; CO 278/7; CO 317/1

15 Reels with printed Guide 97058

NOVA SCOTIA RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, C SERIES, 1722-1858 (BRRAM)

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Professor Wallace Brown, University of New Brunswick, Canada. Consisting of C Series material, references C/CAN/PRE (pre-diocesan) and C/CAN/NS1-15 and including the correspondence of Reverend John (later Bishop) Inglis, 1808-1849.

15 Reels with printed Guide 97224

OGILVIE-FORBES OF BOYNDLIE PAPERS, MATERIAL RELATING TO AMERICA FROM THE... 1742-1817 (BRRAM)

From Aberdeen University Library, Ms. 2740. Introduction by Alastair J. Durie, University of Aberdeen. The papers of two leading families in the north-east of Scotland, largely consisting of correspondence relating to family plantations in South Carolina. This correspondence gives a clear sense of the difficulties faced by north-eastern Scots as they tried to establish themselves in the southern colonies; problems of trade, estate management, mortality and communications are discussed as well as the political debates of the day.

1 Reel with printed Guide 97233

OWEN, ROBERT, THE AMERICAN CORRESPONDENCE AND PAPERS OF... 1825-1856 (BRRAM)

From the Co-operative Union Library, Manchester. Introduction by Peter d'A. Jones, University of Illinois. Robert Owen was a socialist and philanthropist and founder of New Harmony, Indiana.

1 Reel 95915

PALMERSTON PAPERS, AMERICAN CORRESPONDENCE IN THE... 1835-1841 AND 1846-1850 (BRRAM)

From the British Library, Add. Mss. 48495 and 48575. Introduction by Ged Martin, Magdalene College, Cambridge. Includes material relating to free trade, the Mexican War and boundaries.

1 Reel 96663

PARKER, JAMES, THE FAMILY PAPERS OF... 1760-1795 (BRRAM)

From Liverpool Central Library. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. Including material on the American War of Independence.

4 Reels 95803

PATTISON, JAMES, THE PAPERS OF... 1777-1781 (BRRAM)

From the Royal Artillery Institution, Woolwich. Introduction by Professor I.F. Burton, Bedford College, London University. James Pattison was Commander of the Royal Artillery in North America.

1 Reel 95638

PAULLIN, CHARLES O. AND PAXON, FREDERICK L., A GUIDE TO THE MATERIAL IN LONDON ARCHIVES FOR THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, SINCE 1783

Washington, D.C., 1914, P.V.

1 Reel 2337

PLUMSTED LETTER BOOK, THE... 1756-1758 (BRRAM)

From Cambridge University Library, Add. Ms. 2798. Introduction by Professor Ralph Davis, University of Leicester. Correspondence of a London merchant, mainly with Quaker merchants from Philadelphia.

1 Reel 96521

PLUNKETT, SIR HORACE, THE AMERICAN LETTERS OF... 1883-1932 (BRRAM)

From the Plunkett Foundation for Co-operative Studies, Oxford. Introduction by Professor Bernard Crick, Birkbeck College, London University. Plunkett was active in promoting agricultural co-operation and was a cattle-rancher in the American west.

2 Reels 2826

PLUNKETT, SIR HORACE, THE DIARIES OF... 1881-1932 (BRRAM)

From the Plunkett Foundation for Co-operative Studies, Oxford. Introduction by Professor Bernard Crick, Birkbeck College, London University.

8 Reels 2662

POTTERS' EXAMINER AND WORKMAN'S ADVOCATE, THE... 1843-1845 (BRRAM)

From the Horace Banks Reference Library, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent. Introduction by Frank Thistlethwaite, University of East Anglia. A weekly newspaper advocating emigration to America as a solution to unemployment in the pottery industry.

1 Reel 96338

PRANKARD, GRAFFIN, THE PAPERS OF... (FROM THE DICKINSON PAPERS) 1712-1757 (BRRAM)

From the Somerset Record Office, Taunton. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. The business correspondence of a Bristol merchant with trading interests in America.

9 Reels with printed Guide 96831

PREVOST, AUGUSTINE, THE JOURNAL OF... 1774 (BRRAM)

From London Library. Introduction by Nicholas Wainwright, Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Records a journey to Pennsylvania to recruit men for the 1st Battalion of the Royal Americans.

1 Reel 3896

PRICE, HENRY EDWARD, THE DIARY OF... 1842-1848 (BRRAM)

From Islington Public Library. Introduction by Professor Bernard Crick, Birkbeck College, London University. The diary of an immigrant to New York State under the Poor Law emigration scheme.

1 Reel 2677

PRIESTLEY, DR. JOSEPH, THE LETTERS OF... 1766-1803 AND 1789-1803 (BRRAM)

From Dr. Williams' Library, London. Introduction by Dr. J.R. Pole, Churchill College, Cambridge. Letters written by Joseph Priestley in England and America, mainly to his friend Theophilus Lindsey.

1 Reel 4988

PROVIDENCE ISLAND COMPANY, PAPERS RELATING TO THE... 1630-1641 (BRRAM)

Introduction by Professor Karen O. Kupperman, University of Connecticut. The company was founded in 1630 by a group of puritan grandees as an attempt to confront the national enemy, Spain, and begin the building of a foundation for English economic independence. Surviving papers include the records of company meetings, official and unofficial letters and reports and the diary of the last governor, Captain Nathaniel Butler. Though the colony was a failure, "extinguished" by the Spanish in 1641, the idea of a strong English presence in the Indies continued.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97379

RHODES HOUSE ANTI-SLAVERY PAPERS, 1836-1842 (BRRAM)

From Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. Howard Temperley, University of East Anglia. Includes the Minute Books of the British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society.

2 Reels 5283

ROSCOE PAPERS, THE... 1792-1831 (BRRAM)

From Liverpool Central Library. Introduction by Dr. John Rowe, University of Liverpool. The American correspondence of William Roscoe (1758-1831), historian, poet, reformer and M.P. for Liverpool.

2 Reels 95987

ROYAL SOCIETY OF ARTS, THE AMERICAN CORRESPONDENCE OF THE... 1755-1840 (BRRAM)

From the Royal Society of Arts. Introduction by D.G.C. Allan, Curator-Librarian, Royal Society of Arts. Concerning the promotion in the American colonies of potash and pearl-ash manufacture, mulberry tree growing and silk manufacture.

2 Reels 4808

RUSSELL DIARIES, THE... 1731-1801 (BRRAM)

From Birmingham Central Library. Introduction by D.W. Ockleton, Northgate Grammar School for Boys, Ipswich. The journals of Martha, Mary and Thomas Russell on their travels in America, and their journeys across the Atlantic between 1794 and 1801.

1 Reel 3408

SAUMAREZ PAPERS, THE...: MATERIAL RELATING TO SOUTH CAROLINA DERIVING FROM THE MIDDLETON FAMILY, 1725-1860 (BRRAM)

From Ipswich & East Suffolk Record Office. Introduction by William R. Serjeant, Ipswich & East Suffolk Record Office. The papers of the President of the Council of South Carolina, 1721-31, concerning the management of estates there.

1 Reel with printed Guide 96102

SENHOUSE PAPERS, MATERIAL RELATING TO THE WEST INDIES FROM THE... 1762-1831 (BRRAM)

From Cumbria Record Office, Carlisle. Introduction by Professor R.B. Sheridan, University of Kansas. Memoirs, letter-books, memoranda, plantation estimates, maps, leases and numerous waste and account books relating to the affairs of Joseph Senhouse, who resided for many years in Barbados and Dominica. Also, the recollections of William Senhouse, who was Surveyor General of Barbados and the Leeward Islands for 1770-1787.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97046

SHARPLES FAMILY MATERIAL, THE... 1803-45 (BRRAM)

From Bristol Record Office and Bristol Central Library. Introduction by Dr. Diane Waggoner, Yale University. The Anglo-American career of the Sharples family of artists exemplifies the artistic exchange between Britain and America in the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. English-born James Sharples (c.1751-1811) built his career on drawing pastel portraits and became known for his portraits of George and Martha Washington and other eminent Americans. Ellen Sharples (1769-1849) copied her husband's portraits on commission and taught herself to paint miniatures. The couple trained James's son by his second wife, Felix (c.1786-c.1824), and their own two children, James Jr. (c.1788-1839) and Rolinda (c.1793-1838), all of whom became successful portrait painters. The collection

includes Ellen Sharples's diary covering the years 1803-1836 and her letter-book covers the years 1840-1845. Also included is a collection of personal and legal papers relating to two generations of the Sharples family.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97579

SHREWSBURY PAPERS: LETTERS FROM JAMES VERNON TO THE DUKE OF SHREWSBURY, 1696-1708 (BRRAM)

From Boughton House, Northamptonshire. Introduction and calendar by Dennis Rubini, Temple University, Philadelphia. This microfilm edition is of an annotated xerox copy of the original manuscript letters on foreign affairs from James Vernon to Charles Talbot, Duke of Shrewsbury, covering the years 1696-1708 which form Volumes II-IV of the Shrewsbury Papers in the possession of the Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry in Boughton House, Northamptonshire.

3 Reels with printed Guide 97054

SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, ANNUAL SERMONS AND REPORTS OF THE... 1701-1845

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. The greater part of the Society's work during the 18th century was concentrated in the American colonies, although work in the West Indies began as early as 1712 and missions were established in India, Australia and South Africa early in the 19th century. Most of these reports refer, therefore, to pre-revolutionary America and provide first-hand information on its social and political history.

7 Reels 96767

SOUTH AMERICAN MISSIONARY SOCIETY, RECORDS FROM THE ARCHIVE OF THE... 1844-1919

17 Reels 97154

SPARLING & BOLDEN LETTER BOOK, THE... 1788-1799 (BRRAM)

From Liverpool Public Library. Introduction by M.M. Schofield, Wade Deacon Grammar School for Boys, Widnes, Lancashire. Letters of Liverpool merchants trading with Virginia.

1 Reel 95787

STEVENS, WALLACE – CUMMINGTON PRESS CORRESPONDENCE, THE... 1941-1951 (BRRAM)

From the collection in the John Rylands University Library of Manchester. Introduction by Dr. Carolyn Masel, University of Manchester. This collection consists of 106 letters, comprising originals of Stevens' letters and carbon copies of the letters that the Cummington Press sent to him. The original typescript of Stephens' famous poem, *Notes Toward a Supreme Fiction* complete with Stevens' emendations to the text at the proof-reading stage, is included in the collection.

1 Reel with printed Guide 97516

TARLETON PAPERS, THE... 18th CENTURY (BRRAM)

From Liverpool Record Office. Introduction by P.D. Richardson, University of Hull. Papers of Sir Banastre Tarleton and John Tarleton, Sr., relating to trade with America.

1 Reel with printed Guide 96797

THESES RELATING TO AMERICAN HISTORY, COLLECTION OF... (BRRAM)

Much of the research work in American history is not published but remains buried in theses in University libraries. The purpose of this collection is to make available on microfilm this wide range of historical writing to which it has hitherto been difficult to secure access.

Series I: 77 Theses, 78 Reels 96998

Series II: 11 Theses, 48 Fiches + 1 Reel 87391-9/87402/97400

TOWNSHEND, CHARLES, PAPERS OF... IN THE BUCCLEUCH AND QUEENSBERRY MUNIMENTS, 1765-1767 (BRRAM)

From Dalkeith House, Midlothian. Introduction by Professor T.C. Smout, University of Edinburgh. Giving an insight into Townshend's policy, which helps to explain the colonial reaction to imperial government.

3 Reels 95800

TREDEGAR PARK MUNIMENTS, AMERICAN MATERIAL FROM THE... 1719-1825 (BRRAM)

From the National Library of Wales. Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, University of Wales, Aberystwyth. Consisting of the family papers of the Gould (later Morgan) family and includes the King Gould Manuscripts, 1725-57, which give a fascinating glimpse into army life in North America; the Bradstreet Papers, 1741-1825, an account of 18th century warfare, especially frontier warfare, in North America; instructions to George, Earl of Orkney, 1719, issued on his appointment as Governor General of Virginia; and the Philips Manuscripts, 1719-64, concerned with Richard Philips's governorship of Nova Scotia and trade between colony and mother country.

7 Reels with printed Guide 97073

TUDWAY OF WELLS ANTIGUAN ESTATE PAPERS, THE... 1689-1920 (BRRAM)

From Somerset Record Office. Introduction by Kenneth Morgan of Brunel University. Documents relating to the Parham plantation, a sugar estate in Antigua owned by the Tudway Family. Provides comprehensive accounts, correspondence and the operating procedures of sugar plantation.

30 Reels with printed Guide 97569

UNITARIAN COLLEGE, MANCHESTER, THE AMERICAN LETTERS OF THE... 1751-1907 (BRRAM)

Introduction by B.W. Clapp, University of Exeter, and F. Kenworthy, Principal of the Unitarian College, Manchester. 36 letters from American to English Unitarian Ministers.

1 Reel 95665

UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL ARCHIVES

We have a substantial number of collections available from this very important archive listed under the individual countries involved.

UNITED STATES SANITARY COMMISSION: DOCUMENTS AND BULLETINS, 1861-1865

Throughout the course of one of the bloodiest wars in the history of the United States, the Sanitary Commission (the co-ordinated efforts of a small group of medics and churchmen) worked unceasingly. It recorded its efforts in numerous documents – reports of its findings, recommendations, appeals, open letters and also in a two weekly Bulletin from October 1863, whose circulation at the end of the war was over 15,000 copies.

4 Reels with printed Guide 97526

VASSAL LETTER-BOOKS, THE... 1769-1800 (BRRAM)

From Sheffield Central Library. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. Letters of a Jamaican sugar planter resident in Boston, Mass., much of whose property was confiscated and sold during the war.

1 Reel 96598

VAUGHAN, SIR CHARLES RICHARD... THE AMERICAN PAPERS OF

From the Charles Vaughan collection, All Souls College, Oxford University. Editor: R. C. Simmons, University of Birmingham. Covering Vaughan's period as British Minister to the USA during the years 1825-1830 and all the other material relating to America in his political, official and personal correspondence, journals and commonplace books. This is the only collection in existence that provides such a comprehensive overview of the man who assisted in the formation of the US, as we know it today.

12 Reels with printed Guide 97600

See also Vaughan, Sir Charles Richard in General Historysection

VERNON, JAMES, LETTERS FROM... TO THE DUKE OF SHREWSBURY, 1696-1708 (BRRAM)

See under Shrewsbury Papers...

WALES AND AMERICA: AMERICAN MATERIAL FROM THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES (BRRAM)

Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, University of Wales, Aberystwyth. Documents concerning Welsh migration to America during the 17th and 18th centuries, the Madoc legend and political, economic and cultural links between the two countries.

19 Reels with printed Guide 96933

WEDGWOOD PAPERS, THE... 1765-1906 (BRRAM)

From the Josiah Wedgwood Museum. Introduction by Mrs. A. Finer. Letters, order book and an account of a visit to South Carolina by Josiah Wedgwood in 1767-8 in search of clay.

1 Reel 96598

WELD PAPERS, THE... 1839-1889 (BRRAM)

From Dorset Record Office. Introduction by Professor Charlotte Erickson, University of Cambridge. Papers concerning the Maryland and New York Iron & Coal Company.

1 Reel 3437

WEST INDIA ASSOCIATION, MINUTES OF... 1807-1969

From the Archives of the Mitchell Library, Glasgow. The developing trade between Britain and North America during the 18th century brought rapidly growing prosperity to Glasgow as its merchants and traders quickly learned to make use of the city's advantageous geographical position. Comprising the Association's Minute Books which are mainly concerned with sugar and cotton, but which also touch upon coolie labour, postal services, the pro-English bias of Customs regulations, rum and slavery.

5 Reels 97531

See also East India Association under General History section

WEST INDIES MISSION RECORDS OF THE CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 1819-1861

From the Archives of the C.M.S., London. C/WL 1 1820-C/WO 2 1861 C/WO 3-100. This Mission centred on Antigua (1821-1845), Barbados (1820-1845), Jamaica (1819-1861), Trinidad (1836-1848) and British Guiana (1823-1858). The records consist of the letters and journals of missionaries, administrative correspondence, minutes of auxiliary C.M.S. societies, reports from schools and financial papers relating to C.M.S. property.

14 Reels 96568

WEST INDIES RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, C AND X SERIES, c.1710-1908 (BRRAM)

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, University College of Wales. Comprises the C Series Diocesan records of Antigua and the Leeward Islands (1802-1849), British Guiana (1828-1858), Central America and the Mosquito Shore (1769-1847), Jamaica (1820-1855), Trinidad (1834-1854) and West Indies general (1823-1908), together with the C and X Series material from c.1710 relating to Codrington College, Barbados.

19 Reels with printed Guide 97132

WEST INDIES RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, E SERIES REPORTS, c.1901-1952 (BRRAM)

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, University of Wales, Aberystwyth. These reports record the activities of a dedicated group of missionaries working in the West Indies at a critical and formative point of their history during the move from crown colony status to full independence. It was a struggle seen in the island churches and reflected in the informed and well-written reports of such men as Archbishop Edward Hutson, and Archdeacon H.R. Davies.

13 Reels with printed Guide 97370

WHARNCLIFFE MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR, 1864-1872 (BRRAM)

From Sheffield City Library. Introduction by B.A. Holderness, University of East Anglia. These family papers of the ancient Yorkshire family, the Wortley's of Wharncliffe Chase, near Sheffield, consist in the main of correspondence to the 3rd Lord Wharncliffe concerning the affairs of the Confederacy during the Civil War.

1 Reel with printed Guide 3542

WHITBREAD, SAMUEL, PAPERS OF... 1807-15 (BRAAM)

From Bedfordshire County Record Office. Introduction by Dr. J.R. Pole, Churchill College, Cambridge. Consisting, in the main, of letters of a political nature from William Roscoe, William Wilberforce, etc., which reveal Samuel Whitbread's interest in the commercial consequences of economic warfare.

1 Reel 95930

WODROW-KENRICK CORRESPONDENCE, c.1750-1810 (BRRAM)

From Dr. Williams's Library, London, Mss. 24 and 157. Introduction by Dr. Colin Bonwick, University of Keele. Calendar prepared by John Creasey, Librarian, Dr. Williams's Library. James Wodrow (1730-1810), a Scottish Presbyterian minister, and Samuel Kenrick (1728-1811), a Dissenting English banker, maintained an extensive correspondence for 60 years. Until about 1774, the two men concentrated in their letters on personal matters – travels, theology, matters of interest to Dissenters, etc., but thereafter, the central theme of the correspondence is a debate over the American Revolution.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97274

WYKEHAM-MARTIN PAPERS, THE... 1672-1820 (BRRAM)

From Kent County Archives, Maidstone. Introduction by Dr. Dennis Rubini, Temple University, Pennsylvania. Dealing particularly with the estates of the Culpepper, Fairfax and Martin families in Virginia, and the difficulties inherent in owning American property after the War of Independence.

1 Reel 96525

ART & ARCHITECTURE

ARCHITECTURAL ASSOCIATION JOURNAL, 1936-1959

7 Reels 537

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FROM THE VICTORIA & ALBERT MUSEUM

From the Department of Prints & Drawings, Victoria & Albert Museum, London. Over 4,000 architectural designs including drawings by Sir Christopher Wren, Nicholas Hawksmoor, Robert Adam and Sir Gilbert Scott. The collection contains representative work of most of the major architects in England from the late 17th century to the end of Queen Victoria's reign. The microfilm is fully indexed.

23 Reels 96742

BLAKE, WILLIAM, ENGRAVINGS FROM THE SMALL AND LARGE BOOKS OF DESIGNS

The Small Book of Designs, of which only two copies are known to exist, contains 23 miscellaneous designs from several of Blake's illuminated books. Relief-etchings of various sizes, the designs were thickly and elaborately colour-printed with opaque pigments at a time when Blake was experimenting with colour-printing. The Large Book of Designs comprises 8 miscellaneous designs in line-engraving or relief-etching, which are thickly colour-printed and carefully finished with opaque pigments and water-colours. Copy A of this work is the only known complete copy. Black and white version also available along with *Illustrations to Blair's "The Grave"* (see below).

1 Colour Reel C97275

BLAKE, WILLIAM, ILLUSTRATIONS TO BLAIR'S "THE GRAVE"

From the British Museum. Although Blake originally made twenty or so illustrations for Robert Blair's poem "The Grave", only 12 of them were actually engraved, and not as it turned out, by Blake, but by a popular Italian engraver of the day, Louis Schiavonetti. The 12 plates, printed in black and each illustrating a different aspect of death, were collected by Rudolph Ackerman, who issued them in the form here reproduced. The film includes *Engravings from the Small and Large Books of Designs* filmed in black/white.

1 Reel 96755

BLAKE, WILLIAM, ILLUSTRATIONS TO BUNYAN'S "PILGRIMS PROGRESS"

Filmed from the facsimile edition prepared in 1941 by the Limited Editions Club. This magnificent set of 29 water-colour drawings was probably made in 1824; the frequently symmetrical designs are beautifully coloured and, where the subject is one of terror or gloom, Blake applies colour very heavily, thus conforming to the idiom of the book.

1 Colour Reel C604

BLAKE, WILLIAM, ILLUSTRATIONS TO EDWARD YOUNG'S "NIGHT THOUGHTS" FROM THE BRITISH MUSEUM

A series of 537 illustrations made between 1795 and 1797. They are largely of an allegorical nature and are delicately coloured in water-colours. Blake intended to reproduce them in a deluxe edition of engravings, but only engraved 43 large folio plates (published in 1797) which cover the first part of the poem to the end of the Night the Fourth. The bulk of the illustrations are, therefore, virtually unknown and are published in full for the first time on this microfilm.

1 Colour Reel C597

BLAKE, WILLIAM, ILLUSTRATIONS TO EDWARD YOUNG'S "NIGHT THOUGHTS" FROM SIR JOHN SOANE'S MUSEUM, LONDON

47 pages from the published version of "Night Thoughts", one of the few copies in existence in which the engravings are coloured by Blake.

1 Colour Reel C97044

BLAKE, WILLIAM, SONGS OF EXPERIENCE (COPY B)

From the British Museum. Blake's disappointment upon a second look at the world of Songs of Innocence is reflected in the heavy surfaces of the 27 etched plates in this book.

1 Colour Reel C544

BLAKE, WILLIAM, SONGS OF INNOCENCE (COPY B)

From the British Museum. Blake's first successful venture in the production of illustrated books, consisting of 27 plates printed in shades of yellow and brown with the designs beautifully painted in water-colour wash and the texture largely engraved in minuscule roman.

1 Colour Reel C543

BLAKE, WILLIAM, MILTON (COPY A)

From the British Museum. Milton, a poem 'to justify the ways of God to Men' is written in two parts, printed in black and delicately painted with water-colours. It was begun in 1804 while Blake was under the patronage of William Hayley in Felpham, but not produced till 1808. Book the First consists of 28 plates and Book the Second consists of 17 plates.

1 Colour Reel C545

BOULTON, MATTHEW (1728-1809), EIGHT SILVER PATTERN BOOKS

From Birmingham City Library.

2 Reels 96387

BOURGOIN, J., PRECIS DE L'ART ARABE

Vol. 7, Paris, 1800, P.V. Memoires publies par les membres de la Mission Archaeologique Francaise au Caire.

1 Reel 4613

BRIQUET, C.M., LES FILIGRAINES: A HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF WATER-MARKS

2nd Edition, Leipzig, 1928 P.V.

4 Reels 305

CONNOISSEUR, THE... 1901-1979

An international magazine covering art and antiques.

94 Reels 95701

FAIRBAIRN, J., BOOK OF CRESTS

2 vols., Edinburgh, 1892, P.V. Revised by A.C. Fox-Davies.

1 Reel 624

FARINGTON, JOSEPH, THE DIARY OF... 1788-1821

See Windsor Castle section

HOLKHAM HALL, NORFOLK

Holkham Hall, the home of the Coke family, Earls of Leicester, houses an extraordinarily rich Library and Archive, much of which is available on microfilm. Many records survive relating to the building of the house and to the establishment of the art collections. Thomas Coke, who inherited the estates in 1707, was an assiduous collector of classical sculpture and of paintings, drawings and manuscripts. Most of this material he purchased during his "Grand Tour" of the Continent (1712-18). Largely to house the collection he built the present house, in a suitably classical style, begun in 1730. Many of the manuscript books in the library are from this collection and there are also many documents relating to his activities as a collector and as builder of the house. *See Holkham Hall section for full details.*

KAUFFMANN, ANGELICA, RECORD OF PICTURES PAINTED IN ITALY, 1781-1798

From the Royal Academy of Arts. Angelica Kauffmann (1741-1807), the Swiss artist, was, with Mary Moser, the only woman amongst the original Academicians, no other woman being elected to the Royal Academy until the 1920s. In 1781 she married Antonio Zucchi and returned to Rome. This microfilm contains her manuscript record, in Italian, of the pictures which she painted on her return to Italy between October 1781 and June 1798.

1 Reel 354

KENT, WILLIAM, DRAWINGS AND PLANS FOR HOLKHAM HALL, c.1729

Thomas Coke, who was to become the 1st Earl of Leicester, met William Kent in Italy during his "Grand Tour", and together they conceived the designs for the building of Holkham Hall, Norfolk.

1 Reel 2075

ORIENTAL CERAMIC SOCIETY, TRANSACTIONS OF THE... 1929-1930

13 Fiches 3887-9

RAM RAZ, ESSAY ON THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE HINDUS

1834, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society, Oriental Translation Fund, Old Series.

1 Reel 418

"RAPHAEL DRAWINGS" AN ALBUM OF 35 DRAWINGS MAINLY OF BUILDINGS, ANTIQUE STATUES ETC/HUMPHREY REPTON, RED BOOK FOR HOLKHAM/THE OFFICES OF MOST CHARGES APPERTAINING UNTO A CAMP - DRAWINGS

Holkham Mss. 701, 772 and 708.

1 Reel 3811

ROSSETTI, DANTE GABRIEL, THE PAINTINGS AND DRAWINGS OF...

This series of four microfilm collections covering the artist's works in most of the public galleries in the U.K. and Ireland. The material has been arranged by Virginia Surtees, author of *Dante Gabriel Rossetti, The Paintings and Drawings, A Catalogue Raisonne* and falls into two categories: paintings and drawings arranged chronologically followed by portraits in alphabetical order. Virginia Surtees has written a text to accompany each microfilm in which she describes and comments on each item. *The collections available are:*

1. Paintings and Drawings in the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford

1 Colour Reel with printed Guide C97163

2. Paintings and Drawings in the Department of Prints and Drawings, British Museum

1 Colour Reel with printed Guide C97279

3. Paintings and Drawings in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge

1 Colour Reel with printed Guide C97164

4. Paintings and Drawings in Provincial Art Galleries and Museums

1 Colour Reel with printed Guide C97165

ROYAL ACADEMY OF ARTS, REGISTER OF STUDENTS OF THE... 1769-1922

Ms.

1 Reel 101

SCHOOLS OF ART, REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON... 1864

Command No. 466.

7 Fiches 87113

SHARPLES FAMILY MATERIAL, THE... 1803-1845

From Bristol Record Office and Bristol Central Library. Introduction by Dr. Diane Waggoner, Yale University. The Anglo-American career of the Sharples family of artists exemplifies the artistic exchange between Britain and America in the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. English-born James Sharples (c.1751-1811) built his career on drawing pastel portraits and became known for his portraits of George and Martha Washington and other eminent Americans. The collection includes Ellen Sharples's diary covering the years 1803-1836 and her letter-book covering the years 1840-1845. Also included is a collection of personal and legal papers relating to two generations of the Sharples family.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97579

SMIRNOV, P., ARGENTERIE ORIENTALE

St. Petersburg, 1909, P.V.

1 Reel 4614

TURNER BEQUEST, THE...

From the British Museum. Watercolours, pencil and pastel sketches reproduced from the sketch books and folios of J.M.W. Turner, R.A. (1775-1851). On Turner's death in 1851, all the pictures, drawings and sketches in his possession were given to the Trustees of the National Gallery. In 1858 the initial catalogue of the collection listed over 19,000 works. In the 1930's the bequest was transferred to the British Museum, 380 sketch books remain in the collection and these have been microfilmed in the sequence of A.J. Findberg's catalogue of 1909.

43 Reels 96608

TURNER, J.M.W., DRAWINGS AND WATERCOLOURS IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, CAMBRIDGE

In 1861, John Ruskin bequeathed 25 watercolours to the Fitzwilliam Museum and these have been added to over the years making the collection of 58 items one of the finest outside London. The film follows the sequence of Malcolm Cormack's *J.M.W. Turner, R.A., 1775-1851 - A Catalogue of Drawings and Watercolours in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge* published at the time of the 1975 exhibition.

1 Colour Reel C97297

VERARD, A., THE ART OF GOOD LIVING AND GOOD DYING

Emmanuel College, Cambridge, Ms. 4.1.16. Introduction by Dr F.H. Stubbings, former Librarian, Emmanuel College, Cambridge. Woodcuts from the edition printed in Paris in 1503. The origin of the work is to be found in the *Ars Moriendi*, a popular Latin tract of the late 15th century.

1 Reel 96593

WHITLEY, W.T., CUTTINGS NOTEBOOKS RELATING TO ENGLISH ARTISTS

From the British Museum. With an Index by Miss H.F. Finberg, 1945. 14 volumes containing cuttings and letters together with a number of line drawings relating to art and artists in England, prepared by W.T. Whitley and presented to the British Museum in 1943.

8 Reels 96638

LITERATURE

ALCIATI, ANDREA, EMBLEMATA

From the British Library copy (11408 aaa 43) of the edition of Mathias Bonhomme, Lyons, 1550.

1 Reel 97086

AUTHOR, THE... 1890-1960

The journal of the Society of Authors.

10 Reels 95725

BLAKE, WILLIAM

See Art & Architecture section

BODE, G.H., SCRIPTORES RERUM MYTHICARUM TRES ROMAE NUPER REPERTI

Cellis, 1834, P.V.

6 Fiches 862

BROOKE, SIR PHILIP SYDNEY, THE LIFE OF... 1907, P.V.

1 Reel 5050

CAEDMON MANUSCRIPT, THE...

See Illuminated Manuscripts section

CAMBRIDGE QUARTERLY, THE... 1965/6-1971

Vols. 1-5, plus Index.

1 Reel 96912

CARLYLE, THOMAS AND JANET WELSH, CORRESPONDENCE OF...

Originals owned by the National Trust in Carlyle's House, Chelsea.

1 Reel 96812

CHAUCER, LYDGATE AND OTHERS, POEMS BY...

See under Lydgate...

CHAUNDLER, THOMAS, THE WORKS OF...

Trinity College, Cambridge, Ms. R.14.5. This manuscript was written when Chaundler was Chancellor of Oxford (1457-1461). 15 full-page illustrations, sensitively drawn and delicately coloured which, though English in origin, betray a certain Flemish influence.

1 Colour Reel C565

CICERO'S "DE INVENTIONE RHETORICA", TWELFTH CENTURY COMMENTARY ON...

York Minster Library, Ms. XVI.M7.

1 Reel 4581

CLARE, JOHN, ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS AND PAPERS OF... FROM NORTHAMPTON CENTRAL LIBRARY

This microfilm makes available most of the manuscript and printed material in the Northampton collection, which contains hundreds of Clare's letters and papers and the manuscripts of no fewer than 1,350 poems, including most of those of the Northampton Asylum period, as well as many that were published in the poet's life-time.

11 Reels with printed Guide 96976

CLARE, JOHN, ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS & PAPERS OF... FROM PETERBOROUGH MUSEUM & ART GALLERY

This collection includes much of Clare's earlier work as well as letters, pictures and other documents relating to the poet.

10 Reels with printed Guide 97079

COOPER, JOHN, MISCELLANIES IN VERSE AND PROSE

Holkham Ms. 687, 1678-1679.

1 Reel 2202

DE VEGA, LOPE, HOLOGRAPH, COPY AND PRINTED PLAYS OF...

Reproduced from the original manuscripts and printed texts formerly in the Holland Collection, now at Melbury House, Dorset. The collection contains some 30 printed texts and over 20 manuscripts, including the holograph *El Caballero del Sacramento* by De Vega, as well as some 10 plays by his contemporaries.

Manuscripts, 5 Reels 96752

Printed Plays, 2 Reels 96753

DICKENS, CHARLES, THE ANNOTATED PROOFS OF...

From the Forster Collection, Victoria and Albert Museum.

Reel 1: *Bleak House and Dombey & Son*

Reel 2: *The Chimes, Little Dorrit, Hard Times* (with parts of *Barnaby Rudge* and *The Old Curiosity Shop*)

Reel 3: *David Copperfield*

3 Reels 96739

DICKENS, CHARLES, THE LETTERS OF...

Mss, from Dickens House, London. Dickens was a prolific letter writer, and in these letters he discusses his family, his travels, his loves and his business and financial affairs.

1 Reel 2229

DICKENS, CHARLES, THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS AND PAPERS OF...

From Dickens House, London.

1 Reel 5301

DICKENS, CHARLES, ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS OF...

From the Forster Collection, Victoria & Albert Museum.

Reel 1: *Oliver Twist* (1838) and *The Old Curiosity Shop* (1840)

Reel 2: *The Old Curiosity Shop* (cont.) and *Barnaby Rudge* (1841).

Reel 3: *Martin Chuzzlewit* (1844)

Reel 4: *Dombey & Son* (1848) and *David Copperfield* (1850)

Reel 5: *David Copperfield* (cont.) and *Bleak House* (1853)

Reel 6: *Hard Times* (1845) and *Little Dorrit* (1857)

Reel 7 *A Tale of Two Cities* (1859), *The Mystery of Edwin Drood* (1870) and *The Chimes* (1845)

7 Reels 96738

EMERSON, RALPH . W., THE COLLECTION, 1822-1903

From Alexander Ireland Collection, Manchester Central Library. Intro by Dr. Brian Harding. The English response to Emerson's works for the half century following his first visit to England in 1833. A unique record of the interest roused by his lectures in England. Includes extracts of his work, press reviews, articles, etc.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97571

ENCOUNTER, 1953-1986

37 Reels 179

ESTIENNE, HENRI, DE CRITICIS VET GR ET LATINIS

From the British Library copy (836i 3(1)) of the 1587 Paris edition.

1 Reel 97087

GAGER, WILLIAM, ULYSSES REDUX: TRAGEDIA NOVA

Oxford, 1592, P.V. York Minster Library, Ref. 1.P.4. Gager (d.1619) prolific writer of Latin verse. This play was acted at Christ Church, Oxford, February 6th 1591/2. The dedication is to Thomas Sackville, Lord Buckhurst, Chancellor of Oxford University.

1 Reel 2303

GARCIN DE TASSY, HISTOIRE DE LA LITTERATURE HINDOUI ET HINDOUSTANI

2 vols., 1839-1847, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund, Old Series.

1 Reel 656

GARRICK, DAVID, THE PAPERS OF... 1717-1779

From the Forster Collection, Victoria & Albert Museum.

9 Reels 96632

GENEST, J., SOME ACCOUNTS OF THE ENGLISH STAGE, 1660-1830

Vols. 1-10, Bath, 1832, P.V. A classic description of the stage from the Restoration onwards.

6 Reels 2191

GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE, INDEX TO THE... 1731-1818

Includes Index to essays, dissertations, etc., 1731-1818 and Index to books announced and received, musical publications, plates and personages 1787-1816.

1 Reel 96589

GULIELMUS, HENTISBERUS, TRACTATUS GULIELMI HENTISBERI DE SEMSU COPOSITO ET DIVISO

1 Reel 96345

HACKMANN, OSKAR, DIE POLYPHEMSAGE IN DER VOLKSUBERLIEFERUNG

Helsingfors, 1904, P.V. Dealing with the story of Polyphemus in all its forms as it appears in the folklore of various lands.

1 Reel 519

HARDY, THOMAS, THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS AND PAPERS OF...

From the Thomas Hardy Memorial Collection at Dorset County Museum and from other museums and libraries in Britain. A comprehensive collection of the original manuscripts, typescripts and proofs of novels, dramatisations, short stories, essays, poems and personal papers of the novelist and poet.

18 Reels with printed Guide 96939

HOLKHAM HALL MANUSCRIPT BOOKS

Acknowledged to be the finest collection in private hands in England, the majority of the volumes were collected by Thomas Coke during his "Grand Tour" of the continent, 1712-18. He purchased large numbers of books from the great collections including the Giuseppe Valletta collection at Naples, the Library of the Canons of St. Giovanni in Verdara at Padua and the Library of the Augustins Dechausses at Lyon. Thomas Coke's taste in literature mirrored his taste in art: he collected above all the works of the great classical authors, Livy is particularly well represented. *For full details see Holkham Hall section.*

HUDAIL, TRIBE OF... POEMS OF THE HUZAILIS

Vol. 1, 1854, P.V. Edited and translated by J.G.L. Kosegarten. Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund, Old Series.

1 Reel 399

IRISH DIGEST, 1938-1967

Vols. 1-89. A journal of popular literature.

31 Reels 361

KEATS HOUSE, HAMPSTEAD, MANUSCRIPTS IN...

From Keats House, Hampstead. Introduction by Mrs. C.M. Gee, formerly Assistant curator at Keats House. Containing the most important manuscript material at Keats House, inc. letters, original drafts of poems and annotated copies of printed books owned by Keats.

4 Reels 96914

KUROGHLU, SPECIMENS OF POPULAR POETRY OF PERSIA

1842, P.V. Translated by A. Chodzko. Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund, Old Series.

1 Reel 401

LIONARDI, ALLESANDRO, DIALOGI DI MESSER, DELLA INVENTIONE POETICA

1554, Ms. From the British Library.

1 Reel 2237

LONDON CHRONICLE, THE... 1757-1823

Originally known as the *Universal Evening Post*, it ran for 67 years until its amalgamation with the *London Paquet*. It appeared 3 times weekly with a strong literary bias but also included foreign and home news, reviews and general articles. One prolific contributor was Boswell, who declared that it was the one paper Johnson saw.

67 Reels 76561

LYDGATE, CHAUCER AND OTHERS, POEMS BY...

Longleat Mss. 257 and 258, from the Archives of the Marquess of Bath, Longleat.

1 Reel 96890

MACMILLAN'S MAGAZINE, 1885-1907

Vols. 53-92 and New Series Vols. 1-2.

25 Reels 1695

MILDMAY, LADY GRACE, THE DIARY OF...

From Northampton Central Library. Account of the puritan lifestyle of a pious Elizabethan gentlewoman who was betrothed at 15 to Anthony, eldest son of Sir Walter Mildmay. The journal includes childhood memories, her wedding day and her ministrations to the poor and sick of the Mildmay estate.

1 Reel 97377

MILDMAY, LADY GRACE, THE MEDICAL WRITINGS OF...

From Northampton Central Library.

1 Reel 97577

OUSLEY, SIR GORE, BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF PERSIAN POETS

1846, P.V. Translated by J. Reynolds. Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund, Old Series.

1 Reel 96417

POLITICAL AND SATIRICAL POEMS, 1688-1698

Holkham Ms. 686.

1 Reel 2203

PRIOR PAPERS, THE...

Vols. 1-30, Catalogue and Index. From the Archives of the Marquess of Bath, Longleat. The Prior Papers are part of the Portland Papers and consist of the official and private papers of Matthew Prior, poet and diplomat. The last 4

Literature

volumes in the collection contain mainly literary material, including the unpublished "Essays of the Dead", poems and other writings mainly in transcript by Prior's secretary Adrian Drift, but partly autographed.

10 Reels 96698

RICHARDSON, SAMUEL, THE CORRESPONDENCE OF... 1748-1762

From the Forster Collection, Victoria & Albert Museum, Ref. 457. Papers of the novelist, author of *Pamela* and *Clarissa*.

2 Reels 96654

ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, RICHARD, THE PRICK OF CONSCIENCE/DIGBY, SIR KENELM, OBSERVATIONS ON RELIGIO MEDICI

Holkham Mss. 668 and 688, c.1400.

1 Reel 2201

ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, RICHARD, THE RELIGIOUS WRITINGS OF...

Longleat Ms. 29, from the Archives of the Marquess of Bath, Longleat.

1 Reel 96891

ROXBURGHE CLUB MANUSCRIPTS

From the Roxburghe Club Library.

1. Henry Goldingham, "The Garden Plot", an allegorical poem inscribed to Queen Elizabeth I. From the unpublished Harleian Ms., Roxburghe Club, 1825.

2. Quatuor Sermones

3. Proceedings of the Court Martial of John Master of Sinclair for the murder of Ensign Shaw.

1 Reel 96588

ROYAL INSTITUTION QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF SCIENCE AND ARTS, 1816-1830

Vols. 1-22, 1816-1827 and Vols. 1-7, New Series, 1827-1830.

15 Reels 449

SANCHEZ, FRANCISCUS, QUOD NIHIL SCITUR

From the British Library copy (836i (2)) of the Lyons 1581 edition.

1 Reel 97088

SELLAR, W.Y., VIRGIL

Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1897, P.V. From the series "Roman Poets of the Augustan Age".

1 Reel 5051

SHEFFIELD PLAYBILLS FROM YORK MINSTER LIBRARY, 1781-1783

51 bills relating to the City of Sheffield from Vols. 10 and 12 of the collection of printed playbills in York Minster Library.

1 Reel 4247

SOUTHEY, ROBERT, POEMS AND LETTERS OF...

From the Forster Collection, Victoria & Albert Museum, Ref. 480/481. Consisting of poems in letters from Southey, the Poet Laureate, to Walter Savage Landor, together with letters to Landor written between 1808 and 1839.

1 Reel 96646

STEVENS, WALLACE – CUMMINGTON PRESS CORRESPONDENCE, THE... 1941-1951

From the collection in the John Rylands University Library of Manchester. Introduction by Dr. Carolyn Masel, University of Manchester. This collection consists of 106 letters, comprising originals of Stevens' letters and carbon copies of the letters that the Cummington Press sent to him. The original typescript of Stevens' famous poem, *Notes*

Toward a Supreme Fiction complete with Stevens' emendations to the text at the proof-reading stage, is included in the collection.

1 Reel with printed Guide 97516

TAWNEY, C.H. (TRANSLATOR), THE KATHAKOSA (TREASURY OF STORIES)

1895, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society Translation Fund, New Series.

1 Reel 96731

VILLEDIEU, MADAME DE, (MARIE CATHERINE HORTENSE DE JARDINES), LES DESORDRES DE L'AMOUR

Claude Barbin, Paris, 1676, P.V. British Library, Ref. 12511. A literary treatise on love, showing it as the destroyer and creator of evil things. Love is the basic passion controlling all others but is often the cause of much misery and disaster.

1 Reel 96652

WESTMINSTER REVIEW, THE... 1824-1866

Old Series Vols. 1-56, 1824-1851, New Series Vols. 1-30, 1852-1866. A literary journal with a bias towards politics, containing extensive reviews of contemporary literature and articles relating to the political scene of the day. John Stuart Mill, Carlyle and Macaulay were all contributors.

32 Reels 96347

WHITMAN COLLECTION, THE WALT...

From John Rylands Library, Manchester University. Introduction by Dr. Carolyn Masel, Manchester University. Regarded by many to be the father of American Poetry, he had, strangely, a very small readership during his lifetime. It is all the more remarkable, that a devoted circle of *Whitmanites* should have formed in Bolton, Lancashire, in the mid 1880's, long before the poet became famous in his own country. The two group founders were in constant correspondence with Whitman, and even paid a visit to his home. This collection is the rich record of that group, and consists of letters, essays and other material that were printed for the group, but some also for journals and the press. This archive collection is therefore valuable to those interested in the reception of Whitman's poetry, and early socialism in the late nineteenth century.

12 Reels with printed Guide 97589

WILDE, OSCAR, THE UNCOLLECTED JOURNALISM OF... (1854-1900)

From collections held at the British Library, London. Introduction by Professor Ian Small, Birmingham University. A detailed and comprehensive composite of Wilde's regular contributions to three very different periodicals all of which are reproduced in this microfilm collection. The three periodicals span the period in which Oscar Wilde submitted the majority of "significant" journalism during the 1880's (editing one of the periodicals in the process): *The Dramatic Review*, *Woman's World* (which he edited), and the *Pall Mall Gazette*. This collection affords a unique opportunity for scholars to examine Wilde's early journalism in its original context.

29 Reels with printed Guide 97585

WOOLF, VIRGINIA, "ORLANDO"

From the Manuscripts at Knole, Kent, microfilmed by courtesy of the National Trust.

1 Reel 96717

MUSIC

BYRD, WILLIAM AND DERING, RICHARD, MANUSCRIPTS BY...

York Minster Library, Ms. P2/5-5s.

1 Reel 352

DUNNINGTON AND JEFFERSON, MUSIC PART-BOOKS BY...

York Minster Library, Ms. 295.

1 Reel 2377

ELIZABETHAN PART-SONG BOOKS

2 vols. From Carlisle Cathedral Library. Including 15 psalms by Henry Lawes and 73 part-songs, most of which are in English. Among these are 11 songs which form a cycle and were written by R. Nicholson, first Heyther Professor of Music at Oxford.

1 Reel 96028

GOSPELS IN GREEK, THE.../PSALTERIUM

Holkham Mss. 4 and 25, 11th and 12th century. The Psalterium has musical notation.

1 Reel 95967

GOSTLING, WILLIAM, MUSIC PART-BOOKS BY...

York Minster Library, Mss. M-1/1s to M-1/8s. Including compositions by Purcell, Tucker, Tomkins, Hecht, Wise, Batten, Grigory, Turner, Gibbons, Child, Blow, Aldrich, Hopper, Dering, Ward and others.

2 Reels 553

HANDEL, G.F., ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS AND SKETCHES

Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge Mss. 251-265. After Handel's death, the majority of his *Musick Books* passed into Royal ownership and are now in the British Library. The remainder were acquired by Lord Fitzwilliam and are reproduced here. The first nine volumes are mainly extracts from Handel's operas and oratorios, including *Scipione*, *Rodelinda*, *Lotario*, *Ariodante* and *Imenso*. Vols. 10 to 15 contain studies and extracts from published and unpublished works.

2 Reels 96835

JAZZ, 1990-1993

Published by the Guardian/Observer newspaper group. This journal is lavishly illustrated and full of news and features from the world of jazz. It is a rich source for the performer, enthusiast and scholar alike.

17 Fiches 87520

MADRIGAL SOCIETY, THE HISTORY AND AIMS OF THE...

A collection of hitherto unpublished articles.

4 Fiches 86627

MEDIUS DECANI PART-BOOKS

York Minster Ms. M.13(S), Parts 2 and 3.

1 Reel 95639

MISSALE ROMANUM

Holkham Ms. 35, 14th century. Containing musical notation on several pages and probably written in Verona.

1 Reel C556

MONTEVERDI MADRIGALS

York Minster Library, Ms. P.281/1-7 Venetia, 1638. Seven part-books.

1 Reel 2431

OLD HALL MANUSCRIPT, THE...

From St. Edmund's College, Ware. The oldest and most important English music manuscript to have survived dating from the mid-15th century, and consisting of a collection of parts of the Ordinary of the Mass to which certain hymns and motets were added. Covering the period of transition from the old conductus to the new polyphonic style, compositions range from the reign of Edward III to that of Henry VI and include the only genuine example of a work left by John Dunstable in his own country, the motet *Veni, Sancte Spiritus* (folio 55b).

1 Reel 95811

WARD, JOHN, THE MUSIC OF...

Extracts from York Minister Library Mss. M-1/1s to M-1/8s. Including the works of *Let God Arise, Bow down and I will praise*.

1 Reel 3559

WATSON, HENRY, THE MUSIC LIBRARY OF... 1730-1810

86 orchestral items by 39 composers, including many rare scores, from the collection presented to the Manchester Corporation by Dr. Henry Watson.

3 Reels 97270

WESLEY, SAMUEL SEBASTIAN, ANTHEMS OF...

Vol. 1, 1853, P.V. From Winchester Cathedral Library. Twelve anthems in the best style of English church music of the period.

1 Reel 625

WISE, MICHAEL, GIBBONS, ORLANDO, JENKINS, JOHN, AND OTHERS, MANUSCRIPTS BY...

York Minster Library, Mss. M14(S), M26(S), M173, M20(S), M3/1-4(S).

1 Reel 4244

GENERAL HISTORY

AFRICAN COUNTRIES PRIOR TO INDEPENDENCE, GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS AND ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS RELATING TO...

Two major series of official documents, including Annual Reports, Blue Books, Government Gazettes, together with Supplements containing Legislation. *For full details see African Studies section.*

AGRICULTURE, COUNTY REPORTS TO THE BOARD OF... 18TH AND 19TH CENTURIES

The Reports cover 40 counties in England, together with North and South Wales, the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands. They include detailed information on enclosures, agricultural practice, drainage, machinery, wage rates and any other topics relating not only to the development of agriculture but also local and trade history.

242 Fiches 87115

ALDEBURGH CORPORATION LETTER BOOK, 1625-1663

An example of a comparatively rare type of record, this book contains copies of letters written to and from the Corporation. Although principally concerned with trade, relations with neighbouring ports and the military defence of the coast, the letters touch on a wide variety of subjects, including Icelandic fisheries, piracy, retailing of tobacco, saltworks, lighthouses, poor apprenticeship, workhouse furniture, Hearth Tax and the appointment of clergy.

1 Reel 65864

ALLIED HIGH COMMAND, PAPERS RELATING TO THE... 1943-1945

From material collected by the historian, David Irving. Includes reports, Staff Conference minutes, selected papers and extracts, correspondence and other documentation used in Mr. Irving's book *Between the Generals* and a Churchill biography.

8 Reels 97276

ANDERSON, W., THE SCOTTISH NATION

Vols. 1-9, P.V. On the surnames, families, literature, honours, and bibliographical history of the people of Scotland.

2 Reels 2171

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FROM THE VICTORIA & ALBERT MUSEUM

From the Department of Prints and Drawings, Victoria & Albert Museum. Over 4,000 architectural designs including drawings by Sir Christopher Wren, Nicholas Hawksmoor, Robert Adam and Sir Gilbert Scott. The collection contains representative work of most of the major architects in England from the late 17th century to the end of Queen Victoria's reign. The microfilm is fully indexed.

23 Reels 96742

ARMY ADMINISTRATION, A CHRONOLOGY OF... 1858-1938

1 Reel 96705

ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM, OUT OF PRINT BOOKS AND CATALOGUES FROM THE...

See under Baumgartel, Elise J., Boardman, John, and Buchanan, Briggs and Moorey, P.S.

ASTRONOMY, 17TH AND 18TH CENTURY TREATISES ON...

From Shropshire County Library.

Galileo Galilei: *Systema Cosmicum*, 1663

Galileo Galilei: *Systema Cosmicum*, 1665

Michael Maestlin: *Epitome Astronomiae*, 1610

Pierre Gassendi: *Institutio Astronomica*, 1653

Pierre Gassendi: *Institutio Logica*, 1660

Pierre Gassendi: *Philosophiae Epicuri*, 1660

John Greaves: *Astronomica*, 1652

Thomas Streete: *Astronomia Carolina*, 1661

David Gregory: Elements of Astronomy, 1715 (2 vols.)

David Gregory: Elements of Catoptrics, 1735

3 Reels 96907/8/9

BANKS, SIR JOSEPH, THE CORRESPONDENCE OF... 1766-1820

From the Royal Botanical Gardens, Kew. This series of letters, in 3 volumes, is indexed and calendared in W.R. Dawson's The Banks Letters (London, 1958). It commences two years before Banks set sail with Captain Cook on the latter's expedition round the world (1768-1771) and extends to Banks's death in 1820, spanning the 42 years of his Presidency of the Royal Society.

4 Reels 96785

BAUMGARTEL, ELISE, J., THE CULTURES OF PREHISTORIC EGYPT

Vols. 1 and 2. Out of print book from the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.

5 Fiches 87380

BBC ANNUAL REPORTS, HANDBOOK AND ACCOUNTS (1927-2002)

From the BBC Written Archives Centre, London. Editor: Hugh Chignell, Bournemouth University. A detailed compilation of official records that self-examine the function of public service broadcasting in the UK. The various books produce a comprehensive review of the previous years' broadcasting programme, with detailed schedules, audience research, performance and objective tables plus commentaries and editorials and financial summaries. As the BBC is so ingrained in to the fabric of UK society, this publication also highlights the ideological stream of the UK public.

20 Reels with printed Guide 97602

BEST, HENRY, THE FARMING AND ACCOUNT BOOKS OF...

1857, P.V. From the Library of the Surtees Society. Edited by Charles Best Robinson. A picture of rural economy in Yorkshire in 1641.

3 Fiches 275

BIDDULPH MANUSCRIPT, EXTRACTS FROM THE...

From Hereford City Library. Observations and memoranda respecting the Southern Whale Fishery – 20 letters, memoranda and one journal in book form.

Reel 1 3638

BOARDMAN, JOHN, THE CRETAN COLLECTION IN OXFORD AND THE DICTEAN CAVE AND IRON AGE CRETE

Out of print book from the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.

3 Fiches 87381

BOOK OF BROME, THE...

15th Century. From the Ipswich & East Suffolk Record Office.

1 Reel 65866

BORLASE, WILLIAM, ANTIQUITIES, HISTORICAL AND MONUMENTAL OF THE COUNTY OF CORNWALL

P.V.

6 Fiches 87014

BOURGOIN, J., PRECIS DE L'ART ARABE

Vol. 7, Paris, 1800, P.V. Memoirs published by the members of the French Archaeological Mission to Cairo.

1 Reel 4613

BOYLE, ROGER, 1ST EARL OF ORRERY, CORRESPONDENCE OF... 1621-1679

From the Forster Collection, Victoria & Albert Museum.

1 Reel 96644

General History

BRENNER, D.A.I., HISTORIA DE LAS REVOLUCIONES DE HUNGARIAN

3 vols., Madrid, 1687-1689.

1 Reel 95873

BRIQUET, C.M., LES FILIGRAINES: A HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF WATER-MARKS

2nd edition, Leipzig, 1923, P.V.

4 Reels 305

BRISTOL PRESENTMENTS, 1770-1917

From the Central Reference Library, Bristol. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton. The Bristol Presentments are bills of entry derived from official sources (the reports and manifests of ships) which contain information about the trade of Bristol. The collection of the eighteenth century presentments is the earliest series known to exist, though there are some gaps in the coverage; the run of nineteenth and early twentieth century presentments is, however, virtually complete.

32 Reels with printed Guide 97290

BRITISH THESES RELATING TO BRITISH HISTORY, 1688-1715

Selected by Dr. W. Reynolds McLeod, West Virginia University. The importance of events which occurred during the reigns of William & Mary and of Anne, between 1688 and 1714 cannot be denied, for it was during those years that the settlement which would dominate Britain throughout the eighteenth century was defined and refined. If the revolutionary years of the earlier seventeenth century had provoked brilliant ideas and the violent clash of interests, it was the years after 1688 in which was hammered out a workable settlement among them. It was also during the period in which Britain began to acquire a wealth beyond belief and to develop the ability to spend lavishly, if not always tastefully. *Full details of individual titles available on request.*

31 Reels 97183 - 97212

BRITISH ARMY LISTS, 1740-1784

From the Royal Artillery Institution Library, London. Published as an aid to the financial administration of the army they provided accurate information on each regiment.

81 Fiches with printed Guide 87300

BRITISH RECORDS RELATING TO AMERICA IN MICROFORM (BRRAM)

General Editor: Professor R.C. Simmons, University of Birmingham. This major series comprises over one hundred titles covering many historical aspects of North America, Canada and the West Indies. Material ranges in time from the colonial period to the twentieth century and includes records relating to immigration and settlement, missionaries, plantations and trade, anti-slavery movements, political and military affairs. Published under the auspices of the British Association for American Studies. *See American Studies section for full listing.*

BROOKE, SIR PHILIP SYDNEY, THE LIFE OF...

1907, P.V.

1 Reel 5050

BROWN, GEORGE ALEXANDER, THE DIARIES AND MEMOIRS OF... 1811-1870

From Liverpool Central Library. Introduction by Dr. John Rowe, University of Liverpool. An account of the life of a Liverpool merchant and banker, written for the benefit of his family and descendants.

1 Reel with printed Guide 96796

BROWN, JAMES, THE PAPERS OF... 1843-1851

From Liverpool Central Library. Introduction by Dr John Rowe, University of Liverpool. A private log book kept by James Brown while he commanded the Liverpool trading ship "Gossypium" travelling between Liverpool and New Orleans.

1 Reel with printed Guide 96795

BUCHANAN, BRIGGS, CATALOGUE OF NEAR EASTERN SEALS IN THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM

Out of print catalogue from the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.

4 Fiches 87382

BUDGELL, E., A LETTER TO THE MERCHANTS AND TRADESMEN OF GREAT BRITAIN

1733, P.V. "Particularly to those of London and Bristol; upon their late Glorious Behaviour and Happy Success in opposing the Extension of the Excise laws."

1 Reel 2262

BURDETT'S OFFICIAL INTELLIGENCE, 1882-1898

From the Guildhall Library, London.

26 Reels 97541

See also Railway Intelligence and Stock Exchange Official Intelligence

BURKE, DORMANT AND EXTINCT PEERAGES

1846, P.V.

1 Reel 424

BURKE, J., AND BURKE, J.B., ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF HERALDRY

1 Reel 2154

BURKE, J., AND BURKE J.B., EXTINCT AND DORMANT BARONETCIES OF ENGLAND

1 Reel 2153

BUTLER, JAMES, 1ST DUKE OF ORMONDE, 1610-1688, AND BUTLER, JAMES, 2ND DUKE OF ORMONDE, 1665-1745, LETTERS AND PAPERS OF...

From the Forster Collection, Victoria & Albert Museum. Ref. 426, 6 vols. The material covered includes letters and papers from the collection of Sir Robert Southwell, Clerk to the Privy Council, constituting the history of the 1st Duke's conduct as Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; and of the affairs of Ireland from the Restoration of Charles II, together with the correspondence of his grandson, the 2nd Duke, written whilst on campaign in Flanders during 1697 and referring to his estates in Ireland.

2 Reels 96643

CAMDEN, W., A CHRONOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION OF ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, IRELAND AND ISLANDS ADJACENT

Vols. 1-4, 1806, P.V.

2 Reels 924

CAMBRIDGE, GEORGE, 2ND DUKE OF, THE MILITARY PAPERS OF... 1838-1900

See Windsor Castle section

CAMBRIDGE PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, TRANSACTIONS OF THE... 1822-1928

Vols. 1-23. This Society was founded in 1819, and "it was envisaged that many ingenious speculations on philosophical subjects would ... be drawn from obscurity and by means of the Transactions ... be effectively preserved and recommended to the attention of the world". Although the Society embraced all branches of the natural sciences, there seems to be a preponderance of papers in the Transactions on the physical sciences and mathematics in particular.

11 Reels 96836

CANER, REV. HENRY, LETTERBOOK OF... 1728-1778

From Bristol University Library. Rev. Henry Caner (1700-1792) was a leading Church of England clergyman in Connecticut and Massachusetts, and this is one of the very few surviving letterbooks of an American Anglican Clergyman. He wrote several defences of the Church of England.

1 Reel with printed Guide 97578

General History

CARTERET/GRANVILLE CORRESPONDENCE, c.1615-1727

See Longleat House section

CAYLEY, SIR GEORGE, AERONAUTICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS NOTE BOOKS OF... c.1799-1826

1933, P.V. Edited by J.E. Hodgson. The notebooks of the true inventor of the modern aeroplane and the founder of the science of aerodynamics. Newcomen Society Extra Publication 3.

4 Fiches 86575

CHINESE MARITIME CUSTOMS SERVICE, PAPERS OF SIR FREDERICK MAZE RELATING TO THE... 1900-1943

From the School of Oriental & African Studies, University of London. Ms. English 285232. The Service was an important part of the treaty system which governed China's international relations during the period 1842 to 1943. It existed mostly as an autonomous administrative agency, controlled by a British Inspector General. Maze entered into service with the Chinese Maritime Customs Service in 1899 as acting Audit Secretary at the Inspectorate General in Peking, subsequently serving as Inspector General, 1929-1943. The papers comprise three main groups, Confidential Letters and Reports, 1926-1943, Semi-Official Letters and Circulars, 1904-1933 and Inspector General's Correspondence, 1937-1 941.

24 Reels with printed Guide 97301

CINQUE PORTS, WHITE AND BLACK BOOKS OF THE... FROM 1433

Ms. Minute Books of the Brodhull and Guestlings.

2 Reels 697

CIRCULAR TO BANKERS, 1827-1860

The Circular to Bankers was started by Henry Burgess in response to the desire of several country bankers to establish a correspondence with "some competent and confidential person in London for the purpose of obtaining the latest and most authentic and comprehensive account of the state of the money market". From the first issue the prices of various UK government stocks and overseas bonds were given. From July 1832 the prices of UK shares were given and price of commodities. Bankruptcies were listed from May 1834.

17 Reels 97092

CLIFFORD, LADY ANNE, THE PAPERS OF...

From Cumbria Record Office, Kendal. Lady Anne's Papers are noteworthy not only because of her own remarkable life and her impact on the feminist movement, but also because of her close contacts with the leading political, artistic and literary figures of the 16th and 17th centuries.

4 Reels with printed Guide 97576

CLOCKMAKERS' COMPANY, PAPERS OF THE...

From the Guildhall Library, London, M. 6026/1.

1 Reel 3323

COOK, CAPTAIN JAMES, LOG AND JOURNAL OF HIS JOURNEY ROUND THE WORLD IN THE BARK "ENDEAVOUR", 1768-1771

From the British Library, Add. Ms. 8959. This log, in two different hands (neither of them Cook's) is the original of many of the extant logs of Captain Cook's first voyage of circumnavigation and came to the British Library on the death of Sir Joseph Banks in 1820. It contains the official record of the voyage, giving details of weather, sightings, significant events and the daily navigational record. On this voyage, Cook surveyed New Zealand, establishing that it was not part of the great southern continent, which was believed to exist. He also explored the east and west sides of the South Pacific and discovered, and surveyed the east coast of Australia.

1 Reel 96648

COOK, CAPTAIN JAMES, JOURNAL OF HIS VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD IN HMS "ENDEAVOUR", 1768-1771/PICKERSGILL, RICHARD, NARRATIVE ACCOUNT OF THE VOYAGE OF HMS "RESOLUTION", 1772-1773

From the National Maritime Museum, London, Mss. JOD/19 and JOD/56.

1 Reel 97048

COOK, CAPTAIN JAMES, JOURNAL OF HIS VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD IN HMS "RESOLUTION", 1772-1775

From the National Maritime Museum, London, Mss. JOD/20.37 and 1702. This journal relates to Cook's second voyage during which he finally proved that there was no great southern continent. He also showed that Antarctica, assuming it existed, would be uninhabitable frozen waste, and he explored and charted many of the islands in the South Pacific.

1 Reel 96648

COUNCIL OF FOREIGN BONDHOLDERS, THE NEWSPAPER CUTTINGS FILES OF THE...

From the Guildhall Library, London. A collection of printed material, primarily newspaper cuttings but also pamphlets, prospectuses, circulars, government reports and messages and printed speeches, in the form of bound cuttings books for each of the countries in which the Council of Foreign Bondholders was interested. The intention was to provide a service to the Council's negotiators, and to give background material for the area reports printed in the Annual Report of the Council. The quantity and range of material collected together on a continuous year by year basis, from the early 1870s, is astonishing, running into a total of nearly 470 volumes. For the more developed countries, better reported in the British press, the material tends to be very largely economic – comments on budgets, economic performance and developments, details of financing and loans. For the less developed nations, any scrap of information, which came through in the press, was of value to the Council, so that the range of material collected includes substantial political commentary.

Series I, 264 Reels 96982

Series II, 18 Reels 97519

COVENTRY PAPERS, THE... 17TH CENTURY

See Longleat House section

CROFTON, H.T., A HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT CHAPEL OF STRETFORD

Chetham Society, New Series Vols. 1-3.

1 Reel 8459

CROMWELL, RICHARD, ORDER BOOK OF THE COUNCIL OF STATE OF THE PROTECTOR... 1658-1659

See Longleat House section

CUMBERLAND AND WESTMORLAND ANTIQUARIAN & ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, TRANSACTIONS OF THE...

New Series, Vols. 13 and 14. Including an account of the work carried out at Hadrian's Wall during the years 1909 to 1912.

1 Reel 96087

CUMBERLAND, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS, DUKE OF, 18TH CENTURY MILITARY MAPS AND PAPERS...

See Windsor Castle section

CURLE, J., A ROMAN FRONTIER POST AND IT'S PEOPLE; THE FORT OF NEWSTEAD

Glasgow, 1911, P.V.

1 Reel 2292

CUSTOMS 3, 1696-1780

Vols. 1-82, from the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton and C.J. French. A series of ledgers listing all the imports and exports of England and Wales between 1696 and 1780. The returns are summarised annually and there are estimates of the annual balance of trade.

53 Reels with printed Guide 96564

General History

CUSTOMS 17 - STATES OF NAVIGATION, COMMERCE AND REVENUE, 1772-1808

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by R.S. Craig, University College, London. This series of 30 volumes contains yearly tables prepared by the Inspector General of Customs, giving detailed information as to:

1. Navigation: Accounts of the number of vessels with tonnage etc. built or registered in the ports of the British Empire and of the vessels using these ports
2. Commerce: Accounts of imports and exports distinguishing British from foreign merchandise
3. Accounts of annual payments into the Exchequer, arising from Customs, Excise, Stamp Duties, Land & Assessed Taxes, Post Offices, Lotteries, etc.

9 Reels 96565

D'ACRES, R., THE ART OF WATER DRAWING, 1659-1660

1930, P.V. Introduction by Rhys Jenkins. One of the earliest works by an English writer concerning the apparatus for the raising of water, embodying perhaps the first attempt at the classification and analysis of such machines. Newcomen Society Extra Publication 2.

3 Fiches 86574

DARWIN, CHARLES, THE DIARY AND CORRESPONDENCE OF... WRITTEN DURING THE VOYAGE OF "THE BEAGLE", 1831-1836

From the Library of The Royal College of Surgeons, Down House, Kent. Relating to the survey of the coast of South America undertaken by "The Beagle".

1 Reel 96687

DARWIN, CHARLES, NOTEBOOKS COMPILED DURING THE VOYAGE OF "THE BEAGLE", 1831-1836

Books 1-18. From the Library of The Royal College of Surgeons, Down House, Kent. The raw material from which the Diary (see above) was compiled.

1 Reel 96687

DARWIN, ERASMUS, COMMONPLACE BOOK

From the Library of The Royal College of Surgeons, Down House, Kent. Containing medical notes on diseases and cures, general medical observations on widespread complaints and afflictions (such as epilepsy and smallpox), lecture notes on such subjects as perpetual motion, heat, evaporation and winds, scientific diagrams, botanical notes and family records.

1 Reel 96764

DAVISON, NEWMAN & CO LTD, THE PAPERS OF... 1753-1897

From the Guildhall Library, London. Introduction by Celia M. King. Business and personal papers of leading members of this tea and grocery firm, now incorporated with the West India Produce Association. It includes journals, ledgers, balance sheets, price lists, cheques and other business and personal documents spanning the period from the American War of Independence to the Napoleonic Wars and the War of 1812.

12 Reels with printed Guide 96854

DE SCHEYB, F.C., PEUTINGERIANA TABULA ITINERARIA

1753, P.V.

1 Reel 869

DICKENS, CHARLES, THE LETTERS OF...

Ms. From Dickens House, London. Introduction by Leslie C. Staples, formerly Hon. Editor of *The Dickensian*. Dickens was a prolific letter writer and in these letters he discusses his family, his travels, his loves, and his business and financial affairs.

1 Reel 2229

See also Literature section

DICKINSON, H.W., (1870-1952) THE WATER SUPPLY OF GREATER LONDON

Newcomen Society Additional Publication, 1954.

6 Fiches 86578

DREYER, J.L.E., TYCHO BRAHE'S SCIENTIFIC ACHIEVEMENTS

Edinburgh, 1890, P.V. The life of a great astronomer, giving a picture of scientific life and work in the 16th century.

10 Fiches 3800

DUDLEY PAPERS, THE... 16TH CENTURY

See Longleat House section

DUPERRY, M.L.I., VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE SUR LA CORVETTE "LA COQUILLE", 1822-1825

Paris, 1828, P.V.

1 Reel 96319

DURHAM AND NORTHUMBERLAND PARISH REGISTER SOCIETY, TRANSACTIONS OF THE... 1898-1926

Vols. 1-36.

3 Reels 96122

Other Parish Registers and Monumental Inscriptions also available, full details on request.

EAST INDIA ASSOCIATION, MINUTES AND OTHER RECORDS OF THE... 1812-1814 AND 1829-1847

The minutes and letter books of the Association provide an important source of primary information about the efforts of British manufacturers to gain access to trading areas prohibited to them by what they regarded as outdated capitalist legislation. The records also demonstrate the methods used in attempting to influence the outcome of parliamentary proceedings, indicating the widespread co-operation between Scottish and English manufacturers and merchants on matters of mutual interest.

7 Reels 97532

See also West India Association...

EDINBURGH DIRECTORIES, 1773-1975

From the Edinburgh Central Library. Complete collection of Directories relating to Edinburgh charting the commercial development of the Scottish Capital. Includes full listings of streets, maps, commercial and trade directories. The Edinburgh Directories are a unique and reliable collection of street, commercial, trades, law, court, parliamentary and postal directories relating to the city of Edinburgh, which provide an excellent opportunity to discover and research the social and economical development of Scotland from the 18th century onwards. The Directories are recognised as being of great importance in establishing and understanding commerce and trading patterns between Scotland and its neighbouring countries during the previous centuries. They also provide a wealth of detailed information regarding residential names, occupations and addresses and are therefore an ideal source for genealogical study. The Directories include maps of the historical city which indicate trade and residential origins and development.

146 Reels 97598

EDINBURGH ROYAL MEDICAL SOCIETY, DISSERTATIONS READ TO THE... 1750-1970

From Edinburgh Royal Medical Society, Edinburgh University Library. The Society, founded in 1737, is the oldest student society in the U.K. It was considered the duty of every member to present a dissertation before the Society for examination and this microfilm contains over 215 volumes of hand-written dissertations dating from 1751, providing a unique picture of the changes in medical teaching and student thought throughout the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries. An index of authors of dissertations, with full details of titles, is available free of charge on 2 fiches.

115 Reels 96935

EICHMANN, ADOLPH, PAPERS TO RELATING TO...

Compiled by the Wiener Library, London, 1961. The philosophies of Nazism and Anti-Semitism in operation against the Jews.

1 Reel 849

General History

EMERSON, RALPH WALDO, THE COLLECTION, 1822-1903

From the Alexander Ireland Collection, Manchester Central Library, Language & Literature Library. Introduction by Dr. Brian Harding. This is the English response to Emerson's works for the half century following his first visit to England in 1833. A unique record of the interest roused by his lectures in England. Includes extracts of his work, press reviews, articles, etc.

2 Reels with printed Guide **97571**

EVLIIYA, CHELEBI, TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA AND AFRICA

Vols. 1 and 2, 1834-1850, P.V. Translated by J. von Hammer. Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund, Old Series.

1 Reel **397**

FAIRBAIRN, J., BOOK OF CRESTS

2 vols., Edinburgh, 1892, P.V. Revised by A.C. Fox-Davies.

1 Reel **624**

FARADAY, MICHAEL, THE MANUSCRIPTS OF... (1791-1867)

From the Guildhall Library, the Royal Institution, Royal Society and the Institute of Electrical Engineers, London. Introduction by Dr. Frank A.J.L. James, Royal Institution, London. This composite of Faraday manuscripts reproduce the notes for his popular lectures at the Royal Institution; digesting and delivering science to the public. In particular the films from the Guildhall Library reproduce Faraday's retained papers on his role as Scientific Adviser to the Corporation of Trinity House, the English and Welsh lighthouse authority. The notes he kept of the scientific lectures by John Tatum (at the City Philosophical Society) and by Humphry Davy (at the Royal Institution) attended while an apprentice bookbinder as well as his 1818 class book, detail his early interest in science. Until recently most attention on Faraday's work has centred on his scientific discoveries. The publication of these microfilms will help facilitate and extend these studies and thus properly locate Faraday's position in nineteenth century science and society.

29 Reels with printed Guide **97583**

FARINGTON, JOSEPH, THE DIARY OF... 1788-1821

See Windsor Castle section

FASCISM AND REACTIONS TO FASCISM IN THE U.K. SERIES (1918-1989)

See Social History section

FAUCONBERG, RT. HON. THOMAS, LORD, A TERRAR OF THE ESTATE OF...

1 Reel **3562**

FLAMSTEED, JOHN, THE CORRESPONDENCE OF...

From the Royal Society, London. The correspondence and personal papers of the first Astronomer Royal of England.

1 Reel **96886**

FOOT, J., THE LIFE OF JOHN HUNTER/JOHN HUNTER'S "DIRECTIONS FOR PRESERVING ANIMALS AND PARTS OF ANIMALS FOR EXAMINATION"

1789, P.V. From Cole Library, Reading.

1 Reel **96822**

GENERAL STRIKE, BBC AND THE REPORTING OF THE.....

The BBC was still in its infancy when the General Strike stagnated the nation for 9 days in 1926, with BBC Radio being the primary source of information available to an isolated public. This collection reproduces the entire BBC Radio broadcast transcripts, numerous drafts and news sources from the Govt and listeners during the General Strike period. A unique and defining collection of material that emphasises the importance of the BBC's role to the nation during turbulent times.

4 Reels **97608**

GIBB, H.A.R., THE ARAB CONQUESTS IN CENTRAL ASIA

1923, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society, J.G. Forlong Fund.

1 Reel 2155

GLASTONBURY ABBEY DOCUMENTS

See Longleat House section

GÖRING, HERMANN, SELECTED RESEARCH DOCUMENTS RELATING TO...

From the research papers collected by the historian, David Irving. The collection includes a complete set of interrogation reports on Göring by Allied and Soviet officers; American interrogation reports; transcripts from Göring's diaries and selected correspondence; inventories and details of Göring's art collection; and Allied file on Göring's suicide, October 1946.

7 Reels 97481

GOSS, C.W.F., THE LONDON DIRECTORIES, 1677-1855

1932, P.V. A bibliography, with notes on the origin and development of the Directories.

4 Fiches 5616

See also London Directories

GREY PAPERS, THE... 1748-1894

From the Archives of the Earl of Halifax, Garrowby. Some papers of the Grey family of Howick.

8 Reels 97012

HAJI KHALIFAH, THE HISTORY OF THE MARITIME WARS OF THE TURKS

Vol. 1, 1831, P.V. Translated by J. Mitchell. Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund, Old Series.

1 Reel 95793

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, EXTRA SERIES, VOLS. 1-12

See Geography section

HARBEN, H., A DICTIONARY OF LONDON

1918, P.V. Describing the streets and buildings of the City of London, their formation and growth and the origin and derivation of their names.

1 Reel 457

HESS, RUDOLPH, SELECTED DOCUMENTS ON THE FLIGHT AND IMPRISONMENT OF... 1941-1945

From the research files collected by the historian, David Irving. The collection includes psychiatric reports from 1941-1945 including those presented at the Nuremberg tribunal; documents relating to Hess in Germany prior to his flight; transcripts of early interviews soon after Hess' arrival in Scotland in May 1941; and extracts from the handwritten record books of the six RAMC orderlies assigned to watch over Hess from 1941-1945.

3 Reels 97444

HEWITT, JOHN, HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY OF THE PARISH OF WAKEFIELD AND ITS ENVIRONS

1862, P.V.

5 Fiches 8691

HITLER'S WAR

From material collected by the historian, David Irving. Selected files containing correspondence, diaries and transcripts, reports, together with personal interviews conducted by David Irving and other documentation used in his biographies of Adolf Hitler.

9 Reels 97125

General History

HONVED, A., SKETCHES OF THE HUNGARIAN EMIGRATION INTO TURKEY

1 Reel 95875

HUNGARIAN UPRISING, 1956

From material collected by the historian, David Irving. Includes selected files on Imre Nagy, Janos Kador et al, interviews conducted by David Irving. Hungarian newspapers and magazine articles from 1956, diaries and other documentation used in connection with Mr. Irving's book, *Uprising! One Nation's Nightmare: Hungary 1956*.

1 Reel 97283

HUTCHINSON, E.W., ADVENTURES IN SIAM IN THE 17TH CENTURY

Vol. XVIII, 1940, Royal Asiatic Society Prize Publication.

1 Reel 97074

HUTCHINSON, WILLIAM, THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE COUNTY OF CUMBERLAND P.V.

16 Fiches 87007

HUTCHINSON, WILLIAM, THE JOURNALS OF... 1768-1793

From the Liverpool Record Office and the Athenaeum, Liverpool. Introduction by Philip Woodworth, Proudman Oceanographic Laboratory. These are records of the heights and times of high tide and meteorological parameters for almost 30 years (1764-93) at the Old Dock gates, Liverpool. This was an amazing achievement for one man, which deserves to be recognised more widely in the history of science. This publication contains microfilm copies of the Journals for 1768-93. These were the first publicly accessible tables in the world and remained in publication (with major improvements by Bidston Observatory) until the 1970s. The Journals consist of a paper sheet of measurements for each month, to which the original values obtained each day were transcribed. The heights and times of the twice-daily high tides are shown, together with the daily meteorological measurements including air temperature and pressure, wind speed, rainfall and a general description of weather conditions. They are of particular relevance to the study of global warming.

1 Reel with printed Guide 97584

HUTTON, G., AN EARLY VICTORIAN RAILWAY STATION

1953, typescript.

6 Fiches 86520

IBN AL-BALKHI, DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PROVINCE OF FARS IN PERSIA

1912, P.V. Translated by G. Le Strange. Royal Asiatic Society Monograph.

1 Reel 722

IBN BATUTAH, TRAVELS

1829, P.V. Translated by S. Lee. Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund, Old Series.

1 Reel 95908

INSTITUTE OF COMMONWEALTH STUDIES, POLITICAL PARTY, TRADE UNION AND PRESSURE GROUP MATERIALS, PHASE I: AFRICA

See African Studies section

INSTITUTE OF COMMONWEALTH STUDIES, POLITICAL PARTY, TRADE UNION AND PRESSURE GROUP MATERIALS, PHASE II: BAHAMAS & THE CARIBBEAN

See American Studies section

JAGGARD, W., A VIEW OF ALL THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE LORD MAYORS OF THIS HONOURABLE CITY OF LONDON, 1558-1601

Ms.

1 Reel 2209

KEDLESTON HALL, DERBYSHIRE, ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS RELATING TO THE BUILDING OF... c.1758-1770

From the Archives of Viscount Scarsdale, Kedleston Hall. Introduction by Lethe Harris. Including plans of the building; the agreement between Sir Nathaniel Curzon (Lord Scarsdale) and Robert Adam; accounts of craftsmen and sundry labourers; abstracts of bills relating to the construction of individual outbuildings and the landscaping of the gardens.

2 Reels 96845

KELLY'S LONDON DIRECTORIES

See under London Directories...

KENT'S DIRECTORIES, 1745, 1777, 1799

1 Reel 96791

KNOSSOS NOTEBOOKS, THE... 1900-1929

From the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford. The day-books of Sir Arthur Evans and his assistant, Duncan Mackenzie, of the excavations at Knossos.

3 Reels 3328

LASCELLES AND MAXWELL LETTERBOOKS (1739-1769)

Editor Dr. S.D. Smith, York University. Fortuitously extant letterbook of prosperous 18thC London Merchants. This small collection is of great importance to scholars of Slavery and the Sugar Trade in Barbados and Jamaica. Also presented within this collection are the transcripts made by Richard Pares, distilling the other eleven volumes of the firms letters, the originals of which were later destroyed by fire during the Blitz. This collection attempts to reconstruct Lascelles and Maxwell's rich documentary store, and presents one of the finest collection of colonial commercial material from 18thC London.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97601

LEEDS INTELLIGENCER, JULY 1754-JUNE 1866

Filmed from various holdings in West Yorkshire, bringing together a unique comprehensive collection. *The Leeds Intelligencer* paints a picture of life in Leeds in Victorian times, particularly as regards the Church, Poor Law administration and Town Council proceedings, that is unrivalled for its detail. The value of such a newspaper in the provision of source-material for the student of social and political history cannot be overstated.

63 Reels 97504

LESSON ET RICHARD, VOYAGE DE LA CORVETTE "L'ASTROLABE"

Paris, 1832, P.V. Executé par ordre du Roi pendant les années 1826-1829, sous le commandement de M.J. Dumant D'Urville.

1 Reel 95666

LISMORE PAPERS, INDEX AND CALENDAR TO THE... 1396-1774

Typescript. From the Archives of the Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth, Derbyshire. These papers, consisting of the family muniments of the Earls of Cork and Burlington from Lismore Castle, Waterford, were calendared by the 7th Duke (1808-1891). The calendar is a single folio volume of approximately 1,000 pages, with each separate paper being described in detail and, in the majority of cases, largely quoted from. The index to the papers is in alphabetical sequence of persons and subjects.

2 Reels 96775

LIVERPOOL CUSTOMS BILLS OF ENTRY, 1820-1939

From the Liverpool Record Office and the Liverpool Maritime Museum. Introduction by Professor Kenneth Morgan, Brunel University. Detailed lists of shipping registers, and maritime trading lists of ships docking into the port of Liverpool. These provide a comprehensive overview of the goods passed inwards and outwards of the port, along with numbers of personnel, Captain, name of ship and other important information. A rich source of material for maritime and economic history.

General History

142 Reels with printed Guide 97586

LONDON DIRECTORIES, 1677-1991

From the Guildhall Library, London and from Westminster Reference Library, London, with several significant additions from other British sources. A unique major collection of street, commercial, trades, law, court, parliamentary and postal directories relating to London.

460 Reels plus Introductory Reel 96917

LOSH, JAMES, THE DIARY OF... 1796-1815

From Carlisle Museum & Art Gallery.

3 Reels 96099

MACKINNON PAPERS, THE...

From the School of Oriental & African Studies, University of London. The personal and business papers of Sir William Mackinnon (1823-1893) reflect his wide commercial interests and his close connection with 19th century British political circles. The microfilm includes the papers of the Imperial British East Africa Company, the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition Committee, the British India Steam Navigation Company and those relating to the City of Glasgow Bank.

68 Reels with printed Guide 97053

MACKWORTH OF GNOLL, SIR HUMPHREY, PAPERS AND BOOKS RELATING TO... 1698-1763

Ms. Including letters to MPs, a discourse on piracy, articles of impeachment, a plan of the town and port of Neath, affidavits concerning the Mine Adventurers, etc.

1 Reel 1103

MARSHALL, G.W., THE GENEALOGIST'S GUIDE

1903 edition, P.V.

1 Reel 129

MARY, QUEEN OF SCOTS, LETTERS AND PAPERS RELATING TO...

4 vols. From the Victoria & Albert Museum, Forster Collection, Ref. 392-395.2201

2 Reels 96630

MCNAUGHTON, A., DESCENDANTS OF THE LATE QUEEN VICTORIA

1 Reel 96027

MELBOURNE PAPERS, THE... 1830-1841

See Windsor Castle section

MILDMAY, LADY GRACE, THE DIARY OF...

Ms. From Northampton Central Library. An absorbing account of the puritan lifestyle of a pious Elizabethan gentlewoman, betrothed at 15 to Anthony, eldest son of Sir Walter Mildmay. The Journal includes childhood memories, her wedding day and, in later times, her ministrations to the sick and poor of the Mildmay Estate.

1 Reel 97377

MILDMAY, LADY GRACE, THE MEDICAL WRITINGS OF...

From Northampton Central Library.

1 Reel 97577

MILITIA AND YEOMANRY LIST, 1850

From the War Office Library.

6 Fiches 3244

MINERAL STATISTICS, THE...1853/4-1881

From the British Library, London. A wealth of detailed information on the production, ownership and management of every productive metal and coal mine in the UK as well as producers of non-metallic minerals. Also a wide range of related material on transport of minerals, iron furnaces, non-ferrous metal smelters, tin-plate manufacturers etc.

6 Reels with printed Guide 97011

MOOREY, P.S., CATALOGUE OF ANCIENT PERSIAN BRONZES IN THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM, OXFORD

Out of print catalogue from the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.

5 Fiches 87383

MOSCOW, RARE PRINTED MATERIAL RELATING TO... 1887-1923

From the British Library of Political and Economic Science, London. Bringing together rare collections of statistical material in the Russian language, this microfilm presents a detailed picture of life in Moscow leading up to and immediately following the 1917 Revolution. Later volumes, in particular, provide important material as regards municipalisation and the range of affairs treated by a local Soviet.

6 Reels with printed Guide 97525

MOWATT, SIXTEEN OLD MAPS OF OXFORDSHIRE

1888, P.V. A collection of maps of properties owned by certain Oxford Colleges, in Oxfordshire (and Berkshire) illustrating the open field system in the early 17th century.

1 Reel 803

NASMYTH PAPERS, THE... 1836-1922

From Salford Local History Library. Including a series of letter books from 1838 to 1840, order books, quotation and sales books from the Bridgewater Foundry, together with James Nasmyth's indexed reference and specification books, including working drawings, reference data and mathematical calculations.

12 Reels 96373

NAVY, PARLIAMENTARY REPORTS AND PAPERS RELATING TO THE... 1801-1900

From the Library of the Ministry of Defence, London. A collection of Reports and Papers, selected by Lt. Commander Peter Kemp, OBE, RN (Retd.) and divided into three parts: Administration/Personnel/Materials.

25 Reels 96984

NECKHAM, A., DE NATURIS RERUM

London, 1863, P.V. Edited by Thomas Wright. An example of the work of a 12th century scientist.

14 Fiches 690

NENIUS, ABBOT OF BANGOR, HISTORIA BRITONUM

1836, P.V. Edited by J. Stephenson.

1 Reel 923

NEWCOMEN SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF THE HISTORY OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY, TRANSACTIONS OF THE... 1920-1990

Vols. 1-62. Consisting in the main of papers originally read at meetings of the Society held at the Science Museum in London, the articles cover all aspects of Engineering and Technology, including papers on famous figures in the engineering world. Photographic illustrations are often included.

12 Reels 96549/ 97484

NICOLAS, PROCEEDINGS AND ORDINANCES OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND, 1385-1422

2 vols., P.V. Vol. 1: Richard II to Henry IV, 1385-1410; Vol. 2: Henry IV to Henry V, 1410-1422.

1 Reel 2123

NICHOLS, JOHN, THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE COUNTY OF LEICESTER

General History

Vols., 1-4, P.V.

62 Fiches 87006

NIGHTINGALE, FLORENCE, LETTERS AND PAPERS OF...

From Chiddingstone Castle, Kent.

1 Reel 96642

NOBILITY OF ENGLAND - WITH THEIR DESCENT, THE...

Douai Abbey Ms.

1 Reel 96634

NORMAN PEOPLE AND THEIR EXISTING DESCENDANTS IN THE BRITISH DOMINIONS AND THE USA, THE... 1874

P.V.

1 Reel 191

"OUR LOCAL PORTFOLIO", 1856-1869

Extracts from the *Halifax Guardian*: the memoirs of a Halifax Squire who fought in the Civil War and other local items.

18 Fiches 86372

OXFORDSHIRE MAPS

From Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Many early, interesting and very beautiful maps made for landlords in connection with the administration of their estates. The film includes early 17th century maps of the College's Oxfordshire properties.

1 Colour Reel C522

PACKER, JOHN, THE COLLECTED PAPERS OF... 1616-40

From the Hartley-Russell Collection in the Berkshire Record Office, Ref. D/Etty 01. Consisting of letters and other documents relating to John Packer, Secretary to the 1st Duke of Buckingham, including letters to and from the Duke of Buckingham, correspondence with foreign princes, ambassadors and ministers, and papers on Irish administration.

1 Reel 96828

PALESTINE AND ADJACENT TERRITORIES, PHOTOGRAPHS OF EXPLORING PARTIES IN... 1865-1877

From the Archives of the Palestine Exploration Fund. Part 1: Photographs of Exploring Parties under the command of Captain Wilson, 1865, and Lieutenant Warren, 1867-1870, 3 vols. Part 2: Photographs of the Survey of Western Palestine by Lieutenants Conder and Kitchener, 1871-1877, 1 vol. Altogether nearly 500 photographs of Palestinian scenes and archaeological excavations, including Crusader castles, synagogue ruins, Gaza, the site of Solomon's temple, Assyrian tablets, Damascus, etc.

1 Reel 1145

PALAEONTOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, MONOGRAPHS OF THE...

A collection of out of print monographs. *Full details of individual titles are available on request.*

596 Fiches 86940

PARISH REGISTERS & MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS

A full listing of parish registers and monumental inscriptions is available on request.

PAXTON, SIR JOSEPH, INDEX AND CALENDAR TO THE PAPERS OF...

Typescript. From the Archives of the Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth, Derbyshire. A detailed listing of the correspondence between Sir Joseph Paxton and many of his business associates, as well as his family and friends. Correspondents include members of the Cavendish (Devonshire) family and in particular the 6th Duke, his friend and patron; the 7th Earl of Carlisle; Mark Lemon, Editor of *Punch* and Sir Matthew Wyatt, the architect. There are also

letters to and from George Hudson with whom, together with Stephenson, Paxton was associated in the development of the Midland Railway.

1 Reel 96774

PEEL, SIR ROBERT, CORRESPONDENCE OF... 1841-1846

See Windsor Castle section

PERKINS'S WORKS

2 vols., Cambridge, 1612-1613, P.V. Three religious treatises dedicated to various Peers, Knights and their Ladies, and printed with elaborate elegance by Legatt, the Cambridge University Printer. There are manuscript notes in the cover describing the circumstances of the owner's imprisonment in York Castle.

2 Reels 294

PLUNKETT, SIR HORACE, THE DIARIES OF... 1881-1932

From the Plunkett Foundation for Co-operative Studies, Oxford. Introduction by Professor Bernard Crick, Birkbeck College, London University.

8 Reels 2662

PORTLAND COLLECTION, THE... 16TH TO 18TH CENTURIES

See Longleat House section

PRIESTLEY, JOSEPH, THE LETTERS OF... 1766-1803 AND 1789-1803

From Dr. Williams's Library, London. Introduction by Dr. J.R. Pole, Churchill College, Cambridge. Letters written by Joseph Priestley in England and America mainly to his friend, Theophilus Lindsey.

1 Reel 4988

PRIESTLEY, JOSEPH, THE HISTORY AND PRESENT STATE OF ELECTRICITY WITH ORIGINAL EXPERIMENTS

J. Dodsley/W. Eyles, 1767, P.V. From Warrington Public Library.

1 Reel 96720

PRIESTLEY, JOSEPH, AND AIKIN, JOHN, MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS RELATING TO...

From Warrington Public Library. Including Aikin's *Heads of Chemistry*, 1781; Priestley's *Syllabus of a course of lectures on the study of History*, 1765; the correspondence of Joseph Priestley, 1790-1802, and *A Select Catalogue of Books in Warrington Academy*, 1775.

1 Reel 96721

PRIOR PAPERS, THE...

See Longleat House section

PROTESTANT MINISTERS IN HUNGARY, MEMORIAL OF SUFFERINGS OF...

London, 1676, P.V.

1 Reel 95874

RAILWAY INTELLIGENCE, 1849-1879

From the Guildhall Library, London.

7 Reels 97540

See also Burdett's Official Intelligence and Stock Exchange Official Intelligence

RAILWAYS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, REPORTS, APPENDICES AND INDICES IN RESPECT OF THE 1867 ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE...

Command No. 3844, II-III. Containing tables of charges for carriage of goods, extracts and summaries of the law in respect of railways, proposals for general reform, returns of the railway companies and information relating to foreign railways.

1 Reel 96693

General History

RAY, JOHN, MEMORIALS OF...

1846, P.V. His life, by Dr. Derham, with his Itineraries, etc., edited by Edwin Lankester. Ray Society Publication 3.

1 Reel 600

RAY, JOHN, THE CORRESPONDENCE OF...

1848, P.V. Edited by Edwin Lankester. Ray Society Publication 14.

1 Reel 1776

RECORDE, ROBERT, "THE WHETSTONE OF WITTE" - THE SECOND PARTE OF ARITHMETICKE, CONTAINING THE EXTRACTION OF ROOTES, ETC.

From the British Library, Ref. 530 9 37.

1 Reel 96664

REYNOLDS, RICHARD, THE DIARY OF... 1763

From Ketley Furnaces, Wellington. Consisting mainly of the manuscript Account Books of the business.

1 Reel 362

ROMMEL, FIELD-MARSHAL ERWIN, THE LIFE AND CAMPAIGNS OF...

From material collected by the historian, David Irving. A unique collection of war diaries kept by Rommel and others, including the war diary of Wilfried Armbruster 1941-1943, Rommel's personal interpreter, together with military correspondence, private letters, army documents, press cuttings and other manuscript material which spans the military career of Rommel.

11 Reels 97049

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, THE.... PRESS CUTTINGS COLLECTION (1924

1939) The unique newscuttings collection includes all major aspects of international affairs, and how they affect all states, peoples and international organisations at both governmental and non-official levels in the spheres of politics, economics, finance, diplomacy, the law, and to a lesser extent social and cultural aspects. For academics, students, journalists, independent researchers and others interested in twentieth century international affairs, the Royal Institute of International Affairs Press Cuttings Collection offers a unique treasure trove, unrivalled in scope and depth anywhere in the world. Comes complete with a comprehensive subject and country index for quick reference to all articles.

512 Reels with printed Guide

RUSSIAN REVOLUTIONARY PAMPHLETS, 1860-1923

From the British Library of Political and Economic Science, London. This microfiche edition brings together a unique collection of Russian language pamphlets published during a period of intense revolutionary activity. While the majority of pamphlets emanate from Russia itself – Moscow and St. Petersburg in particular – there are pamphlets in the collection published in many of the major cities of Europe. What makes this microfiche edition particularly useful is that it consists of 243 pamphlets, which are to be found only in the Slavonic Collections of the British Library of Political and Economic Science. Because of the physical fragility of many of the pamphlets, access to the BLPES collection is restricted and items cannot be lent or, in many cases photocopied.

330 microfiches with printed Guide (Altair)

RYE, W., NORFOLK FAMILIES

1913, P.V.

1 Reel 311

SETON, B.G., AND ARNOT, J.G., PRISONERS OF THE '45

London, 1928, P.V. Edited from the State Papers of George II.

1 Reel 2175

SEYMOUR CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER PAPERS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF... 16TH & 17TH CENTURIES

See Longleat House section

SHARP, BARTHOLOMEW, THE DIARY OF... 1680

Ms. From the Admiralty Library, London. The diary of a buccaneer.

1 Reel 3443

SHARPLES FAMILY MATERIAL, THE... 1803-1845

From Bristol Record Office and Bristol Central Library. Introduction by Dr. Diane Waggoner, Yale University. The Anglo-American career of the Sharples family of artists exemplify the artistic exchange between Britain and America in the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. The collection includes Ellen Sharples's diary covering the years 1803-1836 and her letter-book covers the years 1840-1845. Also included is a collection of personal and legal papers relating to two generations of the Sharples family.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97579

SLOANE, SIR HANS, THE CORRESPONDENCE OF...

From the British Library, Sloane Mss. 4036-4069. These 33 volumes of correspondence are arranged chronologically and prefaced by an alphabetical index. Correspondents include John Flamsteed and Edmund Halley, the Astronomers Royal; John Ray, the naturalist and founder of the Ray Society; Ralph Thoresby, the antiquary; George I's physician, J.G. Steigertahl; and other distinguished English and European scientists and medical men of the age.

16 Reels 95961

SMEATON, JOHN, A CATALOGUE OF THE CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGNS OF... 1741-1792

1950, P.V. From the Library of the Royal Society, London. Newcomen Society Extra Publication 5.

6 Fiches 86577

SMEATON, JOHN, DIARY OF HIS JOURNEY TO THE LOW COUNTRIES, 1755

1938, P.V. Printed from the original ms in the Library of Trinity House, with an introduction by Arthur Titley. Newcomen Society Extra Publication 4.

3 Fiches 86576

SOMME DIARIES, FROM THE IMPERIAL WAR MUSEUM

From the Imperial War Museum, London. The first set of diaries from the War Diary Series chronicles one of the most documented and controversial campaigns of the First World War - the Somme. This varied collection set of diaries from a variety of military personnel provide a diverse but accurate representation of the Somme campaign (July - Nov 1916), offering descriptions of preparations, morale, fatalities and conditions. guide written by the eminent first world war historian, Malcolm Brown.

3 Reels with printed Guide

See War Diaries for series details

SORBY DIARIES, THE... 1859-1908

From Sheffield University Library. Introduction by J.E. Tolson, Librarian. Vols. I-II of the diaries of Henry Clifton Sorby, whose chief studies concerned the use of the microscope particularly in the fields of geology and mineralogy.

2 Reels 3572

SPEED, JOHN, THE ATLAS OF, ENTITLED "THE THEATRE OF THE EMPIRE OF GREAT BRITAIN"

1611-1612, P.V. From the Bodleian Library, Oxford. Introduction by R.A. Skelton, British Museum Map Room. This was the first collection of English town plans to be produced, and includes plans of over seventy county towns and cathedral cities. The territorial divisions of each county were shown from the Rolls of Parliament and Sheriffs Records.

1 Reel 589

General History

SPENSER WILKINSON PAPERS, THE... 1881-1935

From the Army Museum's Ogilby Trust, London. The collected papers and correspondence of the military historian and correspondent, Professor Henry Spenser Wilkinson (1853-1937). They include correspondence with Lord Roberts, General Sir Ian Hamilton, Prime Minister Asquith, Lord Kitchener and Field Marshal Sir William Robertson on the course of the First World War; articles and lectures on defence problems and the South African, Balkan and Great Wars; discussion and comment on reorganisation of the Board of Admiralty and on the campaigns and theories of Marlborough, Napoleon, Moltke and Bismarck. The material is prefaced by a detailed contents list, in which correspondent and nature of correspondence are indicated.

5 Reels 96850

STOCK EXCHANGE OFFICIAL INTELLIGENCE, THE... 1899-1933

From the Guildhall Library, London.

61 Reels 97542

STRACHEY, J. (ED.), INDEX TO THE ROLLS OF PARLIAMENT, 1278-1503

London, 1832, P.V. Comprising petitions, pleas and proceedings from the reign of Edward I to that of Henry VII.

3 Reels 5514

STUART MONARCHS, 17TH CENTURY CORRESPONDENCE OF THE...

From the Victoria & Albert Museum. Consisting of approximately 50 letters, the correspondents including James II, Charles I and Charles II.

1 Reel 96629

STUART PAPERS FROM CHIDDINGSTONE CASTLE, KENT

From the private collection of D.E. Bower. Many of these documents originally formed part of the Windsor Archives, and, as such, are a valuable supplement to that collection. There are documents and letters signed by the Stuart kings and queens – from Mary, Queen of Scots to the later exiled monarchs – and by their heirs and their adherents; papers relating to the spurious Sobieski Stuarts of the 19th century, whose claims were accepted by many people; letters to Charles II, the last letter of James, Duke of Monmouth, pleading for his life, and many other letters.

3 Reels 96640

STUART PAPERS, THE... 1579-1823

See Windsor Castle section

TALBOT PAPERS, THE... 1574-1608

See Longleat House section

TELFORD, THOMAS, THE PUBLIC WORKS OF...

From the Institution of Civil Engineers, London, Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust, Telford, the Public Record Office, Kew, and the Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh. Introduction by Alastair Penfold, formerly Curator of the Telford Collection, Ironbridge Gorge Museum. Thomas Telford the "father of civil engineering" is generally regarded as one of the greatest civil engineers of all time. His career spanned over fifty years from the 1780s to 1830s and there were few major civil engineering projects in which he was not in some way involved. His undertakings for central government encompassed social, economic and civil engineering considerations and any study of their history and development will be of equal value to the social historian and civil engineer alike. The microfilm comprises specially selected manuscripts and printed documentation relating to the civil engineering projects on the Highlands Communications, Scotland, the Holyhead Road and Menai Bridge scheme, England and Wales, and the Gotha Canal, Sweden.

9 Reels with printed Guide 97063

THAMES NAVIGATION COMMISSIONERS, RECORDS OF THE... 1771-1867

Vols. 1-28. From Berkshire County Record Office, with permission of the Thames Conservancy. Created to control the navigation of the Upper Thames, from London to Cricklade in Wiltshire, the Commission included all MPs, clergy, university and civic officers and every owner of land in a riparian county valued at 100 pa or more. It was empowered to acquire towpaths and build new locks. The development of railways during the 19th century caused a drop in river

General History

also available

VAUGHAN, SIR CHARLES RICHARD... THE COMPLETE COLLECTION

From the Charles Vaughan collection, All Souls College, Oxford University

30 Reels with printed Guide 97599

VYNER MANUSCRIPTS, MEDIEVAL DOCUMENTS FROM THE...

From Leeds City Archives. These documents, covering the period c.1100-1600, relate in the main to the Yorkshire estates of Fountains Abbey, and consist largely of deeds and other manorial records.

2 Reels 96876

WANTNER, A., A HISTORY OF GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Bodleian Library, Oxford, Ms. 1714, Books 1-5, Ref. TOP.Glouc. C.2 and C.3 BPA 5564.

1 Reel 482

WAR DIARIES, 1ST AND 2ND WORLD.... FROM THE IMPERIAL WAR MUSEUM

General Editor: Dr. David Jordan. This series comprises of a selection of 1st and 2nd world war diaries from each major episode of the war, graphically illustrating personal experiences of the two world wars. The series is organised and will be released chronologically in war episodes, e.g Somme, the Blitz, D-Day, etc. The microfilm series aims to provide academic institutions with an original and unique resource on the world wars. The first collection from this ongoing series is now available: Somme Diaries (1916) Ed. Malcolm Brown.

For details see under Somme Diaries

WARD, J., THE BOROUGH OF STOKE ON TRENT, STAFFORDSHIRE

P.V. An account of the history, statistics, civil policy and traffic in the borough at the beginning of the reign of Queen Victoria.

1 Reel 713

WATERTON, CHARLES, THE PAPERS OF...

Ms. From the private collection of the Moore family at Hancox, Battle, Sussex. Consisting of correspondence with the naturalist, George Ord, Waterton's sisters-in-law, the Misses Edmonstone, and Charles Edmonstone; and of extracts of material relating to Waterton from notebooks compiled by his friend Norman Moore on his visits to Waterton's home at Walton Hall, Yorkshire, between 1863-1865.

2 Reels 96843

WELLS, CORPORATION ACT BOOKS OF THE CITY OF... 1377-1835

From Wells City Council, the Town Hall, Wells. The Corporation Act Books of Wells, known also as convocation books, are a record of the city council's business from the late 14th century to the Municipal Corporations Act 1835 when they were superseded by the sequence of council and committee minute books of the reformed corporation. Besides their historical importance, the books are also of considerable palaeographical interest, illustrating the development of English court hands during the late medieval and post-medieval periods.

6 Reels 97522

WEST INDIA ASSOCIATION, MINUTES OF THE... 1807-1969

From the Archives of the Mitchell Library, Glasgow. The developing trade between Britain and North America during the 18th century brought rapidly growing prosperity to Glasgow as its merchants and traders quickly learned to make use of the city's advantageous geographical position. Comprising the Association's Minute Books which are mainly concerned with sugar and cotton, but which also touch upon coolie labour, postal services, the pro-English bias of Customs regulations, rum and slavery.

5 Reels 97531

See also East India Association...

WESTMINSTER, SELECTED PLANS OF STREETS AND BUILDINGS IN...

From the Public Record Office, London. A sequence of 24 maps and plans giving some indication of the development of Westminster from Tudor times to the mid-19th century.

1 Reel 96773

WHALING LOG BOOKS

From Hull Central Library. Including the log of the "Truelove", 1859-1861, and of the "Volunteer", 1832-1833.

2 Reels (No film no.)

WHITELOCKE PAPERS, THE... 16TH AND 17TH CENTURIES

See Longleat House section

WILDE, E., GESCHICHTE DER OPTIK

Vol. 1, Berlin, 1838, P.V. From Aristotle to Newton.

1 Reel 96366

WILDE, OSCAR, THE UNCOLLECTED JOURNALISM OF... (1854-1900)

From collections held at the British Library, London. Introduction by Professor Ian Small, Birmingham University. A detailed and comprehensive composite of Wilde's regular contributions to three very different periodicals all of which are reproduced in this microfilm collection. The three periodicals span the period in which Oscar Wilde submitted the majority of "significant" journalism during the 1880's (editing one of the periodicals in the process): *The Dramatic Review*, *Woman's World* (which he edited), and the *Pall Mall Gazette*. This collection affords a unique opportunity for scholars to examine Wilde's early journalism in its original context.

29 Reels with printed Guide 97585

WOLSELEY, FIELD MARSHAL VISCOUNT, THE PAPERS OF... 1833-1913

From Hove Public Library, Sussex. The collection, which consists of over 3,500 letters, relates to all aspects of 19th century British military history as Wolseley was involved in all the major campaigns from the Burmese War to the Boer War. The correspondents include Disraeli, Queen Victoria, the Duke of Cambridge, Lord Kitchener and Gladstone.

12 Reels 96748

HOLKHAM HALL

Holkham Hall in Norfolk, the home of the Coke family, Earls of Leicester, houses an extraordinarily rich Library and Archive, much of which is available on microfilm. Three men in particular were responsible for building up the collection of historical material that is presented here. Sir Edward Coke founded the family's fortunes in the early seventeenth century through the wealth and power he acquired as a lawyer: he rose to be Chief Justice of the King's Bench in 1613, and played an important part in affairs of state. In his will he established his Library as an inalienable family heirloom, and many of his legal books and some of his papers are still at Holkham. He also acquired most of the estates that are so fully documented in the Archive. Thomas Coke, his descendant, inherited these estates in 1707. He was an assiduous collector of classical sculpture, and of paintings, drawings and manuscripts. Most of this material he purchased during his "Grand Tour" of the continent in 1712-18. Largely in order to house this collection, he built the present house, in a suitably classical manner, begun in 1730. Many of the historical manuscripts in the Library are from his collection, and there are also documents at Holkham relating to his activities as a collector and as the builder of the house.

In 1776 the house and estates were inherited by Thomas William Coke, "Coke of Norfolk", who acquired particular fame as one of the promoters of the Agricultural Revolution. The estate documents relating to his time at Holkham (1776-1842) are preserved in the Archive, and illustrate very fully the extent and nature of his work.

The material presented here on microfilm, ranging from medieval manuscripts to nineteenth-century accounts of servants' wages, gives a very full and representative picture of the history of an important family and their great house, estate and collections.

1. MANUSCRIPT BOOKS IN HOLKHAM LIBRARY

The greatest strength of the Manuscript Library at Holkham is in the Latin classics, a large collection of which is available on microfilm and listed here. Holkham Manuscripts which are not listed here can, in certain cases, be filmed on request – please apply for details. *The manuscripts are listed in this section in the numerical sequence in which they appear in the Holkham Library Catalogue.*

OLD TESTAMENT IN HEBREW

Holkham Ms. 2, 14th century.

1 Reel 97101

ILLUMINATED BYZANTINE GOSPELS

Holkham Mss. 3 (13th century) and 4 (11th century). In Ms. 3, each gospel is preceded by an author portrait, an illuminated title and scenes from the life of Christ. In Ms. 4, each evangelist is pictured seated at a desk accompanied by his evangelical symbol – a rare device at this date.

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 5133

1 Colour Reel (Illuminations only) C509

THE GOSPELS IN GREEK/PSALTERIUM

Holkham Mss. 4 and 25, 11th and 12th centuries. The Psalterium has musical notation.

1 Reel 95967

FRENCH BIBLES

Holkham Mss. 10 and 13, 13th and 14th centuries. Two Latin Bibles on vellum, produced as portable volumes suitable for high ecclesiastical dignitaries in the reign of Louis IX. Illuminated initials and ornaments.

2 Colour Reels C511/512

LECTIONARIUM EVANGELIORUM

Holkham Ms. 18, Italian, 15th century.

1 Reel 96584

ENGLISH PSALTERS

Holkham Mss. 23 and 24, 14th century.

1 Reel 96583

MISSALE ROMANUM

Holkham Ms. 34, 15th century. Illuminated borders and initials from a manuscript made for the Dominicans (or Black Friars) in Milan.

1 Colour Reel C556

MISSALE ROMANUM

Holkham Ms. 35, 14th century. Probably written in Verona, with musical notation on several pages.

1 Colour Reel 96539

MEDICI BOOK OF HOURS

Holkham Ms. 41, 15th century. A beautiful little prayer book produced for the marriage of Lorenzo the Magnificent of Florence.

1 Colour Reel C523

BRUGES BOOK OF HOURS

Holkham Ms. 48, 15th century. Illuminated at Bruges by Vrelant.

1 Colour Reel C503

LACTANTIUS. DIVINAE INSTITUTIONES/CICERO. ORATIONES XXX/SENECA. EPISTOLAE, DECLAMATIONES, EPISTOLAE MUTUAE CUM S. PAULO, DE BREVI-TATE VITAE

Holkham Mss. 120, 389 and 391, late 14th and 15th centuries. With illuminated initials.

1 Reel 96541

S. HIERONYMUS. EPISTOLAE

Holkham Ms. 124, 15th century.

1 Reel 97102

S. HIERONYMUS. EPISTOLAE

Holkham Ms. 125, 15th century.

1 Reel 2724

S. HIERONYMUS. EPISTOLAE

Holkham Ms. 126, 15th century.

1 Reel 96530

JEROME, VITAE PATRUM

Holkham Ms. 129.

Reel 1 97244

VITA DI SANCTI PADRI, 1468

Holkham Ms. 130.

1 Reel 97103

EXTRACTS FROM S. HIERONYMUS AND OTHERS, 1455

Holkham Ms. 131. 81 extracts with illuminated borders and initials. Written by Philippus de Diversis de Quartigianis, of Lucca, at Venice.

1 Reel 96547

AUGUSTINE, SERMONS

Holkham Ms. 137.

clearly drawn details of fifteenth century tools, clothes, musical instruments, furniture and animals.

1 Colour Reel 96936

VERGILIUS OPERA

Holkham Ms. 311, Flemish, 1473. Virgil, Ghent. Miniatures containing vivid and accurate representations of contemporary scenes.

1 Reel 97437

6 Colour Slides (Illustrations only) S7007

FIFTEENTH CENTURY ITALIAN MSS

Holkham Mss. 317, 327, 328, 331, 341, 369, 388, 409 and 418. Copies of the works of Caesar, Cicero, Horatius and others, many with illuminated initials.

1 Reel 96482

PERSIUS. SATIRAE/HORATIUS. OPERA

Holkham Ms. 318, 15th century. Containing miniatures coloured by flat washes, which occupy small panels in the lower margins of the text, and illuminated borders.

1 Reel 96585

1 Colour Reel (Illustrations only) C555

OVIDIUS. HEROIDES

Holkham Ms. 319, 14th century.

1 Reel 95969

OVID, METAMORPHOSES

Holkham Ms. 323.

1 Reel 97386

OVIDIUS. METAMORPHOSES /AUSONIUS. EPIGRAMMATA/OVIDIUS. PULEX PHILOMENA, DE MEDICAMINE FACIEI, NUX/CARMINA VARIA

Holkham Ms. 324, late 15th century. Containing illustrations which reveal a medieval approach to Renaissance themes as reflected in a practical Flemish mind.

1 Reel 96637

1 Colour Reel (Illustrations only) C519

CALPURNIUS SICULUS. BUCOLICA/VERGILIUS. BUCOLICA/STATIUS. ACHILLEIS

Holkham Ms. 334, 15th century.

1 Reel 96936

SALLUSTIUS. CATILINA ET JUGURTHA/L. ARETINUS, ORATIONES HOMERI ET EULOGIUM OTHONIS

Holkham Ms. 339, 15th century.

1 Reel 96587

CAESAR. OPERA/EPITOME LIVII AND OTHERS

Holkham Ms. 342, 343 and 366, late 14th and 15th centuries.

1 Reel 96754

LIVY. BOOKS I-X AND XXI-XXXII

Holkham Ms. 344, 14th century. North Italian, possibly Bolognese, with illuminated initials and miniatures. This manuscript probably belonged to Alfonso of Aragon, King of Naples.

1 Colour Reel C521

LIVIUS. BOOKS IX AND XXI-XXII

Holkham Ms. 345, Italian, 15th century. Written or illuminated by Antonius Crivelus, probably at Milan.

1 Reel 96571

LIVIUS. BOOKS I-X

Holkham Ms. 346, late 15th century. Written by Johannes Rainaldus Mennius Surrentinus. Illuminated by Nardo Rabicano.

1 Reel 96538

LIVIUS. BOOKS I-X

Holkham Ms. 347, c.1470.

1 Reel 96572

LIVIUS. BOOKS XXI-XXX

Holkham Ms. 350, late 15th century. Illuminated borders and initials.

1 Reel 96612

LIVIUS. BOOKS XXI-XXX

Holkham Mss. 351 and 352, Italian, 15th century. Ms. 351 has illuminated borders and medallions of the Tuscan School, while Ms. 352 has illuminated initials.

1 Reel 96516

LIVIUS. BOOKS XXXI-XL/DICTYS. BELLUM TROJANUM/APPIANUS. HISTORIAE/L. ARETINUS. BELLUM PUNICUM, CATHAGINESE, GALLICUM/Q CURTIUS, RES GESTAE ALEXANDRI MAGNI

Holkham Mss. 354 and 364, Italian, 15th century. With illuminated initials.

1 Reel 96425

LIVIUS. BOOKS XXXI-XL

Holkham Ms. 355, Italian, 15th century. With illuminated initials. Written by Franciscus de Tianis Pistoriensis for Cardinal Niccolo Fortiguerra.

1 Reel 96544

Q. CURTIUS, RES GESTAE ALEXANDRI MAGNI/PHALARIS. EPISTOLAE

Holkham Mss. 365 and 452, 15th century. Ms. 365 has illuminated borders and initials.

1 Reel 96535

OROSIUS. HISTORIAE

Holkham Ms. 370, 1370. Some pages have illuminated initials.

1 Reel 916

CICERO. RHETORICA AD HERENNIUM/MAXIMUS, VALERIUS. MEMORABILIA/S. GREGORIUS MAGNUS. DIALOGI/S. HIERONYMUS. HOMILIA

Holkham Mss. 373, 360 and 144, 14th century.

1 Reel 96184

CICERO. EPISTOLA AD QUINTUM FRATREM/QUINTUS. EPISTOLA AD CICERONEM/ARISTOTELES. OECONOMICA/S. AMBROSIUS. OPUSCULA ET EPISTOLAE

Holkham Ms. 379 and 123, 15th century. Ms. 379 has illuminated initials.

1 Reel 96728

CICERO. DE AMICITIA/S. HIERONYMUS. VITA B. MONACHI, VITA B. PAULI HEREMITAE/CICERO. DE OFFICIIS, PARADOXA, DE AMICITIA, DE SENECTUTE/CICERO. DE INVENTIONE RHETORICA

Holkham Mss. 386, 383 and 375, 15th century. Mss. 383 and 375 have illuminated initials.

1 Reel 96543

SENECA. OPERA PHILOSOPHICA ET TRAGOEDIAE

Holkham Ms. 390, 14th century. Illuminated borders and initials.

1 Reel 96600

**ASCONIUS/IN ORATIONES QUASDAM CICERONIS/ AUGUSTINUS DATUS. ELEGANTIOLAE/
EUTROPIUS ET FLORUS. HISTORIAE**

Holkham Mss. 392 and 367, Italian, 15th and 14th centuries.

1 Reel 96611

PLINIUS. HISTORIA NATURALIS

Holkham Ms. 394, 1476. The illustrations which adorn the beginning of each chapter are by Jacometto Veneziano who was the greatest Venetian illuminator of his time and was called by his contemporaries "primo homo del mondo". This edition was translated into Italian by Landino and printed by Jensen at Venice in 1476.

1 Colour Reel C527

**PLINY, DE VITA POMPONI SECUNDA/LEODRISIUS CRIVELLUS, POEMS, WITH EXTRACTS FROM
VIRGIL, OVID AND LACTANTIUS/MACROBIUS, DE SOMNO SCIPIONIS**

Holkham Mss. 395, 399 & 433.

1 Reel 97104

**PLINIUS JUNIOR. EPISTOLAE, LIBRI IX/LIVIUS. ORATIONES HANNIBALIS ET
SCIPIONIS/EPISTOLA AD TRAJANUM EX PLUTARCHO**

Holkham Ms. 396, 15th century.

1 Reel 95968

BOETIUS. DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIAE

Holkham Ms. 402, Italian, 14th century.

1 Reel 96533

PRISCIANUS. DE CONSTRUCTIONE LIBRI II

Holkham Ms. 405, 14th century. From the monastery of San Salvatore, Venice.

1 Reel 96811

PRISCIANUS. GRAMMATICA, LIBRI XVI/DE VINESAUF, GALFRIDUS. POETRIA NOVELLA

Holkham Mss. 406 and 423, 15th and 14th centuries. Ms. 406 has illuminated initials.

1 Reel 96849

NONIUS MARCELLUS, DE COMPENDIOSA DOCTRINA

Holkham Ms. 407.

1 Reel 97364

NONIUS MARCELLUS, DE COMPENDIOSA DOCTRINA

Holkham Ms. 408.

1 Reel 97365

ALBERTINUS MUSSATUS. CARMINA ETC.

Holkham Ms. 425, 14th century.

1 Reel 95900

PETRARCH, EPISTOLAE

Holkham Ms. 428.

1 Reel 97387

PETRARCHA. AFRICA ET BUCOLICA

Holkham Ms. 429, 16th century. Written by Johannes de Vellate.

1 Reel 96930

FRANCISCUS PHILELPHUS. SATYRARUM HECATOSTICHON

Holkham Ms. 431, 15th century.

1 Reel 96540

ANTONIUS PANORMITA, LIBELLUS HERMAPHRODITI

Holkham Ms. 432.

1 Reel 97388

THOMAS PORTER, EPIGRAMMATA, 1614

Holkham Ms. 436.

1 Reel 97105

HERODOTUS. HISTORIAE

Holkham Ms. 440, 15th century. A Latin translation by Laurentius Valla, decorated with miniatures.

1 Reel 96613

ARISTOTELES. ETHICA, POLITICA, OECONOMICA

Holkham Ms. 444, 15th century. Ethica is translated by Argyropulus, and Politica and Oeconomica by Aretinus.

1 Reel 96532

JOSEPHUS. BELLUM JUDAICUM

Holkham Ms. 454, early 16th century. Gelenius's revision of Rufinus's Latin translation, with illuminated initials.

1 Reel 96531

**PAULUS DIACONUS. HISTORIA/S. CYPRIANUS. EPISTOLAE/LAERTIUS, DIOGENES. EPISTOLAE/
SEDULIUS. CARMEN PASCHALE/DOGALE GRANTED TO NICCOLO BERNARDO**

Holkham Mss. 459, 121, 451, 419 and 647, 15th century, except Ms. 419, which is 11th century.

1 Reel 96543

BAPTISTA PAIARINUS. CHRONICA

Holkham Ms. 466, 1556. Written at Vicenza by Bartholomaeus Vellensis.

1 Reel 2198

CHRISTOPHORUS BUONDELMONTI, LIBER INSULARUM ARCHIPELAGI

Holkham Ms. 475, 1428. Written in *portu Chii in nave de Auria* by Nicolaus Scanavinus de Monte Rubeo, and containing maps with vignettes of towns, monasteries, woods and windmills.

1 Reel 2199

1 Colour Reel (Maps only) C588

L. ARETINUS. BELLUM PUNICUM I ETC./LAPUS CASTELLIUNCULUS. OPUSCULA XII

Holkham Mss. 478 and 488, 15th century.

1 Reel 96536

AENEAS SYLVIUS. COMMENTARIA, LIBRTI XIII

Holkham Ms. 482, 18th century.

1 Reel 97256

**L. ARETINUS ET AL. OPUSCULA XXX/AENEAS SYLVIUS. OPUSCULA OCTO/L. ARETINUS ET AL.
OPUSCULA ET EPISTOLAE**

Holkham Mss. 483, 484, 490, 15th century.

1 Reel 96050

P.P. VERGERII ET AL. OPUSCULA XXXVI/SONETTI E POESIE ITALIANE DI VARI AUTORI

Holkham Mss. 487 and 521, 15th century.

1 Reel 773**PONTANUS, JOVIANUS. DE PRINCIPE**

Holkham Ms. 492.

1 Reel 97597**NICOLAUS SPECIALIS. DE GESTIS SICULORUM SUB FRIDERICO II REGE**

Holkham Ms. 495, 15th century.

1 Reel 96132**FORTUNATIANUS ETC. VARIA RHETORICA**

Holkham Ms. 510, 15th century.

1 Reel 95970**DANTE. DIVINIA COMMEDIA**

Holkham Mss. 513, 515, 516 and 517, 14th and 15th centuries.

1 Reel 95912**DANTE. DIVINIA COMMEDIA**

Holkham Mss. 514, late 14th century. Illuminated with miniatures on every page.

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 2192**1 Colour Reel (Illustrations only) C516-8****DANTE. DIVINIA COMMEDIA**

Holkham Ms. 518, 1474. Written by Marabettino di Tuccio Manetti.

1 Reel 95931**PETRARCA. SONETTI E CANZONI**

Holkham Ms. 519, 1416. Written at Treviso by Jo. degli Mozi.

1 Reel 96851**PETRARCA. TRIONFI/TACITUS. ANNALES ET HISTORIAE/STATUTI E LEGGI DI VENEZIA**

Holkham Mss. 520, 359 and 573, 15th and 14th centuries.

1 Reel 96380**SONETTI E POESIE ITALIANE DI VARI AUTORI/MICHAEL SAVELLUS. FILOGEUS AND VARIOUS ITALIAN POEMS/ANDREA DE'MEDICI. POESIE ITALIANE/LIVIUS. ROMAN HISTORY, BOOKS XXXI-XL**

Holkham Mss. 521, 523, 524 and 543, 15th century.

1 Reel 2194**JACOBUS SANNAZARIUS. ARCADIA**

Holkham Ms. 522, 15th century.

1 Reel 2723**TRAGEDIE DEL CONTE EMANUELE TESAURO**

Holkham Ms. 526, 17th century.

1 Reel 97590**BOCCACCIO. DECAMERONE**

Holkham Ms. 531, c.1400. This manuscript was written at Ferrara for Prince Alberto d'Este and illuminated by Taddeo Crivelli. The colour film contains the portraits of the narrators of the stories along with other illuminations. With Notes by Dr. W.O. Hassall.

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 2193
1 Colour Reel (Illustrations only) C524

TRATTATO DELL 'INGRATITUDINE

Holkham Ms. 533, 15th century.

1 Reel 95971

FRANCESCO FORTUNIO, EXTRACTS FROM REGOLE BRIEVI DELLA VOLGARE GRAMMATICA/LORENZO PRIULI, AMBASSADORIAL RELAZIONE, 1565/LUCA GIORDANE, DESCRIZIONE, c.1700

Holkham Mss. 536, 617, 702.

1 Reel 97247

SALLUST. CATILINA ET JUGURTHA

Holkham Ms. 539, 15th century. An Italian translation with illuminated initials.

1 Reel 96893

GIOVANNI AND MATTEO VILLANI

Holkham Ms. 552, 14th century.

1 Reel 97106

CRONICA DI PISA, 1276-1389/BISHOP OF RIMINI, MEMORIE DELLA CITTA DI RIMINI/PETRUCCIO UBALDINI, RELAZIONE A CRISTOFORO HATTON

Holkham Mss. 556, 575, 600, 15th and 18th centuries.

1 Reel 2195

LIBRI STATUTORUM COMMUNITATIS FLORENTIAE

Holkham Ms. 567, 15th century. Written by Niccolaus.

1 Reel 96546

JACQUES DE GUISE. CHRONIQUES DES COMTES DE HAINAULT

Holkham Ms. 658, late 15th century. Now in the Bodleian Library. A French translation of Chronicles which run from the beginning of the world to 1390. With Notes by Dr. W.O. Hassall.

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 2114
6 Colour Slides (Illustrations only) S7049

CHRONIQUES DES COMTES DE FLANDRES

Holkham Ms. 659, Ghent, 1477. Illustrated in Grisaille by the "Master of Mary of Burgundy". The manuscript contains the arms and device of Margaret of York, to whom Mary gave it as a present. The subjects represented relate to medieval history, including the battles of Crecy, Poitiers and Agincourt. With Notes by Dr. W.O. Hassall.

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 2113
1 Colour Reel (Illustrations only) C506

HOLKHAM BIBLE PICTURE BOOK

Holkham Ms. 666, 14th century. Now in the British Museum, Add. Ms. 47682. Beautiful illustrations which elaborate upon the stories of the bible, from the Creation to the Last Judgement. They present a panorama of medieval life, showing many early occupations, costumes, tools, weapons and buildings. With Notes by Dr. W.O. Hassall.

1 Colour Reel C551

RICHARD ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, "THE PRICK OF CONSCIENCE"/SIR KENELM DIGBY, OBSERVATIONS ON "RELIGIO MEDICI" (IN A LETTER TO THE EARL OF DORSET, 23RD DECEMBER 1642)

Holkham Mss. 668 and 688, 15th and 17th centuries.

1 Reel 2201

A NOBLE BOKE OF COKERY FOR A PRINCES HOUSEHOLD

Holkham Ms. 674.

1 Reel 97443

THE OFFICES OF MOST CHARGES APPERTAINING UNTO A CAMP/"RAPHAEL DRAWINGS"/HUMPHREY REPTON, RED BOOK FOR HOLKHAM

Holkham Ms. 708. A practical 17th century treatise on military affairs containing six large plans of battle. With "Raphael Drawings" (Ms. 701) and Humphrey Repton, Red Book for Holkham (Ms. 772).

1 Reel 3811

STATUTA ENDING 1330, REGISTRUM BREVIUM ETC/STATUTA FROM 1344-1388/ NATURA BREVIUM, BREVIA PLACITATA ETC/TENURES, NATURA BREVIUM ETC.

Holkham Mss. 752, 753, 754 and 755, 14th and 15th centuries.

1 Reel 96987

JOHN DENTON, ACCOUNT OF THE COUNTY OF CUMBERLAND

Holkham Ms. 760, 17th century. A description of the county, with an index of place names.

1 Reel 97107

2. FAMILY AND POLITICAL PAPERS

Most of these papers relate to the times and career of Chief Justice Sir Edward Coke. Later members of the family, despite very interesting lives, have left disappointingly few personal and political records. However, some important correspondence with T.W. Coke, "Coke of Norfolk", does survive.

BOHEMIAN LOAN, PAPERS RELATING TO THE..., 1620-1622/THE RELIGION OF A CHRISTIAN/JOHN SCOTT, THE FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

Holkham Mss. 676, 679 and 682.

1 Reel 3810

COKE, CHIEF JUSTICE SIR EDWARD, LEGAL AND STATE MEMORANDA

Holkham Mss. 723, 725, 732A, 748A, 748B, 748C and 751. The majority of these manuscripts date from the 16th and 17th centuries, and are mainly of legal interest.

1 Reel 2120

COKE, CHIEF JUSTICE SIR EDWARD, LEGAL, POLITICAL AND PERSONAL PAPERS RELATING TO...

Holkham Mss. 227, 249, 250, 251, 252, 677, 681, 724, 726, 727, 764, 723 and 728. A rival of Francis Bacon, he was the man who prosecuted Sir Walter Raleigh and Guy Fawkes. However, his fame is due to his writings on English law. The majority of these papers are of legal interest, ranging from reports on important cases to treatises. Ms. 724 is household accounts for 1596 and 1597, showing the prices of meat, fish, fowl and other household requisites.

4 Reels 96871

COKE FAMILY, CORRESPONDENCE OF THE...

Holkham Ms. 746, 1595-1750, Letters from Sir Edward Coke, Sir Walter Raleigh, Lord Clarendon and others. (Supplement to Coke Family Papers, Codex 727)

1 Reel 96787

COKE, SIR EDWARD, AXIOMATA EX COMMENTARIIS EIUS

Holkham Ms. 253, 17th century. Collected by John Brisco of Lincoln's Inn.

1 Reel 96848

COKE, T.W., LETTERS TO...

Holkham Mss. 747 and 767, 1754-1842 and 1790-1824. The letters in Ms. 747 are from C.J. Fox, Earl Grey, the Duke of Sussex, Leopold King of the Belgians, etc. and also from Richard Rush, Christopher Hughes, Andrew Jackson and other prominent Americans. The Letters in Ms. 767 are from Dr. Samuel Parr.

2 Reels 96986

COKE, T.W., LETTERS FROM WILLIAM ROSCOE TO... 1814-1830

Holkham Ms. 768.

1 Reel 95987

HEVENINGHAM, WILLIAM, STATE PAPERS AND FAMILY DOCUMENTS/COMMONPLACE BOOK

Holkham Mss. 684 and 685, 17th century. William Heveningham, "The Regicide", was great-grandfather to Thomas Coke.

1 Reel 2125

HISTORICAL TRACTS AND DOCUMENTS, STATE PAPERS ETC., 1562-82

Holkham Ms. 678, late 16th century.

1 Reel 2121

POLITICAL AND SATYRICAL POEMS, 1688-1698

Holkham Ms. 686, c.1700.

1 Reel 2203

STATE PAPERS AND TRACTS RELATING TO ENGLAND AND FRANCE

Holkham Ms. 683, 15th century. From the collection of Chief Justice Coke.

1 Reel 2128

3. THE HOUSE, PARK AND ART COLLECTIONS

Includes the material that relates to the changing appearance of Holkham, its park, and to the collections of furniture and works of art.

BRETtingham, MATTHEW, ACCOUNTS OF THE WORKS OF ART BOUGHT IN ROME BY... 1747

Holkham Ms. 744.

1 Reel 771

COKE, EDWARD, MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS OF HIS EXECUTORS, 1707-1714

Holkham Ms. 743.

1 Reel 770

COKE, THOMAS, ACCOUNT BOOK OF HIS EXPENSES, 1707-1718

Holkham Ms. 732B. While on his "Grand Tour" Thomas Coke purchased most of the continental illuminated manuscripts which form the bulk of the Library at Holkham.

1 Reel 774

COKE, THOMAS, ACCOUNT BOOK OF HIS EXPENSES ABROAD, 1712-1718 AND 1714-1718

Holkham Mss. 733 and 734.

1 Reel 95972

HOLKHAM, CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS AND SOME EARLY PRINTED BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY AT.../ACCOUNTS OF THE KITCHEN GARDENS, WOODS AND PLANTATIONS, WATER BOATS ETC, 1743-1759

Holkham Ms. 749. This partial catalogue of the Library was printed by Sir Thomas Philips.

1 Reel 97108

HOLKHAM MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS (1)

Holkham Ms. 765.

- The Plans, Elevations and Sections of Holkham in Norfolk by Matthew Brettingham, 1773, P.V.
- Lady Leicester's jewels and furniture, Ms. inventory, 1760
- A catalogue of pictures, statues and busts, Ms., 1765
- An account of the pictures and statues at Holkham, Ms., n.d. [1774?]
- An exact account of the furniture in Holkham House, Ms., 1774
- An inventory of the furniture at Holkham, Ms., 1765
- An inventory of furniture in the apartments of Holkham House, Ms., 1774
- Holkham Heirlooms (belonging to the late Thomas, Earl of Leicester)

1 Reel 97109

HOLKHAM MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS (2)

- Inventory and Valuation at Holkham Hall, 1842
- Inventory of the furniture at Holkham Hall Inventory of goods and pictures, 1760
- Inventory of furniture, household goods, pictures, statues etc, at Holkham "belonging to Thomas, Earl of Leicester, deceased"
- An account of furniture for Holkham House begun in 1752
- Schedule of heirlooms at Holkham Hall, 1842

1 Reel 97110

HOLKHAM MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS (3)

- Abstract by Christopher Bedingfield of Coke Estate Deeds, 1708, containing "final draft" of catalogue of books belonging to Thomas Coke of Holkham, 13th July 1727
- Particulars of Holkham Cottages, 1850's
- "Holkham's changing landscape" – various maps, plans and pictures
- Holkham Terrier 1549, Holkham Deed 296
- Holkham Commons Deposition 1592, Wighton Deed 103

1 Reel 97111

HOLKHAM, INVENTORY OF THE CONTENTS OF... 1774

Sets out in great detail the inheritance of T.W. Coke.

1 Reel 775

KENT, WILLIAM, DRAWINGS AND PLANS FOR HOLKHAM, c.1729

Thomas Coke, who was to become the 1st Earl of Leicester, met William Kent during his "Grand Tour" and together they conceived the designs for the building of Holkham Hall.

1 Reel 2075

ROSCOE, WILLIAM, AND SIR FREDERICK MADDEN, CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY OF THE EARL OF LEICESTER, HOLKHAM HALL, 1816-1828

Holkham Ms. 770.

3 Reels 2919

MEDIEVAL BACKGROUND

Holkham Hall

A selection of miniatures and other manuscript illustrations from the Holkham collection. With Notes by Dr. W.O. Hassall.

24 Colour Slides **S7044/5**

4. EARLY ESTATE RECORDS

Many of these documents relate to the estates long before they fell into the hands of the Coke family: it was common practice for a landowner to acquire with a new estate all the documents relating to it, often as here, stretching right back into the Middle Ages.

CASTLEACRE DEEDS, 1300-1400

Bundle 2, Nos. 7A-11.

1 Reel **97232**

CASTLEACRE MANOR COURT ROLLS, 1300-1400

A transcript of 1623 of the Court Rolls of the Honour Court of Castleacre.

1 Reel **6510**

COURT ROLLS - BILLINGFORD, CASTLEACRE, ELMHAM, LONGHAM, WELLINGHAM AND WEST LEXHAM, c.1300-1800 (IRREGULAR)

7 Reels **97269**

COURT ROLLS - HOLKHAM, AND MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS, c.1200-1500

Also containing Tittleshall Court Rolls.

6 Reels **96504-9**

COURT ROLLS - MINSTER LOVELL, OXFORDSHIRE, 1560-1627

1 Reel **96707**

HILLESDEN AND FARNHAM ROYAL, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, PAPERS RELATING TO THE MANORS OF... 16TH CENTURY

Papers of the Denton and Coke families including Indentures, Abstracts of title, Assignments, Marriage settlements, Wills etc. together with related correspondence.

8 Reels **97001**

HILLESDEN, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, TERRARS OF... 1657 AND 1665/HILLESDEN HOUSEKEEPING ACCOUNTS, 1717-1721/HOLKHAM SERVANTS BOOKS, 1848-1869/HOLKHAM HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS, 1698-1702

The records of Hillesden estate came to the Coke family through Coke of Norfolk's mother, heiress of the Dentons of Hillesden.

1 Reel **96985**

HOLKHAM DEEDS, 1100-1459

Bundles 1, 2, 4, 6.

1 Reel **97231**

HOLKHAM DEEDS, 1460-1499, 1600-1619

Bundle 7, Nos. 139-193 and Bundle 12, Nos. 483-587.

1 Reel **97375**

HOLKHAM DEEDS, 1500-1549

Bundle 9.

1 Reel **97401**

HOLKHAM DEEDS, 1550-1599

Bundle 10, Nos. 297-458.

1 Reel 97376

HOLKHAM GENERAL ESTATE DEEDS, 1579-1641

Bundle A, Nos. 3, 5, 6, 7, 12, 13. Various documents relating to local affairs, Norfolk county business and local government. Includes the Nathaniel Bacon papers.

1 Reel 96709

HOLKHAM MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS, 1278-1688

Nos. 995-1304.

1 Reel 97495

5. POST-1700 ESTATE AND HOUSEHOLD RECORDS

The exceptionally complete series of account books at Holkham allows detailed reconstruction of the workings of the house, and of the estate, from the early eighteenth century onwards. The household accounts show how the house was staffed, fed and maintained, as well as recording additions and alterations to its furniture and art collection. The estate accounts reveal the changing pattern of agricultural life through a period of important developments, including the improvements of Coke of Norfolk in the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries.

HOLKHAM ACCOUNTS, 1789-1814

Compiled by F. Crick, Clerk of Works, and containing General Receipts for 1789-1814, and Household Accounts for 1801-1807. They relate to the period when Holkham was owned by T.W. Coke.

1 Reel 96847

HOLKHAM AUDIT BOOKS, 1707-1853

Covering the period during which the most interesting experiments and innovations in farming techniques were made.

11 Reels 96619

HOLKHAM COUNTRY ACCOUNTS, 1722-1767, 1793-1800

Relating largely to the era of "Coke of Norfolk" and including accounts of the garden, stable and hunt at Holkham. The books for 1743-1766 give details of the materials used and the work involved for the building of the new hall.

2 Reels 96617

HOLKHAM DOMESTIC ACCOUNTS, 1719-1792

Including Holkham Mss. 730, 731, 737-741 and covering the steward's accounts, with details of kitchen expenditure and servants' wages.

3 Reels 96618

HOLKHAM ESTATE PAPERS, c.1779-1833

Thirteen miscellaneous volumes containing maps, plans and particulars in detailed reports on the Norfolk estates, sheep and crops of Coke of Norfolk.

2 Reels 96872

HOLKHAM ESTATES, FARM PREMISES AND COTTAGES, 1856

Clerk of Works Department. A further report along the lines of the 1851 report by H.W. Keary (see below).

1 Reel 96834

HOLKHAM FARM BOOKS, 1843/4-1860/1

1 Reel 97389

HOLKHAM HOME FARM ACCOUNTS, 1814-1822

1 Reel 96456

Holkham Hall

HOLKHAM JOURNAL-BOOK OF ACCOUNTS, 1718-1727

Holkham Ms. 737. Kept by Edward Smith for Thomas Coke.

1 Reel 96618

HOLKHAM LETTER BOOKS, 1816-1837

Agricultural letter books of Francis Blaikie, agent to Coke of Norfolk.

5 Reels 96727

HOLKHAM OFFICE CASH ACCOUNTS, 1808-1844

Compiled by T.W. Coke and Francis Blaikie.

3 Reels 96471

HOLKHAM STOCK BOOKS, 1845/6-1860/1 AND ESTATE ACCOUNTS, 1898/9-1899/1900

1 Reel 97390

KEARY, H.W., REPORT ON ALL THE HOLKHAM ESTATES, 1851

Vols. 1 and 2. A detailed survey of the conditions and potentialities of the Coke family estate as inherited by the 2nd Earl of Leicester from Coke of Norfolk. The farms, soil, farmhouses and agricultural buildings at Holkham, Castleacre and elsewhere in Norfolk are fully described.

1 Reel 96708

Illuminated Manuscripts

CAREW POYNTZ BOOK OF HOURS

Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. Ms. 48, 14th century. Compiled between 1350 and 1360 for Sir John Carew.

1 Colour Reel C590

CHAUNDLER, THOMAS, THE WORKS OF...

Trinity College, Cambridge, Ms. R.14.5, 15th century. Written when Chaundler was Chancellor of Oxford (1457-1461), this manuscript has 15 full-page illustrations. Sensitive drawn and delicately coloured they betray a certain amount of Flemish influence.

1 Colour Reel C565

CHRONIQUES DES COMTES DE FLANDRES

Holkham Ms. 659, Ghent, 1477. Illustrated in Grisaille by the "Master of Mary of Burgundy", the manuscript contains the arms and device of Margaret of York, to whom Mary gave it as a present. The subjects represented relate to medieval history, including the Battles of Crecy and Agincourt.

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 2133

1 Colour Reel (Illustrations only) C506

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE MAPS

Coloured maps by Thomas Langdon and Henry Wilcocke 1605-1615 of the Oxfordshire properties of Corpus Christi College (Heyford, Tackley, Hanborough, Eynsham, Marston, Heddington and Stanton, Cowley, Littlemore and Rewley, Warborough).

1 Colour Reel C522

DANTE: DIVINA COMMEDIA

Holkham Ms. 514, late 14th century. Illuminated with miniatures on every page.

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 2192

1 Colour Reel (Illustrations only) C516/7/8

FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, CAMBRIDGE, SELECTED ILLUMINATIONS FROM MANUSCRIPTS IN THE...

Ms. 12: The Peterborough Psalter; Ms. 330: De Brailes Bible Leaves; Ms. 44: English Psalter.

1 Colour Reel C589

FRENCH BIBLES

Holkham Mss. 10 and 13, 13th and 14th centuries. Two Latin Bibles on vellum, produced as portable volumes suitable for high ecclesiastical dignitaries in the reign of Louis IX. With illuminated initials and ornaments.

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 96601

1 Colour Reel (Illustrations only) C511/2

FRENCH HORAE

Clare College, Cambridge, Ms. KK3.2, 15th century.

1 Reel 96817

GREGORY THE GREAT'S MORALIA

Emmanuel College Ms. 112, early 14th century. Selected illuminations from a manuscript produced in East Anglia, for a house of Benedictine Monks. The Moralia of Gregory the Great is a work of instruction in Christian morals, using an allegorical interpretation of the Book of Job, and originally published in 595.

1 Colour Reel C594

GUTHLAC ROLL

British Library, Harley Ms. Roll Y6. Hatton.

1 Colour Reel C596

HERBAL, THE...

Bodleian Library Ms. 130, 12th century.

1 Colour Reel C526

HOLKHAM BIBLE PICTURE BOOK

Holkham Ms. 666, 14th century. Now in the British Library, Add. Ms. 47682. Beautiful illustrations which elaborate upon the stories of the Bible, from the Creation to the Last Judgement. They present a panorama of medieval life, showing many early occupations, costumes, tools, weapons and buildings.

1 Colour Reel C551

ILLUMINATED BYZANTINE GOSPELS

Holkham Mss. 3 (13th century) and 4 (11th century). Now in the Bodleian Library, Oxford. In Ms. 3, each gospel is preceded by an author portrait, an illuminated title and scenes from the life of Christ. In Ms. 4, each evangelist is pictured seated at a desk accompanied by his evangelical symbol – a rare device at this date.

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 5133
1 Colour Reel (Illuminations only) C509

INFANCY OF OUR LORD, THE...

Selden Supra Ms. 38, SC 3426. Beginning with the Annunciation and the story of Christ's birth, the "Infancy" turns to apocryphal stories to fill in the Biblical account of his childhood.

1 Colour Reel C520

LAMBETH APOCALYPSE

Lambeth Palace Library, Ms. 209, late 13th century.

1 Colour Reel C557

LINDISFARNE GOSPELS

British Library Ms., 7th century. Written and illuminated about 698, these four gospels demonstrate the outstanding achievement of Northumbrian artists in the earliest period of English Christianity.

1 Colour Reel C605

LIVY. BOOKS I-X AND XXI-XXXII

Holkham Ms. 344, 14th century. North Italian, possibly Bolognese, with illuminated initials and miniatures. This manuscript probably belonged to Alfonso I of Aragon, King of Naples.

1 Colour Reel C521

MEDICI BOOK OF HOURS

Holkham Ms. 41, 15th century. A beautiful little prayer book produced for the marriage of Lorenzo the Magnificent of Florence. (130 frames)

1 Colour Reel C523

MEDIEVAL BACKGROUND

A selection of miniatures and manuscript illustrations from the Holkham collection.

24 Colour Slides 50744/5

MISSALE ROMANUM

Holkham Ms. 34, 15th century. Illuminated borders and initials from a manuscript made for the Dominicans (or Black Friars) in Milan.

1 Colour Reel C556

OVIDIUS. METAMORPHOSES /AUSONIUS, EPIGRAMMATA EPIGRAMMATA/OVIDIUS. PULEX PHILOMENA, DE MEDICAMINE, NUX/CARMINA VARIA

Holkham Ms. 324, late 15th century. Containing illustrations which reveal a medieval approach to Renaissance themes as reflected in a practical Flemish mind.

Illuminated Manuscripts

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 96637

1 Colour Reel (Illustrations only) C519

PARIS, MATTHEW, HISTORIA MAIOR

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, Mss. 26 and 16, 13th century. Matthew Paris lived from around 1200 to around 1259 and was a monk at the great Benedictine Abbey of St Albans. His chronicle provides the basic source of contemporary information in the reign of King Henry III. The volume and scope of his work, with its detailed account of contemporary happenings, his lively, vivid narrative, his personal prejudices and partisan judgements and his love of gossip make his writings stimulating and attractive. The manuscripts are decorated with his detailed and carefully coloured drawings depicting moments of drama and action. Ms. 26 covers the history of the world from the Creation to 1188 and Ms. 16 continues the story up to 1253.

2 Reels (Complete Manuscript) 96769

1 Colour Reel (Illustrations only) C600

PERSIUS. SATIRAE/HORATIUS. OPERA

Holkham Ms. 318, 15th century. Illuminations from a manuscript made for Raphael de Marcatellis, bastard son of Philip the Good, Duke of Burgundy. Containing miniatures coloured by flat washes, which occupy small panels in the lower margins of the text and illuminated borders.

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 96585

1 Colour Reel (Illustrations only) C555

PETERBOROUGH PSALTER AND BESTIARY

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, Ms. 53.

1 Colour Reel 96351

PLINIUS. HISTORIA NATURALIS

Holkham Ms. 394, 1476. This edition was translated into Italian by Landino and printed by Jenson at Venice in 1476. The illustrations are by Jacometto Veneziano who was the greatest Venetian illuminator of his time and was called by his contemporaries "primo homo del mondo".

1 Colour Reel C257

ST. ETHELWOLD, THE BENEDICTIONAL OF...

British Library Add. Ms. 49598. One of the most magnificent of 10th century English manuscripts, illuminated in the Winchester style. Ethelwold (d.984) was Bishop of Winchester and a ruthless reformer in the church. The Benedictional is a volume containing the words for various special services, which a Bishop would from time to time conduct.

1 Colour Reel C595

ST. JOHN'S BESTIARY

St. John's College, Oxford, Ms. 61, 13th century. A manuscript profusely illustrated with animals and birds.

1 Colour Reel C501

TRINITY APOCALYPSE, THE...

Trinity College, Cambridge, Ms. R.16.2. Produced about 1230, place of origin unknown. Illustrated by four artists and exceptionally rich in detail.

1 Colour Reel C562

TRINITY GOSPELS, THE...

Trinity College, Cambridge, Ms. B.10.4, late 10th or early 11th century. An Anglo-Saxon manuscript made at Canterbury.

1 Colour Reel C563

VERGILIUS. BUCOLICA ET GEORGICA

Holkham Ms. 307, early 15th century. Franco-Flemish miniatures illustrating the poetry of Virgil and containing clearly drawn details of fifteenth-century tools, clothes, musical instruments, furniture and animals.

1 Colour Reel C528

VERGILIUS. OPERA

Holkham Ms. 311, Flemish, 1473. Miniatures containing vivid and accurate representations of contemporary scenes.

1 Reel (Complete Manuscript) 97437

6 Colour Slides (Illustrations only) S7007

LONGLEAT HOUSE

The following collections of manuscripts, correspondence and papers are from the Archives of the Marquess of Bath, Longleat House, Warminster, Wiltshire.

ACCOUNTS AND EXPENSES OF THE HOUSEHOLDS OF THE EARL OF WARWICK, THE DUKE OF RICHMOND, THE DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM AND EDWARD SEYMOUR IN THE 15TH AND 16TH CENTURIES.

3 Reels 96779

ACCOUNTS AND EXPENSES OF THE HOUSEHOLDS OF EDWARD V, RICHARD III, HENRY VII AND JAMES I

1 Reel 96777

ACCOUNTS AND EXPENSES OF THE HOUSEHOLDS OF HENRY VI, THE 3RD EARL OF STAFFORD, THE 3RD DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM, EDWARD DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM, WILLIAM MALVERN AND FRANCIS DEVEREUX IN THE 15TH, 16TH AND 17TH CENTURIES

1 Reel 96778

BOKE OF COKERY, THE.

Glossary of culinary terms by Dr. Elizabeth Salter, University of York.

1 Reel 96821

CARTERET/GRANVILLE CORRESPONDENCE, c.1615-1727

A slim volume of letters, including the correspondence of Sir George Carteret, George, Baron Carteret, Grace, Countess Granville, John Grenville, Earl of Bath, etc., with a holograph letter of Charles I to Prince Rupert.

1 Reel 96840

CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY OF JOHN ALEXANDER THYNNE, (FOURTH) MARQUESS OF BATH

Ms., 1864.

1 Reels 96889

CATALOGUE OF THE MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPT BOOKS (MISCELLANEOUS MSS I-XXXIV)

1 Reels 96804

COVENTRY PAPERS, THE... 17TH CENTURY

Comprises official and private correspondence and papers of Henry Coventry, Secretary of State and of his brother, Sir William Coventry, Secretary to the Duke of York as Lord High Admiral. Some papers of their father, Thomas Coventry, Lord Keeper, and other members of the Coventry family are also included. Contained in 121 volumes and one box, plus 3 catalogue and index volumes, and appendix.

83 Reels 96699

CROMWELL, RICHARD, ORDER BOOK OF THE COUNCIL OF STATE OF THE PROTECTOR... 1658-1659

Longleat Ms. 67A. Privy Council Proceedings.

1 Reel 96704

DEVEREUX PAPERS, THE... 14TH TO 17TH CENTURIES

Comprises correspondence, legal documents, accounts and other papers relating to Walter Devereux, 2nd Viscount Hereford and 1st Earl of Essex, Robert Devereux, his son, 2nd Earl of Essex and favourite of Queen Elizabeth I and Robert Devereux, his grandson, 3rd Earl of Essex. Contained in 10 volumes and 16 boxes, including catalogue and index volume.

9 Reels 96701

DUDLEY PAPERS, THE... 16TH CENTURY

Comprises correspondence, legal documents, inventories, accounts and other papers of Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester. This microfilm collection covers the first five volumes.

3 Reels 96700

GLASTONBURY ABBEY DOCUMENTS

Glastonbury Abbey, one of the wealthiest abbeys in Britain prior to the dissolution of the monasteries, obtained its income from its vast estates in the south-west of England. The monks were meticulous in documenting their property and kept detailed records of their estates and possessions. Over 900 records in the form of court and compotus vellum rolls dating from the 13th to the 16th centuries are now housed at Longleat and are available on microfilm.

30 Reels plus printed Guide (No film no.)

LIBER RUBEUS BATHONIAE, c.1412-1428

Longleat Ms. 55. A manuscript notebook of historical, ecclesiastical and legal miscellanies, including such items as *The 10 Commandments* in English, the *Magna Carta* and *Arthur*, a poem in English with heraldic shields.

1 Reel 96896

MISCELLANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS - EXTRACTS FROM MSS. 5, 6, 10, 11, 13 AND 15

- Certificates of rates of particulars of forfeited lands, 1652-6
- Register of Crown livings at the Restoration
- Schedule of the lands of Bernard Brocas near Windsor, 1392
- List of Justices of the Peace, 1586-7 (excluding northern counties)
- (Liber parliamenti) listing the names of the knights, burgesses and barons of the cinque ports attending Parliament, 12th November 1588
- Papers in the trial of John Williams, Bishop of Lincoln and Lambert Osbaldeston for libel against Archbishop Laud, 1639
- Speech of Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, in his defence at his trial, 12th April 1641
- Inventory of ordnance and armoury, 1555

1 Reel 96780

PORTLAND COLLECTION, 16TH TO 18TH CENTURIES

Comprises the official and private correspondence of Robert Harley, 1st Earl of Oxford, Edward Harley, 2nd Earl of Oxford and Margaret Harley, daughter of Edward above, and later Duchess of Portland, together with miscellaneous historical material (mainly autographical) collected by the 1st Earl of Oxford. Contained in 25 volumes and 7 boxes, together with catalogue/index volumes and appendix.

16 Reels 96776

PRIOR, MATTHEW, THE PAPERS OF... 1685-1721

Part of the Portland Collection they comprise the official and private correspondence and papers of Matthew Prior, poet and diplomat, in 30 volumes, plus one catalogue and index volume.

10 Reels 96698

ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, RICHARD, THE RELIGIOUS WRITINGS OF...

Longleat Ms. 29.

1 Reel 96891

SEYMOUR, CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER PAPERS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF... 16TH AND 17TH CENTURIES

Contained in 23 volumes and 18 boxes, together with an appendix volume, catalogue and index volume. The collection comprises the letters, accounts, inventories, legal documents and other papers of Edward Seymour, Viscount Beauchamp, Earl of Hertford, Duke of Somerset, Lord Protector, his son, Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford, his great-grandson, William Seymour, Earl of Hertford, Marquess of Hertford, Duke of Somerset and Lady Arbella Stuart and Lady Frances Devereux, the 1st and 2nd wives respectively of William Seymour, above.

19 Reels 96702

TALBOT PAPERS, THE... 1574-1608

Two volumes of papers and correspondence of George Talbot, sixth Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Steward and Earl-Marshal (d.1590) and Gilbert Talbot, seventh Earl of Shrewsbury (d.1616).

2 Reels 96839

THYNNE PAPERS, THE... 16TH TO 18TH CENTURIES

The Thynne Papers are the official and private correspondence of the Thynne family, comprising one of the largest collections at Longleat. Comprising letters, accounts, inventories, legal documents and other papers beginning with those of Sir John Thynne (d.1580), the builder of Longleat House, Steward to Protector Somerset.

62 Reels 96703

WHITELOCKE PAPERS, THE... 16TH AND 17TH CENTURIES

Includes the journals Mss. 124A and 202A. The official and private correspondence and papers of Sir James Whitelocke, Judge of the King's Bench, and his son Bulstrode Whitelocke, MP for Marlow, Commissioner of the Great Seal, Ambassador to Sweden and Commissioner of the Treasury. The collection is contained in 32 volumes and 9 parcels plus one index and 2 calendar volumes.

23 Reels 96737

SOCIAL & POLITICAL HISTORY

ACTION, OCT-DEC 1931, FEB 1936-JUNE 1940

This small run of newspapers was the publication of Oswald Mosley's New Party, which preceded his launch of the British Union of Fascists in October 1932.

5 Reels 97591

See also Fascist and Anti-Fascist Newspapers

BBC ANNUAL REPORTS, HANDBOOK AND ACCOUNTS (1927-2002)

From the BBC Written Archives Centre, London. Editor: Hugh Chignell, Bournemouth University. A detailed compilation of official records that self-examine the function of public service broadcasting in the UK. The various books produce a comprehensive review of the previous years' broadcasting programme, with detailed schedules, audience research, performance and objective tables plus commentaries, editorials and financial summaries. As the BBC is so ingrained into the fabric of UK society, this publication highlights the ideological stream of the UK public.

20 Reels with printed Guide 97602

See also General Strike, BBC and the Reporting of the...

BLACKSHIRT, FEB 1933-MAY 1939

3 Reels 97592

See also Fascist and Anti-Fascist Newspapers

BRADLAUGH, CHARLES, THE PAPERS OF... 1833-1891

From the National Secular Society, London. Introduction by Edward Royle, University of York. Letters, papers and printed items relating to the life of Charles Bradlaugh, arranged from the collection assembled by his daughter, Hypatia Bradlaugh Bonner. Subjects include parliamentary reform, republicanism, land reform, birth control, Indian Independence, etc.

19 Reels and 1 Colour Reel with printed Guide 96920

BRITISH PLANNING HISTORY, 1900-1952

The British planning system and its supporting institutions, journals and educational structure became a powerful force in the twentieth century, not only in Britain, but also throughout the world. While Britain has derived planning ideas from other countries, such as land use controls from Germany, and parkways from the United States, it has also exported ideas, techniques, institutions, professional training and personnel on a large scale, both to the British Dominions and former colonies and to other countries, such as America and Japan. The collections available are:

Printed and Manuscript Material from the National Housing and Town Planning Council, 1909-1952

9 Reels with printed Guide 97529

Printed and Manuscript Material from the Royal Town Planning Institute, 1914-1952

18 Reels with printed Guide 97527

The Town and Country Planning Association, 1901-1952

10 Reels with printed Guide 97528

CABLE STREET AND BETHNAL GREEN FASCIST NEWSCUTTINGS

Selection of national and local press cuttings documenting the marches of fascists at Bethnal Green and Cable Street in the East End of London. The cuttings are arranged chronologically and document the attempts made by the police and protesters to impede organised marches by Fascists during the politically turbulent 1930's.

2 Reels

CHALLEN TYPESCRIPTS, THE...

Vols. 1-87 from the Guildhall Library, London. Parish Register transcripts prepared by W.H. Challen for parishes in London, the Midlands and the Southern Counties. Mainly relating to the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries.

Social & Political History

21 Reels and 3 Fiches (Index) 96647/85678

Details of other Parish Registers and Monumental Inscriptions available on request.

CHAMPION, RICHARD, THE LETTERBOOKS OF... 1743-1791

From Bristol Record Office and New York Public Library. Introduction by Deborah M. Olsen, Portland Community College, Oregon. Contemporary copies of correspondence of a Quaker merchant and porcelain manufacturer in Bristol, who in 1784 emigrated to South Carolina. He was an outspoken critic of restrictions on American trade and the war against the colonies.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97361

CHINESE LABOUR IN TRANSVAAL MINES, PAMPHLETS RELATING TO... 1904-1907

From the John Burns Library, Trades Union Congress and the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Introduction by Baruch Hirson. The recruiting of indentured labour in China to work the Transvaal mines occasioned a major political fight over imperial policy and the government was brought down over its support for the mine owners. In addition to numerous journal articles and a small number of pamphlets airing the question of labour for the mines from every point of view, this publication also contains one reel of U.K. Government Command Papers relating to the issue.

3 Reels with printed Guide 97240

CHRISTIAN MISSION, CONFERENCE MINUTES OF THE... 1870-1878

See Salvation Army Christian Mission.

CHURCH ARMY GAZETTE, 1888-1914

The Church Army was founded in 1882 through the work of Wilson Carlile who began holding meetings to win working men and women for Christ. The Gazette, which was mainly sold in public houses, provides information on living conditions in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Also gives details of the Army's work organising emigration mainly to Canada and also to the U.S.

9 Reels 97166

COMBINATION LAWS, SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE...

London, 1825, P.V. Minutes of Evidence.

1 Reel 95651

CONSERVATIVE PARTY, BRITAIN, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1867-1982

10 Reels 96622

CO-OPERATIVE CONGRESS, REPORTS OF THE... 1831-1832

Nos. 1-4. From the Co-operative Union Library, Manchester.

1 Reel 96404

CURRENT LEFT AND LABOUR PRESS, 1978-1981

A register containing in excess of 4,000 titles of periodicals held in the libraries and archives of 32 member institutions of the International Association of Labour History Institutions. There is a complete Index to the bibliography.

8 Fiches 87272

D'ANGEVILLE, A., ESSAI SUR LA STATISTIQUE DE LA POPULATION FRANCAISE

Paris, 1836, P.V. One of the most significant studies of the character, make-up and distribution of the social classes and population of 19th century France.

1 Reel 96873

EDUCATION IN BRITAIN, 19TH AND 20TH CENTURIES, SOCIETIES, PARLIAMENTARY ACTS, COMMISSIONS, PAPERS AND NON-PARLIAMENTARY REPORTS RELATING TO...

A diverse collection of documentation covering the founding of elementary, secondary and grammar schools, higher education and universities. *For complete details see Education section.*

EAST ARDSLEY CONSTABLES' ACCOUNTS, 1653-1692**1 Reel 293****EDINBURGH DIRECTORIES, 1773-1975**

From the Edinburgh Central Library. Complete collection of Directories relating to Edinburgh charting the commercial development of the Scottish Capital. Includes full listings of streets, maps, commercial and trade directories. The Edinburgh Directories are a unique and reliable collection of street, commercial, trades, law, court, parliamentary and postal directories relating to the city of Edinburgh, which provide an excellent opportunity to discover and research the social and economical development of Scotland from the 18th century onwards. The Directories are recognised as being of great importance in establishing and understanding commerce and trading patterns between Scotland and its neighbouring countries during the previous centuries. They also provide a wealth of detailed information regarding residential names, occupations and addresses and are therefore an ideal source for genealogical study. The Directories include maps of the historical city which indicate trade and residential origins and development.

146 Reels with printed Guide 97598**FABIAN SOCIETY RESEARCH PAMPHLETS, NOS. 1-347, 1931-1981****9 Reels and 17 Fiches 8/96302****FABIAN SOCIETY TRACTS, NOS. 1-472, 1884-1980****9 Reels and 11 Fiches 8/96301****FABIAN SOCIETY, YOUNG FABIAN PAMPHLETS, NOS. 1-50, 1961-1982****24 Fiches 87138****FASCISM, 1933/4-1945**

From the International Transport Workers' Federation Archives held at the Modern Records Centre, University of Warwick Library. From 1934 to 1945, the ITWF devoted its energies to publishing *Fascism* (entitled *Swastika* in its first year of publication), a fortnightly periodical describing conditions in Nazi Germany and, to a lesser extent, Spain and Italy. Designed to give information about social policy, and based on analyses of newspapers and periodicals of the day, as well as reports from illegal cadres, this title gives a unique insight into life under Fascist regimes, focusing in particular on the working-class movement, organised labour and the growth of trade unions.

22 Fiches 87545**FASCISM AND REACTIONS TO FASCISM IN BRITAIN SERIES (1918-1989)**

General Editor: Dr David Renton. The collections in this series record the history of British fascism in the years between 1918 and 1989. This series also tells the story of responses to fascism, and the attempts of various individuals, political parties, the state and community groups to defend themselves against the threat with which they were faced.

The materials microfilmed include private papers and personal memoirs, transcripts of interviews, journals, trade union minute books and friendly society records. Also newspapers, state records and photographs. This budding series is ongoing and new collections are being added to the series all the time. *The collections currently available are:*

- Fascist and Anti-Fascist Archives from the Hackney Archives, London
- Fascist and Anti-Fascist Archives from the Imperial War Museum, London
- Fascist and Anti-Fascist Newspapers
- Fascist and Anti-Fascist Newscuttings on the Bethnal Green and Cable Street clashes

For details see under the individual titles

FASCIST AND ANTI-FASCIST ARCHIVES FROM THE HACKNEY ARCHIVES, LONDON

Material filmed includes The Jewish Workers Circle Minutes (1935-1952); Surveys of Fascism in Britain; along with a wealth of local material (1920's-1980's) relating to various protests, racial campaigns to promote racial equality, including Oswald Mosley's march in the 1960's. Published as part of the *Fascism and Reactions to Fascism in Britain Series (1918-1989)*.

5 Reels with printed Guide 97575

FASCIST AND ANTI-FASCIST ARCHIVES FROM THE IMPERIAL WAR MUSEUM, LONDON

Material filmed includes Capt. Luttman Johnson's archive and correspondence. The personal papers of J. Macnab, R. Ling, among others. Also includes memoirs and accounts detailing personal responses to Fascism. Published as part of the *Fascism and Reactions to Fascism in Britain Series (1918-1989)*.

3 Reels with printed Guide **97574**

FASCIST AND ANTI-FASCIST NEWSPAPERS

A collection of Fascist and Anti-Fascist newspapers from the British Library. Published as part of the *Fascism and Reactions to Fascism in Britain Series (1918-1989)*. The collections available are:

Challenge, 1935-1939

2 Reels **97593**

Fascist, The... March 1929-Sept 1939

1 Reel **97595**

Fascist Bulletin, June 1925-June 1934

1 Reel **97594**

On Guard July 1947 - Dec 1949

1 Reel **97603**

See also Action (Feb 1936-1940) and Blackshirt (Feb 1933-May 1939) and

FASCIST NEWSPAPERS, PRE-WAR...

A collection of Fascist newspapers from the British Library. Collections available are:

Action, Oct-Dec 1931, Feb 1936-June 1940

This small run of newspapers was the publication of Oswald Mosley's New Party, which preceded his launch of the British Union of Fascists in October 1932.

5 Reels **97591**

Blackshirt, Feb 1933-May 1939

3 Reels **97592**

Fascist Week, Nov. 1933-May 1934

Incorporated in *Blackshirt* in 1934.

1 Reel **97596**

See Newspapers Section for more Fascist Newspapers.

See also Fascist and Anti-Fascist Newspapers

FOURTH INTERNATIONAL, BULLETINS AND OTHER EPHEMERA RELATING TO THE... 1930-1940

The stormy decade commencing in 1930 witnessed the efforts of the International Left Opposition to become reintegrated in the Third International. However, when the Third International failed to prevent the fascists from coming to power in Germany, the International Left Opposition decided to change course and directed its efforts into the founding of a new Fourth International, the inaugural conference of which was held in 1938. This microfilm collection is reproduced from material in a private source and represents what must be one of the most complete collections of surviving ephemera relating to the Fourth International. It is filmed chronologically and grouped by language.

5 Reels with printed Guide **97524**

GENERAL STRIKE, BBC AND THE REPORTING OF THE....

The BBC was still in its infancy when the General Strike stagnated the nation for 9 days in 1926, with BBC Radio being the primary source of information available to an isolated public. This collection reproduces the entire BBC Radio broadcast transcripts, numerous drafts and news sources from the Govt and listeners during the General Strike

period. A unique and defining collection of material that emphasises the importance of the BBC's role to the nation during turbulent times.

4 Reels

GENERAL STRIKE, SUMMARIES OF INFORMATION REGARDING THE... FURNISHED BY CHIEF CONSTABLES IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Filmed from originals supplied by the Society for the Study of Labour History (originally published as a supplement to their bulletin).

2 Fiches 87441

GISSING, GEORGE, WORKERS IN THE DAWN

Vols. 1-3, 1880, P.V.

1 Reel 233

GLAMORGAN COUNTY COUNCIL, COUNTY HALL RECORDS, 1719-1890

Quarter Sessions Minute Books, 1719-1890, Quarter Sessions Rolls, 1727-1800, Land Tax Assessment Returns, 1783-1831.

71 Reels 96842

GLOUCESTER, WARD LISTS AND OTHER RECORDS OF THE CITY OF... 1843-1886 Including the City of Gloucester Parliamentary Register, lists of Burgesses of the city entitled to vote, the Borough Register, lists of corrupt and illegal practices.

8 Reels 4925

HART, RICHARD, COLLECTED PAPERS OF... 1937-1966

From the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, London. Comprising publications, correspondence, press cuttings, leaflets, reports and minutes of meetings concerning the many political and labour organisations with which Hart was involved. Arranged chronologically, and by broad subject group.

8 Reels with printed Guide 97582

HART, RICHARD, THE PRIVATE COLLECTION OF...

Richard Hart was a politically active figure in turbulent Jamaica during the 1940's and 50's. He was closely associated with the Trade Union Council, and eventually served on its executive committee from 1946 to 1948. He was also a member of the People's National Party (1938-1952) and in 1941 co-founded the Jamaican Youth Movement. *Richard Hart's collections are available as follows:*

Caribbean Labour Congress, 1947-1949

Monthly Information Bulletins, together with press cuttings, memoranda, Congress reports and correspondence.

3 Fiches 87551

Jamaica Arise!, 1947-1950

The Political and Labour Guide [Official Organ of the PNP].

4 Fiches 87550

Jamaica Labour Weekly, 1938-1939

A virtually complete set of copies of the first labour newspaper in Jamaica – a small notebook sized newspaper which started on 14th May 1938 as a single sheet, grew to four pages a week, only rarely running to six pages. It ceased publication in 1939.

3 Fiches 87548

People's National Party (PNP) News Letter, 1950-52 & PNP News, 1955-57

5 Fiches 87549

People's National Party Pamphlets, Leaflets, etc., 1938-1956

Social & Political History

Three volumes of material relating to the People's National Party since its inception in 1938. It is an especially important collection in that it contains the best source material on the birth and growth of the national movement in Jamaica, ranging from policy statements, conference reports and speeches to leaflets, newsletters and magazine articles.

12 Fiches plus printed Guide 87539

HELLOWELL, S.G., A HISTORY OF CRAGG VALE, YORKSHIRE

Vol. 1 (to the year ending 1921), 1959, typescript. Describing the skirmishes in the Civil War, the Turvin coiners, handloom weavers, early factory conditions, etc.

1 Reel 320

HENDON, HEALTH BOOK AND SANITARY INSPECTORS' JOURNAL OF THE BOROUGH OF... 1900-1952

17 Reels 95794

HENDON, RATE BOOKS OF THE BOROUGH OF... 1837-1890

28 Reels 1350

HICKLETON PAPERS, THE... 1800-1885

From the Archives of the Earl of Halifax, Garrowby. These consist of the political and official papers of Sir Charles Wood, 1st Viscount Halifax, whose political career was both long and significant. He entered Parliament in 1826 and in 1832 was appointed Private Secretary to the Treasury in the administration of the second Earl Grey, an appointment that enabled him to develop the political acumen which was to become apparent in his later handling of Indian affairs. The political papers illustrate his instinctive understanding of the structure of political power and his acute awareness of political situations both at home and in the rest of the world.

36 Reels 96761/96905

HOLYOAKE PAPERS, THE... 1831-1905

From the Bishopsgate Institute, London. Manuscript diaries, lecture notes, miscellaneous cuttings and manuscripts relating to George Jacob Holyoake.

9 Reels 96609

HOLYOAKE PAPERS, THE... 1835-1906

From the Co-operative Union Library, Manchester. Introduction and Index compiled by Edward Royle, University of York. The general correspondence of George Jacob Holyoake in two parts.

Part 1, 1840-1879, 6 Reels 96188

Part 2, 1835-1906, 12 Reels 96636

1 Reel Index 96656

HOLYOAKE, G.J., SELECTED PAMPHLETS, 1841-1904

From the Bishopsgate Institute, London and Co-operative Union Library, Manchester. Introduction by Edward Royle, University of York. George Jacob Holyoake (1817-1906) was an advocate of Owenism, co-operation, popular education, freethought and liberal radicalism. Reflecting these interests, the collection is arranged by subject, with a detailed contents list and descriptive notes from the entries prepared by C.W.F. Goss in his *Descriptive Bibliography of the Writings of George Jacob Holyoake, 1908*. Published as part of the collection *Religion, Radicalism and Freethought in Victorian & Edwardian Britain - see under this title for further details of other collections*.

4 Reels with printed Guide 97234

HOWELL, GEORGE, THE SELECTED PAPERS OF... 1833-1910

From the Bishopsgate Institute, London. Introductory notes by Royden Harrison, University of Sheffield. Howell's involvement in political and trade union matters is well reflected in the material comprising this collection. Included are the Minutes of the First International Workingmen's Association Conference in Paris, 1866-69 (council Member of Association, 1865); Reform League Papers, 1873-75 (Secretary of League, 1861-62); Plimsoll Papers, 1873-75 (Secretary of Plimsoll and Seaman's Fund Committee, 1873); together with Howell's autobiography in 6 volumes, his diaries, 1864-1903, letter books and indexed correspondence, 1865-1903, etc.

25 Reels 95922

HUTCHINSON, WILLIAM, JOURNALS OF... 1768-1793

See General History section

ILKLEY, MINUTE BOOKS OF THE URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL OF... 1864-1887

2 Reels 1761

ILKLEY, RATE BOOKS OF THE URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL OF... 1936-1951

1 Reels 1051

INDEPENDENT LABOUR PARTY, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1893-1932

3 Reels 96971

INDEPENDENT LABOUR PARTY, MINUTE BOOKS OF THE... 1893-1906

1 Reel 3004

INDEPENDENT LABOUR PARTY, REPORTS, RESOLUTIONS AND SPECIAL NATIONAL CONFERENCE REPORTS OF THE... 1914-1960

1 Reel 96972

INDEPENDENT LABOUR PARTY, WEEKLY NOTES FOR SPEAKERS, 1926-1931

1 Reel 96973

INSTITUTE OF COMMONWEALTH STUDIES, POLITICAL PARTY, TRADE UNION AND PRESSURE GROUP MATERIALS, PHASE I: AFRICA

See African Studies section

INSTITUTE OF COMMONWEALTH STUDIES, POLITICAL PARTY, TRADE UNION AND PRESSURE GROUP MATERIALS, PHASE II: BAHAMAS & CARIBBEAN

See American Studies section

IRELAND, TRACTS AND TREATISES, 1613-1769

2 vols., Dublin, 1860-1861, P.V. Tracts and treatises illustrative of the natural history, antiquities and the political and social state of Ireland at various periods.

1 Reel 96814

JACOBITE REBELLIONS OF 1715 AND 1745, TRACTS ON THE...

From the Home Office Library. Eight printed pamphlets concerning these two uprisings, some supporting the Jacobite and some the Hanoverian cause.

1 Reel 96741

KERSSEBOMN, W., ESSAYS IN POLITICAL ARITHMETIC

The Hague, 1748, P.V.

1 Reel 95693

KINGS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, MUNIMENTS

1. Manorial Court Rolls from the 13th and 14th centuries

2. Village Surveys, 1564-1589

3 Reels 96444/5

LABOUR PARTY, BRITAIN, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1900-1999

25 Reels 95791

LABOUR PARTY IN BRITAIN, ORIGINS AND DEVELOPMENT AT LOCAL LEVEL, SERIES I

Social & Political History

General Editor: Dr. David Clark, MP. A series of publications tracing the growth of the British Labour Party from the grass roots, thereby demonstrating the diversity of its origins. Also includes the records of certain key Trades Councils and their part in the development of a national party. Comprises Minute Books, supplemented where available with Annual Reports, Election Pamphlets, correspondence and other relevant extant material up to and including 1951/2. The collections provide opportunities for comparative studies as well as investigating the effects of national party decisions upon the local organisations in later years. An introductory essay is provided on the first reel of each collection in this series. *The collections available are:*

Aberdeen Trades Council, 1876-1951

Introduction by Doris M. Hatvany.

5 Reels 97284

Belfast Trades Council, 1881-1951

Introduction by Professor John W. Boyle, University of Guelph, Canada.

5 Reels 97278

Birmingham Labour Party, 1906-1951

Introduction by Peter D. Drake, City of Birmingham Reference Library.

5 Reels 97299

Bradford Trades Council, 1867-1951

Introduction by Dr. Keith Laybourn, Huddersfield Polytechnic.

9 Reels 97242

Cambridge City Labour Party, 1906-1949/Cambridgeshire Labour Party, 1918-1951 Introduction by Dr. Christopher J. Howard, Leader of Cambridge City Council.

5 Reels 97130

Colne Valley Labour Party, 1891-1951

Introduction by Dr. David Clark, MP.

9 Reels 97065

Doncaster Labour Party, 1920-1951

Introduction by Dr. D.E. Martin, University of Sheffield and Keith Teanby.

4 Reels 97298

Dublin Trades Council, 1893-1951

Introduction by Seamus Cody, Dublin Trades Council Executive with Preface by Donal Nevin, General Secretary, Irish Congress of Trade Unions, Dublin.

5 Reels 97303

Edinburgh Trades Council, 1859-1951

Introduction by Ian MacDougall, Scottish Labour History Society, Edinburgh.

18 Reels 97147

Glasgow, Labour Politics in... 1894-1951

Introduction by Ian S. Wood, Napier College, Edinburgh.

2 Reels 97150

Glasgow Trades Council, 1858-1951

Introduction by Dr. W. Hamish Fraser, University of Strathclyde.

14 Reels 97133

Gloucester Labour Party, 1899-1951

Introduction by Dr. Roger Eatwell, University of Bath.

3 Reels 97129

Hamilton Labour Party, 1918-1951

Introduction by Dr. W. Hamish Fraser, University of Strathclyde.

2 Reels 97171

Huddersfield Labour Party, 1918-1951/2

Introduction by Dr. Keith Laybourn, Huddersfield Polytechnic.

8 Reels 97289

Penistone Labour Party (with Holmfirth), 1908-1951

Introduction by Dr. J.A. Chandler, Sheffield City Polytechnic.

2 Reels 97135

Peterborough Labour Party, 1900-1951

Introduction by Dr. Keith Laybourn, Huddersfield Polytechnic.

1 Reel 97271

Pontypridd Labour Party, 1897-1951

Introduction by Brynmor John, LLB, MP.

7 Reels 97137

Sheffield Labour Party, 1892-1951

Introduction by Helen Mathers.

15 Reels 97072

South Shields Labour Party, 1912-1951

Introduction by Dr. David Clark, MP.

5 Reels 97078

Stockport Labour Party, 1896-1951

Introduction by Dr. David Howell, University of Manchester.

5 Reels 97131

Wansbeck Labour Party, 1917-1950

Introduction by Joyce Quinn, MEP.

4 Reels 97140

Wolverhampton Labour Party 1907-1951

Introduction by John J. Rowley, Dudley College of Technology.

3 Reels 97265

Woolwich Labour Party 1903-1951

Introduction by Dr. Roger Eatwell, University of Bath.

28 Reels 97253

Wrexham Trades Council and Labour Party

Introduction by Dr. Roger Eatwell, University of Bath.

3 Reels 97306

LABOUR PARTY IN BRITAIN, ORIGINS AND DEVELOPMENT AT LOCAL LEVEL, SERIES II

General Editor: Stephen Bird, National Museum of Labour History, Manchester. A second series of publications tracing the growth of the British Labour Party from the grass roots (see details in Series I above).

Social & Political History

Series II includes material up to the 1990's and a printed Guide is supplied with each collection. *The collections available are:*

Barrow-in-Furness Labour Party, 1914-1969

Introduction by Bryn Trescartheric.

7 Reels with printed Guide 97566

Bolton Trades Council, 1875-1968

Introduction by Dr. Richard Stevens, University of Nottingham.

5 Reels with printed Guide 97573

Coventry Trades Council, 1890-1992

Introduction by Dr. Richard Stevens, University of Nottingham.

4 Reels with printed Guide 97565

Dulwich Labour Party, 1924-1986

Introduction by Nick Tiratsoo, University of Luton.

6 Reels with printed Guide 97568

Faversham Labour Party, 1918-1994

Introduction by Lawrence Black, London Guildhall University.

18 Reels with printed Guide 97563

Frome & North Somerset Labour Party, 1918-1983

Introduction by Dr. Andrew Thorpe, University of Exeter.

5 Reels with printed Guide 97561

Greenwich Labour Party, 1920-1987

Introduction by Fred Lindop, University of Greenwich.

8 Reels with printed Guide 97567

Hendon Labour Party, 1924-1992

Introduction by Dr. Daniel Weinbren, the Open University.

12 Reels with printed Guide 97559

Liverpool Trades Council & Labour Party, 1862-1986

Introduction by Sam Davies, Liverpool John Moores University.

14 Reels with printed Guide 97572

Newport Labour Party, 1912-1977

Introduction by Duncan Tanner, University of Wales, Bangor.

10 Reels with printed Guide 97581

Salford Labour Party, 1920-1986

Introduction by Steven Fielding, University of Salford.

7 Reels with printed Guide 97555

Swansea Trades Council & Labour Party, 1902-1984

Introduction by Duncan Tanner, University of Wales, Bangor.

17 Reels with printed Guide 97580

Tottenham Labour Party, 1918-1983

Introduction by Nick Tiratsoo, University of Luton.

10 Reels with printed Guide 97564

LABOUR AND TRADES UNIONISM, ROYAL COMMISSION AND SELECT COMMITTEE REPORTS RELATING TO... 1824-1906

Part 1. Selected Reports, 1824-1906, including reports of the Royal Commission on the Organisation of Rules and Trades Unions.

7 Reels 96320

Part 2. Reports of the Royal Commission on Labour, Nos. 1-5, 1892-1894.

17 Reels 96329

LARGE TOWNS & POPULOUS DISTRICTS, REPORTS ON THE STATE OF... 1844-1845

P.V. 1st Report, 1844, on the causes of disease and the varying intensity of their operation in different districts; the supply of water, cleansing of houses, etc. (Vols. 1 & 2). 2nd Report, 1845, on the causes of disease, remedial measures, reports by Commissioners, etc.

2 Reels 4035

LEGUM, COLIN, AFRICAN COLLECTION

Material from the personal library of Colin Legum – *see the African Studies section under the following individual titles:*

- Legum, Colin, **Press Cuttings Volumes on Africa, 1936-1987**
- Legum, Colin, **Writing's from the 1940's to the 1980's**
- **Organisation of African Unity and other Documents since 1963, Resolutions of the Annual Summits of the...**
- **Pan-African Movement Since the 1950's, Documents, Papers and Memoranda on the Growth of the...**
- **South Africa: The Early Years of Apartheid, South African Press Digests, 1949-1992**
- **Third World Reports, 1982-1995**

LEICESTER SECULAR SOCIETY, RECORDS OF THE... 1852-1943

From Leicestershire Record Office. Introduction by Edward Royle, University of York. The records of the Society, the oldest of its kind in Britain, exemplify the many changes in political, religious and intellectual concerns which marked the English experience as worked out amongst a small local pressure group, drawn largely from the skilled working class and lower middle class, of a provincial town in the Midlands. Filmed as part of the collection *Religion, Radicalism and Freethought in Victorian & Edwardian Britain*, *see under this title for further details.*

5 Reels with printed Guide 97180

LINEN AND COTTON BROADWARE WEAVERS' APOLOGY, THE...1758

2 Fiches 85916

LONDON CORRESPONDING SOCIETY, PAPERS OF THE...

British Library, Place Collection, Add. Mss. 27808, 27811-27815, 35142 and 35143. Introduction by Dr. Henry Collins. Established in 1792, the London Corresponding Society was the most important of the many reform societies inspired by the French Revolution. It was one of the first organisations to cater specifically for working people. Since nationwide political organisation was illegal the Society corresponded with other reform organisations in London and the provinces. The film contains, amongst other things, the original letterbooks of the Society with an introduction by Francis Place; the Minute Books and a miscellaneous collection of correspondence; with a history of the Society compiled by its founder, T. Hardy (Add. Ms. 27914).

3 Reels 96768

MACMILLAN, H., THE MIDDLE WAY

This book, published in 1938, was the product of the then future Prime Minister's years of thought and study and experience as a young man. Some of the views expressed were considered unorthodox at the time and the book created quite a stir. Included also is a pamphlet based on an address given by the PM to the Conservative Political Centre at a meeting held in 1958 to mark the 20th anniversary of the book.

1 Reel 3429

MANCHESTER DOMESTIC MISSIONARY SOCIETY, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1833-1908

Social & Political History

From Manchester Public Library. Introduction by Edward Royle, University of York. The Manchester Ministry to the Poor, as the Domestic Mission was originally called, was founded under Unitarian leadership. The motivation behind these missions was philanthropic – a mixture of compassion and guilt engendered by the horrors of living conditions among the poor in the towns of early industrial England. Filmed as part of the collection *Religion, Radicalism and Freethought in Victorian & Edwardian Britain*, see under this title for further details.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97126

MAYNARD'S YEAR BOOK, PARTS I-II

1678-1679, P.V. Reports of the cases in the English courts from 1273 to 1536 (Edward I to Henry VIII) arranged by regnal years with indices.

137 Fiches 2239

MIDDLESEX DEEDS REGISTRY, INDICES TO THE MEMORIALS OF THE... 1709-1837

The yearly indices to the memorials, records, names of vendors, names of other parties and the parish in which the property affected was situated.

22 Reels 2205

MIDDLESEX SESSIONS RECORDS, 1607-1612

Including the Calendar of Sessions Rolls, Registers and records of gaol deliveries.

3 Reels 96493

MIDDLESEX AND WESTMINSTER SESSIONS BOOKS, CALENDAR OF... 1638-1751

Including Orders of Court from 1716.

5 Reels 96494

MODERN RECORDS CENTRE, UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK, ANNUAL REPORTS, BULLETINS & OCCASIONAL PAPERS, 1973-1995

The Modern Records Centre was established in Warwick University Library in 1973 with the purpose of searching out, collecting and making available for research purposes – and for posterity – primary sources for British political, social and economic history, with particular reference to labour history and industrial relations. Over the years, the Modern Records Centre has saved many significant records from destruction, listing the details of such material in its various publications.

7 Fiches 87536

MOORE, DR. NORMAN, THE MEDICAL CASE-BOOKS OF... 1869-1897

Ms., 22 vols. From the private collection of the Moore family at Hancox, Battle, Sussex. Part of a large collection of notebooks containing the case histories of, and a general record of observations on, patients in St. Bartholomew's Hospital attended by Norman Moore, MD.

4 Reels 96844

NEATH, COURT MINUTE BOOKS OF THE BOROUGH OF... 1759-1853

Minute Books of Court Leet, view of Frankpledge, Court Baron, Court of Pleas, Court of Pye Powdre, Record Books of Manors, etc.

1 Reel 96344

NEATH, DEEDS OF THE BOROUGH OF... 1566-1826

Containing information regarding mortgages, counterpart leases, indentures of sale, assignments, conveyances, etc.

1 Reel 505

NEATH, PRESENTMENTS OF THE COURT LEET OF THE BURGAGE OF... 1677-1687/SURVEY OF THE MANOR OF CADOXTON JUXTA NEATH, 1602

1 Reel 2284

NEATH, RECORDS, LEASES, DEEDS AND VESTRY BOOKS OF THE BOROUGH OF... 1651-1918

3 Reels 789

NEATH, VESTRY BOOKS OF THE BOROUGH OF... 1830-1912/MINUTE BOOK OF THE BOROUGH OF... 1792

1 Reel 2283

NEW MORAL WORLD, THE... 1834-1845/MORAL WORLD, 1845

From the University of London Library.

5 Reels 97153

NOTES FROM IRELAND, 1898-1938

From the Public Record Office of Northern Ireland. Introduction by Dr. Graham Walker, The Queen's University of Belfast. A news sheet published by the Irish Loyal and Patriotic Union (ILPU) in Dublin, and a valuable research tool for all those studying the "Irish Question". Providing ample material for the study of Irish Unionism and of the Anglo-Irish Community in Leinster, Munster and Connaught, the news sheet also offers insights into areas such as Irish Nationalism and the impact of the Irish Issue on British party politics and British public opinion. It is an exceptionally rich source of references to other printed source, and also a marvellous illustration of the art of propaganda.

3 Reels with printed Guide 97570

ON GUARD, 1947-1949

A monthly anti-fascist newspaper warning against the rise of Fascist activity in post-war Britain. It's alarmist stance alerted its readers to be "On Guard" against resurgent fascist groups in towns of all sizes, and to ensure that a fascist state is never established in Britain. Includes regional and national press coverage of fascist related activities.

1 Reel 97603

ORANGE & PROTESTANT BANNER, THE... 1851-1868/9

From Bradford Central Library.

5 Reels 97544

OWEN, ROBERT, CORRESPONDENCE AND PAPERS OF... 1825-1856

From the Co-operative Union Library, Manchester. Introduction by Peter D'A Jones, University of Illinois. Robert Owen was a socialist and philanthropist and founder of New Harmony, Indiana.

1 Reel 95915

OWENITE SOCIALISM AND ITS SUCCESSORS IN SECULARIST, FREETHOUGHT AND ALLIED MOVEMENTS, PERIODICALS CONNECTED WITH... 1834-1916 Introduction by Edward Royle, University of York. Periodicals are filmed in chronological sequence as shown. Sources used in compiling the collection are acknowledged and noted on the reels. The complete collection is supplied with a printed Guide. Filmed as part of the collection *Religion, Radicalism and Freethought in Victorian & Edwardian Britain*, for further details of the complete collection see the Religion section. *The periodicals available are:*

Herald of the Rights of Industry, 1834/ Bronterre's National Reformer, 1837/Herald of the Future, 1839-1840/Oracle of Reason, 1841-1843

1 Reel 97167

New Moral World, 1834-1845

Founded by Robert Owen. In May 1835 it was used to launch the Association of All Classes of All Nations which was to prepare public opinion for the coming of the social millennium.

5 Reels 97153

Investigator, 1843/Movement, 1843-1845/Circular of the Anti-Persecution Union, 1845

1 Reel 97168

Social & Political History

New Moral World, 1845/Moral World, 1845/Herald of Progress, 1845-1846/Cause of the People, 1848/Lancashire Beacon, 1849-1850/Yorkshire Tribune, 1855-1856
1 Reel 97153

Reasoner Series, 1846-1872, includes Councillor, 1861, and Secular World, 1862-1864
Edited by G.J. Holyoake.
9 Reels 97158

Secular Chronicle, 1872-1879
To promote free enquiry into social political and theological questions and provide a record of freethought progress.
2 Reels 97157

Republican Chronicle Series, 1875, 1880-1889, 1897-8
Includes Republican, Radical and Reason. An incomplete series comprising all known extant copies.
1 Reel 97159

Secularist, 1876-1877/Secular Review, 1876-1877/Secular Review and Secularist, 1877-1878/Secular Review, 1878-1888
11 Reels 97176

Agnostic Journal (and Secular Review), 1889-1907
18 Reels 97174

Freethinker, 1881-1915
Edited by George William Foote.
33 Reels 97152

Progress, 1883-1887
Edward Aveling was editor during 1883-4. He used it to develop socialist ideas, but Foote later used it to attack Mrs. Besant's socialism.
2 Reels 97237

Radical Leader, 1888/Pioneer, 1903-1904/Truthseeker, 1894-1915 (irregular), together with Secularist incorporating Truthseeker, 1902/Jerusalem Star, 1895-1896/Secular Work, 1896-1897/Adult, 1897-1899
2 Reels 97239

Free Review Series, 1893/4-1900
Becomes *University Magazine and Free Review* from Vol. VIII, 1897. The weightiest intellectual product of the Freethought movement and reflecting the interests of John M. Robertson.
6 Reels 97175

Reformer, 1897-1904
Edited by Charles Bradlaugh's daughter, Mrs. Hypatia Bradlaugh Bonner. An attempt to fill the gap left by her father's National Reformer.
7 Reels 97177

Ethical World Series, 1898-1916
Includes *Democracy, 1901, Ethics, 1901-1906, Ethical Review, 1906* and *Ethical World (New Series), 1907-1916*. Edited by Stanton Coit and others. Published by Charles Albert Watts, son of Secularist leader Charles Watts and publisher for the Rationalist Press Association.
7 Reels 97146

PARISIUS, L., DEUTCHLANDS POLITISCHE PARTEIEN UND DAS MINISTERIUM BISMARCK
Berlin, 1878, P.V.

1 Reel 96374

PARLIAMENTARY RETURNS, 1213-1874

Names of Members returned to serve in Parliament compiled from Writs and Returns preserved in the Public Record Office, London.

1 Reel 223

PAUPER AND DESTITUTE CHILDREN IN 19TH CENTURY BRITAIN, EDUCATION OF...

The rescue through special educational provision of children of submerged groups in society is dealt with in a collection of theses covering industrial, ragged and workhouse schools in Britain. *See Education section for complete details.*

PEOPLE'S CHARTER, THE... 1836-1848/CHARTISM - AN ADDRESS, 1841

From Nuffield College Library, Oxford. The 1836 and 1848 editions of the People's Charter.

1 Reel 96398

PLACE, FRANCIS, THE PAPERS OF...

British Library Add. Mss. 27789-97, and Sets 63 and 17. Introduction by Iorwerth J. Prothero, University of Manchester. These papers largely relate to the Reform Crisis of 1830-1832.

11 Reels 96443/96597

POLITICAL PAMPHLETS... 19TH CENTURY

From the Tolson Memorial Museum, Huddersfield. Includes *The Cracker*, *The Cab*, *Commonsense*, *The Herald of the Rights of Industry*, *The Working Man's Friend* and *Political Magazine*.

1 Reel 96357

POLITICAL TRACTS AND PAMPHLETS... 19TH CENTURY

From Nuffield College Library, Oxford. Includes *The People's Charter*, *Chartism*, *Address from the Working Men's Association*, *Universal Suffrage*, *Reconciliation between the Middle and Working Class* and *Anti-Revolutionary Tracts*.

1 Reel 96398

POOR LAW COMMISSIONERS' REPORT, 1834

London, P.V. The Report covers the operation of the Poor Law as administered, the character of persons who distributed and awarded relief, remedial measures, etc.

1 Reel 4034

POOR LAW, REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE... 1909

Vol. 47.

1 Reel 96480

RADCLIFFE, SIR JOSEPH, THE LUDDITE PAPERS OF... 1812-1813

From Ridding Park, Harrogate. Introduction by G. Woledge. The Luddite riots of 1812 spread from the Midlands to the West Riding of Yorkshire, and in particular to the Huddersfield area, where the senior Justice was Joseph Radcliffe (1744-1819). These papers from Radcliffe's personal files give a fascinating insight into the period and deal with the use of the military, recruitment of special constables, and the arrest and trial of offenders at York Assizes.

1 Reel 96772

RELIGION, RADICALISM AND FREETHOUGHT IN VICTORIAN AND EDWARDIAN BRITAIN

Introductions by Dr. Edward Royle, University of York. Religion was a central issue in the lives of many of the people in Britain in the nineteenth century, and religious societies proliferated to express this concern and to reach out to the poor, who were felt not to be religious enough and to be in special need of its message. Charity, education, social policy and even politics were seen as having an important religious dimension. One consequence of this was that those radicals who dissented from the prevailing orthodoxies of their age felt obliged to attack the religious dimensions as

Social & Political History

well, often substituting for it their own belief systems and organisations. The material has been published in four groups:

- Group I: Manchester Domestic Missionary Society Annual Reports, 1833-1908, 2 Reels with printed Guide 97126**
- Group II: Periodicals, 1834-1916, 106 Reels with printed Guide (for full listing of periodicals see under Owenite Socialism) 97146/97157-9/97152-3/97237/97239**
- Group III: Pamphlets by G.J. Holyoake, 1841-1904, 4 Reels with printed Guide 97234**
- Group IV: Leicester Secular Society, 1852-1953, 5 Reels with printed Guide 97180**

ROCHDALE CANAL PAPERS, 1792-1794

From Rudding Park, Harrogate. Ref. Miscellaneous Estate Papers, Box C. Introduction by G Woledge. Consisting of the Parliamentary proceedings relating to the Rochdale Canal project, which aimed to link the canal systems east and west of the Pennines by means of a tunnel.

1 Reel 96771

ROCHDALE EQUITABLE PIONEERS, PAPERS RELATING TO THE...

From the Co-operative Union Library, Manchester, and Toad Lane Museum, Rochdale. Introduction by D. Flanagan, Librarian, Co-operative Union Library. Tracing the founding and development of this thriving co-operative society, which became the model for co-operative societies the world over. Included are photographs of the Pioneers, the 1844 and 1855 Rules of the Pioneers, Minute Books, 1844-1860 and Almanacks, 1855-1901.

1 Reel 96111

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, THE.... PRESS CUTTINGS COLLECTION (1924

1939) The unique newscuttings collection includes all major aspects of international affairs, and how they affect all states, peoples and international organisations at both governmental and non-official levels in the spheres of politics, economics, finance, diplomacy, the law, and to a lesser extent social and cultural aspects. For academics, students, journalists, independent researchers and others interested in twentieth century international affairs, the Royal Institute of International Affairs Press Cuttings Collection offers a unique treasure trove, unrivalled in scope and depth anywhere in the world. Comes complete with a comprehensive subject and country index for quick reference to all articles.

512 Reels with printed Guide

RUSSIAN REVOLUTIONARY PAMPHLETS, 1860-1923

From the British Library of Political & Economic Science. This microfiche edition brings together a unique collection of Russian-language pamphlets published during a period of intense revolutionary activity. While the majority of pamphlets emanate from Russia itself – Moscow and St. Petersburg in particular – there are pamphlets in the collection published in many of the major towns and cities of Europe, including Paris, London, Berlin, Geneva and Stockholm.

330 Fiches with printed Guide (Altair)

SALVATION ARMY CHRISTIAN MISSION, THE... 1868-1879

Comprising conference minutes of the Christian Mission (1870-78), the East London Evangelist (1868-69), The Christian Mission Magazine (1870-78) and The Salvationist (1879). Introduction by Lieutenant-Colonel Cyril J. Barnes.

3 Reels 97094

SCOTTISH NATIONALISM, PAMPHLETS RELATING TO... 1844-1973

The pamphlets cover historical, legal, economic, financial and other aspects of this central theme. Many were written by leading figures in Scottish political and literary circles, representing important Nationalist bodies.

147 Fiches 87071

SCOTTISH TRADES UNION CONGRESS, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1897-1979

22 Reels 97148

SCOTTISH TRADES UNION CONGRESS, MINUTES OF THE... 1897-1951

Included in the early volumes are the Minutes of the Scottish Workers' Parliamentary Elections Committee, 1899-1902 and the Scottish Workers Representation Committee, 1903-1907.

13 Reels 97149

SCOTTISH WOMEN'S SUFFRAGE MOVEMENT, 1902-1933

From the Mitchell Library, Glasgow. Introduction by Elspeth King, Keeper of Local History, People's Palace Museum, Glasgow. Minutes and other papers of the Glasgow & West of Scotland Association for Women's Suffrage, whose records are an important source and starting point of research for the movement in Scotland as a whole.

7 Reels 97134

SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF LABOUR HISTORY, BULLETINS OF THE... 1960-1982

42 Fiches 87285

SOWERBY CONSTABLES' ACCOUNTS, 1629-1866

Ms. Expenses of repairs to stocks, perambulation of boundaries, expulsion of vagrants, transport of rebels, etc.

2 Reels 886

STRACHEY, J. (ED.), INDEX TO THE ROLLS OF PARLIAMENT, 1278-1503

London, 1832, P.V. Comprising petitions, pleas and proceedings from the reign of Edward I to that of Henry VII.

3 Reels 5514

SUFFOLK QUARTER SESSIONS ORDER BOOKS, 1639-1872

From the Ipswich & East Suffolk Record Office. These order books cover the four divisions of the County of Suffolk based respectively on Bury St. Edmunds, Ipswich, Woodbridge and Beccles, which until 1888, were served by one Clerk of the Peace appointed under a single Commission of the Peace. The books contain all the administrative orders made by the Courts sitting in each division, covering a wide range of business from the organisation of the Courts themselves to the supervision of the activities of Parish Authorities.

11 Reels 97067

TRADES UNION CONGRESS, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1869-2000

54 Reels 96517

TRANSITION TO SOCIALISM IN AFRICA, THE... CONFERENCE PAPERS

A series of 18 papers given at the conference organised by the Review of African Political Economy, the Department of Politics and the African Studies Unit, University of Leeds on 7th and 8th May, 1982.

5 Fiches 87291

TRIBUNE, THE... 1937-2002

Founded in 1937 as a radical and socialist newspaper offering a fresh and independent perspective on world political affairs. It has hosted the literary talents of numerous eminent writers and political commentators such as George Orwell (who became its literary editor in the 1940's). A newspaper that has established itself as a constant thorn in the side of the British Labour Party and still retains an influence in party debate.

47 Reels 97607

WAKEFIELD OPERA HOUSE, YORKSHIRE, LETTERBOOKS OF THE... 1892-1896

Historical note by C. Papworth Smith. Giving details of the administration of a provincial theatre in the late 19th century, together with a brief resume of its history.

2 Reels 95675

WAKEFIELD - POLL BOOK OF THE BOROUGH ELECTION HELD ON 18TH NOVEMBER, 1868

P.V. Giving details of candidates, returns and registered electors.

1 Fiche 304

WARD, J., THE BOROUGH OF STOKE ON TRENT, STAFFORDSHIRE

Social & Political History

P.V. An account of the history, statistics, civil policy and traffic in the borough at the commencement of the reign of Queen Victoria.

1 Reel 713

WHITBREAD, SAMUEL, THE PAPERS OF... 1807-1815

From Bedfordshire County Record Office. Introduction by Dr. J.R. Pole, Churchill College, Cambridge. Consisting in the main of letters of a political nature from William Roscoe, William Wilberforce and others, which reveal Samuel Whitbread's interest in the commercial consequences of economic warfare.

1 Reel 95930

WILSON, A., SCOTTISH CHARTIST BIOGRAPHIES

Dealing with eight leading figures in the Scottish Chartist Movement, among them Abram Duncan, one of the best known operatives in Glasgow political circles in the 1830s, William Thomson, Editor of the *Chartist Circular* and John Taylor, Editor of the *Glasgow Liberator*, 1836-1838.

16 Fiches 86331

WOMEN'S CO-OPERATIVE GUILD, 1883-1939

From the Brynmor Jones Library, University of Hull and the Central Office of the Co-operative Women's Guild, Walthamstow, London. Beginning in 1883 as the Women's League for the Spread of Co-operation founded by Mary Lawrenson and Alice Acland, in 1884, it became the Women's Co-operative Guild, changing its name to the Co-operative Women's Guild in 1963. With Margaret Llewelyn Davies as General Secretary from 1889 to 1921, the Guild was gradually steered in new directions, turning it from a comparatively minor organisation with purely sectional interests, to a powerful voice of national reputation with views on a diversity of topics.

4 Reels 97170

WOMEN'S TRADE UNION LEAGUE PAPERS

From Congress House Library, London. A collection of papers, reports, correspondence and journals, including annual reports and balance sheets, 1895-1921, minute books, 1895-1921, the *Women's Union Journal*, 1877-1890, *Women's Trade Union Review*, 1891-1919 and the *Woman Worker*, 1908-1921.

8 Reels 96911

YORK CITY CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1445-1600

Vols. 1, 1A, 2-10, from York City Library. Giving details of income from property, tolls, markets, fairs and fines and of expenditure on salaries, Corpus Christi (the day the Mystery Plays were held), building, court visits, etc.

5 Reels 96898

YORK CITY CHAMBERLAIN'S ROLLS, 1396-1600

46 Rolls, from York City Library.

1 Reel 96899

YORK CORPORATION HOUSE BOOKS, c.1476-1605

Vols. 1-32, from York City Library. Containing a summary of business done at each Council meeting along with copies of proclamations, writs and letters to and from the city. The city government was responsible for regulating commerce, letting city property, maintaining law and order and appointing officials. These House Books cover the period of the Mystery Plays, the reign of Richard III and the ascendancy of the Guild system, and contain many references to these subjects.

9 Reels 96897

YORKSHIRE FACTORY TIMES, JULY 1899-JUNE 1913

From Huddersfield Public Library. This paper (which was variously called *Yorkshire Factory Times* and *Workers' Weekly Record* and the *Labour Pioneer*) carried labour and trade union news especially in the woollen trade.

23 Reels 96346

Pretender, and Prince Henry Benedict, Cardinal Duke of York. There are letters from Stuart followers and dependants asking for assistance, also letters of intelligence from the continent in addition to warrants, commissions and letters patent. Many of the letters are in cipher, some being numerical but the majority based upon the use of feigned names. A large number of the papers of the later period are of a purely domestic nature, and relate exclusively to the Cardinal Duke of York and his affairs in Rome and the Vatican. This collection of papers, filed in chronological sequence, with an index of writers and addresses, gives the whole story of the fortunes of the House of Stuart in exile.

272 Reels 96590

4 Reels Index 96650

EDUCATION

15 TO 18: REPORT OF THE CENTRAL ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR EDUCATION (ENGLAND) (CROWTHER REPORT), 1959-1960

Vol. I Report, Vol. II Surveys.

9 Fiches 87009/10

ADULT EDUCATION: A PLAN FOR DEVELOPMENT, REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF INQUIRY, 1973

Chairman: Sir Lionel Russell.

4 Fiches 87030

ALBEMARLE REPORT

See under Youth Service...

ARGYLE REPORT

See under Schools in Scotland...

ART EDUCATION, FIRST REPORT OF THE NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON... 1960

Chairman: Sir William Coldstream.

1 Fiche 87031

BARLOW REPORT

See under Scientific Manpower...

BELOE REPORT

See under Secondary School Examinations...

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SCHOOL SOCIETY, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1814-1900

This Society was an important sponsor of nineteenth century voluntary schools and its Annual Reports include much indispensable material concerning the establishment of schools, examinations taken, fees paid, types of pupils admitted. The reports are not only of interest in the field of educational history, but constitute a primary source of information on this Society.

196 Fiches 87143

BRITISH JOURNAL OF EDUCATIONAL STUDIES, 1953-1972

Vols. 1-20.

3 Reels and 9 Fiches 8/96856

BRYCE REPORT

See under Secondary Education...

BULLOCK REPORT

See under Language for Life...

CAMBRIDGE, REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE INTO THE STATE, DISCIPLINE, STUDIES AND REVENUES OF THE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES OF... TOGETHER WITH THE EVIDENCE AND AN APPENDIX AND INDEX, 1852-1853

Command Nos. 1559, 1017 (Index).

1 Reel 96695

CATHOLIC POOR SCHOOL COMMITTEE, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1848-1900

The Annual Reports of this Committee contain the best general source of statistical and other local information about the Roman Catholic voluntary schools in the nineteenth century.

Education

71 Fiches 87144

CENSUS OF GREAT BRITAIN ON EDUCATION, REPORT OF ROYAL COMMISSIONERS FOR TAKING A... 1852-3

Command No. 1692.

6 Fiches 87112

CHILD LANGUAGE SURVEY, TRANSCRIPTS OF THE...

The findings of a research unit, financed by the Nuffield Foundation and the Committee for Research and Development in Modern Languages, for the period 1963 to 1973, consisting of transcriptions of conversations of English, French, German and Spanish school children together with analyses of topics of conversation occurring in the Transcripts.

105 Fiches 86915

CHILDREN AND THEIR PRIMARY SCHOOLS: REPORT OF THE CENTRAL ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR ENGLAND (PLOWDEN REPORT), 1967

14 Fiches 86966

CHILDREN WITH SPECIFIC READING DIFFICULTIES: REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HANDICAPPED CHILDREN, 1972

Chairman: Professor J. Tizard.

1 Fiche 87020

CLARENDON COMMITTEE

See under Public Schools Enquiry...

COLLEGES OF EDUCATION, REPORT OF THE STUDY GROUP ON THE GOVERNMENT OF... 1966

Chairman: T.R. Weaver.

1 Fiche 87026

COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL ON EDUCATION, MINUTES AND REPORTS OF THE... 1839-1899

Introduction by Dr. W.B. Stephens, School of Education, University of Leeds. The Committee of (the Privy) Council on Education was established in 1839 primarily to distribute government grants to the elementary schools run by voluntary societies. This Education Department soon developed in effect into a ministry of education, which was reconstituted in 1899 as the Board of Education. The annual minutes (from 1854 called reports) contain a wealth of information on the working of government educational policy, and on schooling in particular towns and areas.

56 Reels with printed Guide 97305

CONGAR, REV. FATHER Y.M.J., THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND THE RACE QUESTION

A UNESCO Educational Studies publication.

2 Fiches 3405

CROSS REPORT

See under Elementary Education Acts...

CROWTHER REPORT

See under 15 to 18...

CURRICULUM AND EXAMINATIONS IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL: REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE SECONDARY SCHOOL EXAMINATION COUNCIL (NORWOOD REPORT), 1941

2 Fiches 86953

DAY RELEASE: REPORT OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION COMMITTEE, 1964

Chairman: C. Henniker Heaton.

1 Fiche 87033

DEAF CHILDREN, THE EDUCATION OF... THE POSSIBLE PLACE OF FINGER SPELLING AND SIGNING, 1968

Chairman: Professor M.M. Lewis.

2 Fiches 87023**DEVONSHIRE REPORT***See under Scientific Instruction...***DUMAZEDIER, JOFFRE, TELEVISION AND RURAL ADULT EDUCATION**

A UNESCO Educational Studies publication, 1956. The story of how a series of television programmes changed the die-hard ideas of a group of French farmers about modernisation of both their methods and their ways of living.

8 Fiches 4792**DURHAM RESEARCH REVIEW, 1950-1980**

A research publication by the Institute of Education, University of Durham, in association with the Institute of Education, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, containing wide-ranging articles and reviews.

55 Fiches 86655/5770**DURHAM UNIVERSITY ACT 1861, REPORT ON THE... 1862/HIGHER EDUCATION IN LONDON, REPORT ON THE ADVANCEMENT OF... (SELBOURNE COMMISSION), 1889**

Command Nos. 3173, 5709 and 5704-I. With appendix.

1 Reel 96692**EARLY LEAVING: REPORT OF THE CENTRAL ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR EDUCATION, 1954****2 Fiches 86961****EDUCATION: A FRAMEWORK FOR EXPANSION, 1972**

Command No. 5174. Presented by the Secretary of State for Education and Science, Margaret Thatcher.

1 Fiche 87032**EDUCATION ACT, 1944****2 Fiches 86955****EDUCATION ACTS IN ENGLAND AND WALES, 1870-1918**

Elementary Education Acts, 1870, 1873, 1874, 1876, 1880, 1891 & 1900 Elementary Education, Industrial School Acts, 1879 The School Boards Act, 1885 Education Code Act, 1890 Elementary Education, Blind & Deaf Children Act, 1893 Elementary Education, School Attendance Acts, 1893 & 1899 Voluntary Schools Act, 1897 School Board Conference Act, 1897 Elementary Education, Defective & Epileptic Children Act, 1899 Board of Education Act, 1899 Education Acts, 1901, 1902 & 1918.

1 Reel 96736**EDUCATION ENQUIRY: ABSTRACT OF THE ANSWERS AND RETURNS, 1835**

Command No. 62.

16 Fiches 87118**EDUCATION IN ENGLAND AND WALES, REPORT AND MINUTES OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON... 1835**

Volume VII, Command No. 465.

1 Reel 96690**EDUCATION IN SCIENCE, 1962-1974**

The Bulletin of the Association for Science Education.

1 Reel 96879

Education

EDUCATION OF THE ADOLESCENT: REPORT OF THE CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE (HADOW REPORT), 1927

4 Fiches 86949

EDUCATION OF THE POOR, A DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL RETURNS MADE TO THE SELECT COMMITTEE INTO THE... 1819, TOGETHER WITH TABLES SHOWING THE STATE OF EDUCATION IN ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND WALES, 1870

Command Nos. 151, 177 and 224.

18 Fiches 87080

EDUCATION OF THE POORER CLASSES, REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE... 1837-8

Command No. 589.

2 Fiches 87085

EDUCATIONAL RECONSTRUCTION, 1943

Command No. 6458.

1 Fiche 86954

EDUCATION SOCIETIES, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY...

Introduction by W.B. Stephens, University of Leeds. The annual reports of the various nineteenth century education societies form one of the most important sources of material for the study of the history of elementary education in Britain. *The reports of the following societies are available - see individual titles for details: British and Foreign School Society, Catholic Poor School Committee, National Association for the Promotion of Technical Education, National Society.*

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION ACTS, ENGLAND WALES, REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE INTO THE WORKING OF THE... (CROSS REPORT), 1886-1888

Command Nos. 4863, 5056, 5158, 5329, 5329-I and 5485 to 5485-IV.

5 Reels 96554

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION BILL, 1870

See under Public Elementary Education...

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CIVIL PARISHES), RETURNS RELATING TO... 1871

Command No. 201.

6 Fiches 87117

EXAMINATIONS IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS – CIRCULARS 113/46 FOR 1946, AND 168/48 FOR 1948

1 Fiche 86960

EXAMINATIONS IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS, REPORT OF THE CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE ON... 1911

Command No. 6004.

7 Fiches 86943

EXAMINATIONS OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS – CIRCULAR 996, 1917

1 Fiche 86944

FLEMING REPORT

See under Public Schools...

FROEBEL JOURNAL, THE... 1965-1974

Nos. 1-30. The journal of the National Froebel Foundation.

46 Fiches 86823

HADOW REPORT*See under Education of the Adolescent...***HALF OUR FUTURE: REPORT OF THE CENTRAL ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR ENGLAND (NEWSOM REPORT), 1963****4 Fiches 86965****HAYES, S.P. AND LIKERT, R., SOME APPLICATIONS OF BEHAVIOURAL RESEARCH***See under Likert, R.***HIGHER EDUCATION IN LONDON... (SELBOURNE COMMISSION) 1889***See under Durham University...***HIGHER EDUCATION: REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE PRIME MINISTER UNDER THE CHAIRMANSHIP OF LORD ROBBINS, 1962-1963**

Command No. 2154 I-XIII.

52 Fiches 96938**HIGHER TECHNOLOGICAL EDUCATION, REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE MINISTER ON... (PERCY REPORT), 1945****1 Fiche 86958****HILL, C., SUGGESTIONS ON THE TEACHING OF HISTORY**

A UNESCO Educational Studies publication.

4 Fiches 4790**INDUSTRIAL CLASSES, REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE FOR GIVING INSTRUCTION IN THEORETICAL AND APPLIED SCIENCE TO THE... (SAMUELSON REPORT), 1867-8**

Command Nos. 432 and 432-I.

7 Fiches 87081**INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: UNIVERSITY TEACHING OF SOCIAL SCIENCES**

A UNESCO Educational Studies publication.

4 Fiches 4791**JUVENILE EDUCATION IN RELATION TO EMPLOYMENT AFTER THE WAR, DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON... (LEWIS REPORT), 1916-1917**

Command No. 8512.

1 Fiche 86945**LANGUAGE FOR LIFE: REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF INQUIRY (BULLOCK REPORT), 1975****7 Fiches 87008****LEWIS REPORT***See under Juvenile Education...***LIKERT, R. AND HAYES, S.P., SOME APPLICATIONS OF BEHAVIOURAL RESEARCH**

A UNESCO Educational Studies publication.

8 Fiches 3406**LOWER ORDERS, REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE EDUCATION OF THE... 1817, TOGETHER WITH THE FIRST TO FIFTH REPORTS, 1818**

Command Nos. 479, 136, 356, 426 and 427.

5 Fiches 87090

Education

MALADJUSTED CHILDREN, REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON... 1955

Chairman: Dr. J.E.A. Underwood.

2 Fiches 87019

MCNAIR REPORT

See under Teachers and Youth Leaders...

MODERN LANGUAGES, FIRST REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT IN... 1968

Chairman: L. Farrer-Brown.

1 Fiche 87025

MODERN LANGUAGES, SECOND REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT IN... 1970

Chairman: L. Farrer-Brown.

1 Fiche 87039

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE PROMOTION OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1888-1894 AND 1897-1907

With the object of reforming national education in order to give a more practical direction, this Association was founded in 1887. In its short span of existence it produced Annual Reports containing details of its aims and activities, which included preparing pamphlets, organising conferences, parliamentary work and the formation and running of its commercial and agricultural section.

1 Reel 97151

NATIONAL SOCIETY, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1812-1900

This was the most important of the nineteenth century voluntary school societies, many Anglican schools being associated with it at one time or another. Its Annual Reports are therefore of the greatest significance, containing a wealth of information including details of the running of its schools, the numbers of pupils attending, subjects taught and grant payments made.

172 Fiches 87155

NEWSOM REPORT

See under Half our Future...

NORWOOD REPORT

See under Curriculum and Examinations...

OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE, REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE INTO THE PROPERTY AND INCOME OF THE UNIVERSITIES OF... TOGETHER WITH RETURNS AND APPENDIX, 1873

Command No. 856, I-II.

2 Reels 96694

OXFORD, REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE STATE, DISCIPLINE, STUDIES AND REVENUES OF THE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES OF... TOGETHER WITH EVIDENCE AND APPENDIX, 1852

Command No. 1482.

1 Reel 96689

PAUPER AND DESTITUTE CHILDREN IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY, EDUCATION OF...

A Collection of 11 Theses selected by W.E. Marsden, University of Liverpool. The rescue through special educational provision of the children of submerged groups in society was one of the more notable efforts in Victorian social

welfare. This collection of theses covers three important areas in this field: Workhouse Schools, Ragged Schools and Industrial Schools.

42 Fiches 87091

PERCY REPORT

See under Higher Technological Education...

PLOWDEN REPORT

See under Children and their Primary Schools...

POPULAR EDUCATION IN ENGLAND, REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE INTO THE STATE OF... (NEWCASTLE COMMISSION), 1861

4 Reels 96691

PRIMARY EDUCATION IN WALES: REPORT OF THE CENTRAL ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR EDUCATION (WALES), 1967

Chairman: C.E. Gittens.

8 Fiches 87018

PRIMARY EDUCATION TEACHERS' GUIDE, NORTHERN IRELAND: MINISTRY OF EDUCATION REPORT, 1974

2 Fiches 87041

PRIMARY SCHOOL, REPORT OF THE CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE ON THE... 1931

4 Fiches 86950

PRINCIPLES WHICH SHOULD DETERMINE THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SCALES OF SALARY FOR TEACHERS IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS, REPORT BY THE DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE FOR THE ENQUIRY INTO THE... 1918

Command Nos. 8939 and 8999, Evidence.

1 Fiche 86946

PUBLIC ELEMENTARY EDUCATION IN ENGLAND AND WALES, A BILL TO PROVIDE FOR... 1870

Bill 33.

1 Reel or 2 Fiches 96784/86736

PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, RETURNS FOR EACH... 1894 AND 1900

Command Nos. 9529 and 315.

21 Fiches 87116

PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL , SUGGESTIONS FOR THE CONSIDERATION OF TEACHERS AND OTHERS CONCERNED IN THE WORK OF THE... 1905

Command No. 2638.

2 Fiches 86941

PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS, REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON THE TRAINING OF TEACHERS FOR... 1925

Command No. 2409.

3 Fiches 86948

PUBLIC LIBRARIES, REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON... 1849

5 Fiches 87083

Education

PUBLIC SCHOOLS COMMISSION, FIRST REPORT OF THE... 1968

Vol. I Report and Vol. II Appendices. Chairman: Sir J. Newsom.

9 Fiches 87034/5

PUBLIC SCHOOLS COMMISSION, SECOND REPORT OF THE... 1970

Vols. I-III. Chairman: Professor D. Donnison.

8 Fiches 87036-8

PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND THE GENERAL EDUCATION SYSTEM: REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC SCHOOLS (FLEMING REPORT), 1944

Command No. 3288.

2 Fiches 86956

PUBLIC SCHOOLS ENQUIRY: MINUTES OF EVIDENCE AND REPORT OF THE CLARENDON COMMITTEE, 1864

21 Fiches 86968

REGULATIONS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS, INCLUDING SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS, 1907

Command Nos. 3592 and 3704.

1 Fiche 86942

ROBBINS REPORT

See under Higher Education...

SALARIES FOR TEACHERS IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS, REPORT OF A STANDING JOINT COMMITTEE ON A PROVISIONAL MINIMUM SCALE OF... 1919

Command No. 443.

1 Fiche 86947

SAMUELSON REPORT

See under Industrial Classes...

SCARFE, N.V., A HANDBOOK OF SUGGESTIONS ON THE TEACHING OF GEOGRAPHY

A UNESCO Educational Studies publication. At Montreal, during the summer of 1950, UNESCO organised a six-week international seminar on the teaching of geography, at which 23 different nations were represented. A vast amount of material and experience was pooled, analysed and co-ordinated as this publication shows.

4 Fiches 4789

SCHOOL CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION: REPORT OF THE PANEL OF INVESTIGATORS, 1932

2 Fiches 86951

SCHOOLS INQUIRY COMMISSION, REPORT OF THE... (TAUNTON REPORT), 1867-1868

Command Nos. 3966 to 3966-XX.

15 Reels 96579

SCHOOLS IN SCOTLAND (ARGYLE REPORT), REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION INTO... 1865, 1867-8

Command Nos. 3483, 3858, 3845 to 3845-V, 3857 and 4011-4011-I.

36 Fiches 87114

SCHOOLS OF ART, REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON... 1864

Command No. 466.

7 Fiches 87113

SCIENTIFIC INSTRUCTION AND THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE, REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON... (DEVONSHIRE REPORT), 1871-1875

Command Nos. 536, 868, 884, 1087, 958, 1279, 1297, 1298, 1363 and 422.

25 Fiches 86969

SCIENTIFIC MANPOWER: REPORT OF A COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE LORD PRESIDENT OF COUNCIL (BARLOW REPORT), 1946

Command No. 6824.

1 Fiche 86959

SCOTLAND, GENERAL REPORT AND MINUTES OF EVIDENCE OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE STATE OF UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES OF... 1832-37

Command No. 310.

32 Fiches 86967

SECONDARY EDUCATION IN NORTHERN IRELAND, REORGANISATION OF... A CONSULTATIVE DOCUMENT ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, 1976

2 Fiches 87042

SECONDARY EDUCATION IN NORTHERN IRELAND, REORGANISATION OF... REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR EDUCATION IN NORTHERN IRELAND, 1973

Command No. 574. Chairman: Dr. N.A. Burges.

1 Fiche 87024

SECONDARY EDUCATION, REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON... (BRYCE REPORT), 1895-1896

Command Nos. 7862 to 7862-VIII and 8077.

4 Reels 96555

SECONDARY EDUCATION WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO GRAMMAR SCHOOLS AND TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOLS (SPENS REPORT), 1938

5 Fiche 86952

SECONDARY SCHOOLS EXAMINATIONS OTHER THAN G.C.E., REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON... (BELOE REPORT), 1958

1 Fiche 86963

SPEECH THERAPY SERVICES, REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON... 1972

Chairman: Professor R. Quirk.

2 Fiches 87022

SPENS REPORT

See under Secondary Education...

STATE OF EDUCATION, REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE... 1834

Command No. 572.

3 Fiches 87084

TAUNTON REPORT

See under Schools Inquiry Commission...

TEACHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING, REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF INQUIRY INTO... 1972

Chairman: Lord James of Rusholme.

2 Fiches 87029

Education

TEACHERS AND YOUTH LEADERS, REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO CONSIDER THE SUPPLY, RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING OF... (MCNAIR REPORT), 1944

2 Fiches 86957

TEACHERS, DEMAND FOR AND SUPPLY OF, 1963-1986: NINTH REPORT OF THE NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON THE TRAINING AND SUPPLY OF TEACHERS, 1965

Chairman: A.L.C. Bullock.

2 Fiches 87027

TEACHING COUNCIL FOR ENGLAND AND WALES, REPORT OF A WORKING PARTY ON A... 1970

Chairman: T.R. Weaver.

1 Fiche 87028

TECHNICAL EDUCATION IN WALES: REPORT OF THE CENTRAL ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR EDUCATION (WALES), 1961

2 Fiches 86964

TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION, FIRST AND SECOND REPORTS OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON... 1882 AND 1884

Command Nos. 3171, 3981 to 3981-IV.

32 Fiches 87119

TRENDS IN EDUCATION, 1966-1980

The official publication of the Department of Education and Science.

79 Fiches 86825

VISUALLY HANDICAPPED, REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF ENQUIRY INTO THE EDUCATION OF THE... 1972

Chairman: M.D. Vernon.

2 Fiches 87021

WALES, REPORT OF ROYAL COMMISSIONERS INTO THE MEANS OF EDUCATION IN... 1847

Command Nos. 870, 871 and 872.

15 Fiches 87082

WESLEYAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1838-1901

The Annual Reports of this small organisation give a great deal of information on Wesleyan schools and can be seen to constitute a useful comparison with those of larger societies.

138 Fiches 87162

YOUTH SERVICE IN ENGLAND AND WALES: REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION (ALBEMARLE REPORT), 1958

2 Fiches 86962

ZETTERBERG, H.L., SOCIOLOGY IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

A UNESCO Educational Studies publication. Columbia University, 1956.

4 Fiches 3407

GEOGRAPHY & EXPLORATION

AMERICA AND ISLANDS ADJACENT, THE DISCOVERY OF... 1582

See under Hakluyt Society...

BAMPFLYDE, C.A., REPORT ON THE BIRDS-NEST CAVES OF GORMANTON, BRITISH NORTH BORNEO

1882, P.V.

1 Reel 6750

BIDDULPH MANUSCRIPTS, EXTRACTS FROM THE...

From Hereford City Library. Observations and memoranda respecting the Southern Whale Fishery – 20 letters, memoranda and one journal in book form.

1 Reel 3638

BRISTOL PRESENTMENTS, 1770-1917

From the Central Reference Library, Bristol. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton. The Bristol Presentments are bills of entry derived from official sources (the reports and manifests of ships) which contain information about the trade of Bristol. The collection of the eighteenth century presentments is the earliest series known to exist, though there are some gaps in the coverage; the run of nineteenth and early twentieth century presentments is, however, virtually complete.

32 Reels with printed Guide 97290

BRITISH PLANNING HISTORY, 1900-1952

The British planning system and its supporting institutions, journals and educational structure has become a powerful force in the twentieth century, not only in Britain, but also throughout the world. While Britain has derived planning ideas from other countries, such as land use controls from Germany, and parkways from the United States, she has also exported ideas, techniques, institutions, professional training and personnel on a large scale, both to the British Dominions and former colonies and to other countries, such as America and Japan. *The collections available are:*

Printed and Manuscript Material from the National Housing and Town Planning Council, 1909-1952

9 Reels with printed Guide 97529

Printed and Manuscript Material from the Royal Town Planning Institute, 1914-1952

18 Reels with printed Guide 97527

The Town and Country Planning Association, 1901-1952

10 Reels with printed Guide 97528

BROWN, JAMES, THE PAPERS OF... 1843-1851

From Liverpool Central Library. Introduction by Dr John Rowe, University of Liverpool. A private logbook kept by James Brown while he commanded the Liverpool trading ship "Gossypium" travelling between Liverpool and New Orleans.

1 Reel with printed Guide 96795

BOWDICH, T.E., MISSION FROM CAPE COAST CASTLE TO ASHANTEE

1819, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library, London. A statistical and geographical survey of the Gold Coast and parts of the Interior.

13 Fiches 2978

Geography & Exploration

BOWDICH T.E., EXCURSIONS IN AFRICA

1825, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library, London. In the narrative of his third African voyage, T.E. Bowdich, head of the mission to Ashantee, includes notes on Madeira and Porto Santo, the English settlements on the River Gambia, and considerable zoological and botanical data.

8 Fiches 2978

BIDDULPH MANUSCRIPT, EXTRACTS FROM THE...

From Hereford City Library. Observations and memoranda respecting the Southern Whale Fishery – 20 letters, memoranda and one journal in book form.

1 Reel 3638

CAMDEN, W., A CHRONOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION OF ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, IRELAND & ISLANDS ADJACENT

Vols. 1-4, 1906, P.V.

2 Reels 924

CARIBBEAN AND THE AMERICAS, BRITISH GOVERNMENTAL BLUE BOOKS OF STATISTICS... PRIOR TO INDEPENDENCE

Introduction by Dr. D.C. Dorward, La Trobe University, Australia. The Blue Books are an invaluable source for the social and economic analyses, providing a wealth of regular statistical information on the region over a long period. 21 countries in the region are covered, full details on request.

319 Reels 97485-97512

CHINESE MARITIME CUSTOMS SERVICE, PAPERS OF SIR FREDERICK MAZE RELATING TO... 1900-1943

From the School of Oriental & African Studies, University of London, Ms. English 285232. The Service was an important part of the treaty system which governed China's international relations during the period 1842 to 1943. It existed mostly as an autonomous administrative agency, controlled by a British Inspector General. Maze entered into service with the Chinese Maritime Customs Service in 1899 as acting Audit Secretary at the Inspectorate General in Peking, subsequently serving as Inspector General 1929-1943. The papers comprise three main groups, Confidential Letters and Reports, 1926-1943, Semi-Official Letters and Circulars, 1904-1933 and Inspector General's Correspondence, 1937-1941.

24 Reels with printed Guide 97301

CLAPPERTON, H., JOURNAL OF A SECOND EXPEDITION TO AFRICA

1829, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society, London. Covering the territory from the Bight of Benin to Sackatoo.

9 fiches 2973

COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER, SELECT LETTERS AND OTHER ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE NEW WORLD

See under Hakluyt Society...

COOK, CAPTAIN JAMES, LOG AND JOURNAL OF HIS JOURNEY ROUND THE WORLD IN THE BARK "ENDEAVOUR", 1768-1771

From the British Library, Add. Ms. 8959. This log is the original of many of the extant logs of Captain Cook's first voyage of circumnavigation and came to the British Museum on the death of Sir Joseph Banks in 1820. It contains the official record of the voyage, giving details of weather, sightings, significant events and the daily navigational records.

1 Reel 96648

COOK, CAPTAIN JAMES, JOURNAL OF HIS VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD IN HMS "ENDEAVOUR" 1768-1771/PICKERSGILL, RICHARD, NARRATIVE ACCOUNT OF THE VOYAGE OF HMS "RESOLUTION", 1772-1773

From the National Maritime Museum, London, Mss. JOD/19 and JOD/56.

1 Reel 97048

COOK, CAPTAIN JAMES, JOURNAL OF HIS VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD IN HMS "RESOLUTION", 1772-1775

From the National Maritime Museum, London, Ms. JOD/20.37. Ms. 1702. This journal relates to Cook's second voyage during which he finally proved that there was no great southern continent. He also showed that Antarctica, assuming it existed, would be uninhabitable frozen waste, and he explored and charted many of the islands in the South Pacific.

1 Reel 97015

CUSTOMS 3, 1696-1780

Vols. 1-82. From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter and C.J. French, Kingston Polytechnic. A series of ledgers listing all the imports and exports of England and Wales between 1696 and 1780. The returns are summarised annually and there are estimates of the annual balance of trade.

52 Reels with printed Guide 96564

CUSTOMS 16 – AMERICA, 1768-1772

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by Rupert C. Jarvis, formerly Librarian to H.M. Customs & Excise. Statistical accounts of trade & shipping movements in North American ports.

1 Reel 96182

CUSTOMS 17 – STATES OF NAVIGATION, COMMERCE AND REVENUE, 1772-1808

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by R.S. Craig, University College, London. This series of 30 volumes contains yearly tables prepared by the Inspector General of Customs, giving detailed information as to:

1. Navigation: Accounts of the number of vessels with tonnage etc. built or registered in the ports of the British Empire and of the vessels using these ports.
2. Commerce: Accounts of imports and exports distinguishing British from foreign merchandise.
3. Accounts of annual payments into the Exchequer, arising from Customs, Excise, Stamp Duties, Land & Assessed Taxes, Post Offices, Lotteries, etc.

9 Reels 96565

DARWIN, CHARLES, THE DIARY AND CORRESPONDENCE OF... WRITTEN DURING THE VOYAGE OF "THE BEAGLE", 1831-1836

From the Library of The Royal College of Surgeons, Down House, Kent. Relating to the survey of the coast of South America undertaken by "The Beagle".

1 Reel 96687

DARWIN, CHARLES, NOTEBOOKS COMPILED DURING THE VOYAGE OF "THE BEAGLE", 1831-1836

Books 1-18. From the Library of The Royal College of Surgeons, Down House, Kent. The raw material from which the Diary (see above) was compiled.

1 Reel 96688

DARWIN, ERASMUS, COMMONPLACE BOOK

From the Library of The Royal College of Surgeons, Down House, Kent. Containing medical notes on diseases and cures, general medical observations on widespread complaints and afflictions (such as epilepsy and smallpox), lecture notes on such subjects as perpetual motion, heat, evaporation and winds, scientific diagrams, botanical notes and family records.

1 Reel 96764

DAVENPORT & CO., WILLIAM, THE PAPERS OF... 1745-1797

From Keele University Library. Introduction by Professor David Richardson, Hull University. William Davenport was a Liverpool merchant and British slave trader. From the late 1740s until the early 1790s Davenport invested regularly in the African slave trade and was a partner in slaving ventures with other leading merchant Liverpool families.

3 Reels with printed Guide 97562

Geography & Exploration

DE SCHEYB, F.C., PEUTINGERIANA TABULA ITINERARIA

1753, P.V.

1 Reel 869

DICKINSON, H.W., THE WATER SUPPLY OF GREATER LONDON, 1870-1952

Newcomen Society Additional Publication, 1954.

6 Fiches 86578

DRAKE, SIR FRANCIS, HIS VOYAGE 1595

See under Hakluyt Society...

DUPERREY, M.L.I., VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE SUR LA CORVETTE "LA COQUILLE", 1822-1825

Paris, 1828, P.V.

1 Reel 96319

EAST INDIA ASSOCIATION, MINUTES AND OTHER RECORDS OF THE... 1812-1814 AND 1829-1847

From the Mitchell Library, Glasgow. The minutes and letter books of the Association provide an important source of primary information about the efforts of British manufacturers to gain access to trading areas prohibited to them by what they regarded as outdated capitalist legislation. The records also demonstrate the methods used in attempting to influence the outcome of parliamentary proceedings, indicating the widespread co-operation between Scottish and English manufacturers and merchants on matters of mutual interest. *See also West India Association.*

7 Reels 97532

EVLIYA, CHELEBI, TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA AND AFRICA

Vols. 1 & 2, 1834-1850, P.V. Translated by J. von Hammer. Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund, Old Series.

1 Reel 397

FERRAR PAPERS, THE... 1590-1790

From Magdalene College, Cambridge. Introduction by Dr. David Ransome, Fellow of the Royal Historical Society. These papers touch on virtually every aspect of English history between 1600 and 1750 and they are vital to the earliest history of the USA. Consisting of some 3,100 items.

14 Reels with printed Guide 97513

FLORIDA, THE DISCOVERY AND CONQUEST OF...

See under Hakluyt Society...

GUIANA, THE DISCOVERY OF THE EMPIRE OF... 1595

See under Hakluyt Society...

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, EXTRA SERIES, VOLS. 1-12

Accounts of the principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English Nation, edited by Richard Hakluyt. *The individual volumes are:*

Sir Richard Hawkins, Observations in his Voyage into the South Seas, 1593, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 1

Edited by Capt. C.R. Drinkwater-Bethune, R.N.

6 Fiches 271

Christopher Columbus, Select Letters and Other Original Documents relating to the New World, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 2

Translated and edited by R.H. Major, British Museum.

8 Fiches 271/B

The Discovery of the Empire of Guiana, 1595, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 3

A narration of the city of Manoa (El Dorado) by Sir Walter Raleigh, edited with explanatory notes by Sir Robert Schomburg.

5 Fiches 282

Thomas Maynarde, Sir Francis Drake - His Voyage, 1595, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 4

The Spanish account of the attack on Puerto Rico and other manuscripts, edited by W.D. Cooley.

2 Fiches 281

Voyages towards the North West, 1496-1631, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 5

The search for a passage to Cathay and India. Selections from early records of the East India Company and manuscripts in the British Museum. Edited by Thomas Rundall.

5 Fiches 291

Historie of Travaile into Virginia, 1610-1612, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 6

Cosmography and commodities of the country, manners and customs of the people. Edited by R.H. Major.

4 Fiches 292

The Discovery of America and Islands Adjacent, 1582, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 7

Records of divers voyages, collected and published by Richard Hakluyt.

5 Fiches 302

Memorials of the Empire of Japan, 16th and 17th Centuries, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 8

Edited, with notes, by Thomas Rundall.

4 Fiches 303

The Discovery and Conquest of Florida, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 9

An account of the conquest by Don Ferdinando de Soto and six hundred Spaniards. Translated from the Portuguese by Richard Hakluyt, and edited with introduction and notes by W.B. Rye.

4 Fiches 311

Notes Upon Russia, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 10

Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii by Baron von Herberstein, Ambassador from the Court of Germany to the Grand Prince Ivanovitch, edited by R.H. Major.

5 Fiches 312

The Geography of Hudson's Bay, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 11

3 Fiches 448

Notes Upon Russia and Kingdoms Lying That Way, 1517-1526, Hakluyt Society, Extra Series Vol. 12

Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii by Baron von Herberstein, Ambassador from the Court of Germany to the Grand Prince Ivanovitch, edited by R.H. Major.

4 Fiches 347

HARBEN, H., A DICTIONARY OF LONDON

1918, P.V. Describing the streets and buildings of the City of London, their formation and growth and the origin and derivation of their names.

1 Reel 457

HAWKINS, SIR RICHARD, OBSERVATIONS IN HIS VOYAGE INTO THE SOUTH SEAS, 1593

See under Hakluyt Society...

HONVED, A., SKETCHES OF THE HUNGARIAN EMIGRATION INTO TURKEY

1 Reel 95875

HUDSON'S BAY, THE GEOGRAPHY OF...

See under Hakluyt Society...

HUTCHINSON, WILLIAM, THE JOURNALS OF... 1768-1793

From the Liverpool Record Office and the Athenaeum, Liverpool. Introduction by Philip Woodworth, Proudman Oceanographic Laboratory. These are records of the heights and times of high tide and meteorological parameters for almost 30 years (1764-93) at the Old Dock gates, Liverpool. This publication contains microfilm copies of the Journals for 1768-93. These were the first publicly accessible tables in the world and remained in publication (with major improvements by Bidston Observatory) until the 1970s. The Journals consist of a paper sheet of measurements for each month, to which the original values obtained each day were transcribed. The heights and times of the twice-daily high tides are shown, together with the daily meteorological measurements including air temperature and pressure, wind speed, rainfall and a general description of weather conditions. They are of particular relevance to the study of global warming.

1 Reel with printed Guide 97584

HUTTON, W., A VOYAGE TO AFRICA

1821, P.V. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Acting consul for Ashantee, Hutton writes a narrative of an embassy to one of the Interior Kingdoms in 1820, with remarks on the Niger and other rivers.

12 Fiches 2972

JAPAN, MEMORIALS OF THE EMPIRE OF...

See under Hakluyt Society...

LIVERPOOL CUSTOMS BILLS OF ENTRY, 1820-1939

From the Liverpool Record Office and the Liverpool Maritime Museum. Introduction by Professor Kenneth Morgan, Brunel University. Detailed lists of Shipping Registers, and maritime trading lists of ships docking in to the port of Liverpool. These provide a comprehensive overview of the goods passed inwards and outwards of the port, along with numbers of personnel, Captain, name of ship and other important information. A rich source of material for maritime and economic history.

142 Reels with printed Guide 97586

LIVERPOOL PLANTATION REGISTERS, 1744-1773 AND 1779-1784

From the Custom House, Liverpool. Introduction by M.M. Schofield and D.J. Pope. Compiled by the Customs Officials, the registers list all vessels based at Liverpool which were employed in trade with the British Colonies. Under the Navigation Act of 1696 all ports were supposed to keep such registers, but the Liverpool ones are the most complete of those still extant.

2 Reels with printed Guide 96481

LIVERPOOL STEAMSHIP OWNERS' ASSOCIATION MINUTE BOOKS, 1858-1962

The Association was formed in order to secure the representation of the steam trade on the newly formed Mersey Docks and Harbour Board. The Publication comprises the Association's Minutes and Reports from 1858 to 1919.

62 Reels with printed Guide 97535

"LLOYD", THE JOURNALS OF THE SHIP... 1767-1772

From the National Maritime Museum, London. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. Kept by the captain, Nicholas Pocock, during five journeys between Bristol and South Carolina, the journals contain maritime information illustrated with pen and ink drawings.

1 Reel 95962

MAPS, A CATALOGUE OF PRE-1650... HELD BY COUNTY RECORD OFFICES IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Compiled by Dudley Fowkes, County Archivist, Staffordshire Record Office. Maps before 1650 are comparatively rare and their importance as source material in the study of topography, landscape history, agrarian history and economic history in general is invaluable. Their usefulness spreads into other disciplines such as historical geography, ecology,

etymology and geomorphology. Many of these important manuscript maps are held by county record offices in England and Wales and the Association of County Archivists has now compiled a comprehensive catalogue of their collective holdings.

8 Fiches 87517

MAPS RELATING TO NORTH AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES IN BRITISH REPOSITORIES, MANUSCRIPT...

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction to Part 1 by John Brian Harley and Minda C. Phillips, University of Exeter; Introduction to Part 2 by John Brian Harley and Richard Oliver, University of Exeter. The years 1760-83 mark the apogee of British map- ping in North America; maps and plans at various scales were accepted as indispensable adjuncts to both the civil functions of colonial administration and to military needs for fortification, strategic planning and troop movement. Many of the maps surviving these decades were commissioned by the Crown, and not only exemplify the development of cartography during the Enlightenment, but also provide a record, sometimes unique, of the events and places to which they relate.

Part 1: The Revolutionary Era, 4 Reels with printed Guide 97064

Part 2: The Colonial Era, 3 Reels with printed Guide 97292

MAYNARDE, THOMAS, SIR FRANCIS DRAKE - HIS VOYAGE, 1595

See under Hakluyt Society...

MEARES, J., VOYAGES FROM CHINA TO THE NORTH-WEST COAST OF AMERICA, 1788-9, AND FROM BENGAL, 1786

London, 1790, P.V. This work includes some account of the trade between the N.W. Coast of America and China. Complete with appendices, tables and maps.

1 Reel 554

MEDITERRANEAN PASSES, THE... 1662-1784

From the Public Record Office, London. Introduction by David Richardson, University of Hull. Mediterranean passes were provided for English ships by the Admiralty for almost two centuries after the Restoration of Charles II in 1660 in order to give them protection against attack from the Corsairs of the Barbary Coast of North Africa. They were first issued in 1662 and although no copies of the passes themselves survive, registers and indexes of them have, comprising volumes ADM/7/ 75-133, 154-60 and 630 of the Admiralty Series at the Public Record Office. This film comprises all registers and indexes through to and including 1784, i.e. ADM/7/75-103 and 630.

11 Reels with printed Guide 97136

MOWATT, SIXTEEN MAPS OF OLD OXFORDSHIRE

1888, P.V. A collection of maps of properties owned by certain Oxford Colleges in Oxfordshire and Berkshire, illustrating the open field system in the early 17th century.

1 Reel 803

NAVAL OFFICE SHIPPING LISTS

From the Public Record Office, London. Introductions by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter, except where stated. The Naval Office Shipping Lists were compiled by the Naval Officers in the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies and then sent periodically by the Governor of the colony to England. The Lists give information regarding the date of entry or clearance, the name of the ship, the home port or colony, details of construction and registration, the name of the master and the owner, the tonnage and number of guns, the number of crew and, of course, details of the cargo. *The collections available are:*

East Florida N.O.S.L. 1764-1769

P.R.O. CO 5/570

1 Reel 96528

Georgia N.O.S.L. 1752-1767

P.R.O. CO 5/709-10

Geography & Exploration

1 Reel 96557

Jamaica N.O.S.L. 1683-1818

P.R.O. CO 142/13-20

7 Reels with printed Guide 97013

Maryland N.O.S.L. 1689-1754

P.R.O. CO 5/749-50

1 Reel 96756

Massachusetts N.O.S.L. 1686-1765

P.R.O. CO 5/848-851

2 Reels 96559

New Hampshire N.O.S.L. 1723-1769

P.R.O. CO 5/967-969

1 Reel 96558

New Jersey N.O.S.L. 1722-1764

P.R.O. CO 5/1035-1036

1 Reel 96594

New York N.O.S.L. 1713-1765

P.R.O. CO 5/1222-1229

3 Reels 96591

Nova Scotia N.O.S.L. 1730-1820

Introduction by Professor Julian Gwyn, University of Ottawa. P.R.O. CO 221/28-35; CO 217/44; T 64/84; T 1/360, 369, 379, 387, 393, 411, 416, 424, 447 and HO 76/1

3 Reels with printed Guide 97501

South Carolina N.O.S.L. 1716-1767

P.R.O. CO5/508-511

2 Reels 96485

Virginia N.O.S.L. 1698-1769

P.R.O. CO 5/1441-1450 and T 1/481-2, 484, 488, 494, 498 and 506

4 Reels 95670

West Indies (excluding Jamaica) N.O.S.L. 1678-1825

Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter and Peter Waite. P.R.O. CO 27/14; CO 33/13, 15; CO 41/12; CO 76/4; CO 106/1, 3-5; CO 166/6; CO 259/2-3; CO 265/1; CO 278/7; CO 317/1

15 Reels with printed Guide 97058

NAVY, PARLIAMENTARY REPORTS AND PAPERS RELATING TO THE... 1801-1900

From the Library of the Ministry of Defence, London. A collection of Reports and Papers, selected by Lt Commander Peter Kemp, OBE, RN (Red.) and divided into three parts:

1. Administration – mainly consisting of 14 reports of Commissions of Enquiry issued between 1802 and 1806, 12 reports of Commissions of Revision, issued between 1806 and 1809, and various reports and papers published between 1823 and 1901 on such subjects as discipline, medical care and treatment, clothing, finance and the suppression of the slave trade.

2. Personnel – a selection of publications relating to naval and military pay, promotions, and insurance and retirement pension schemes of Seamen, Marines and Petty Officers.

3. Materials – including the most significant reports dealing with the introduction and development of steam propulsion in the Navy as well as publications relating to losses of and damage to ships, new and modified designs of warships, Naval architecture and fire-arms.

25 Reels 96984

NIGER, PAPERS RELATIVE TO THE EXPEDITION TO THE RIVER...

Parliamentary Papers Vol. XLVIII, 1843, P.V. An expedition up and within the River Niger and its tributary streams.

1 Reel 382

OXFORDSHIRE MAPS

Ms. from Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Many early, interesting and very beautiful maps made for landlords in connection with the administration of their estates. Including early 17th century maps of the College's Oxfordshire properties.

1 Colour Reel with printed Guide C522

PALESTINE AND ADJACENT TERRITORIES, PHOTOGRAPHS OF EXPLORING PARTIES IN... 1865-1877

From the Archives of the Palestine Exploration Fund. Altogether nearly 500 photographs of Palestinian scenes and archaeological excavations, including Crusader castles, synagogue ruins, Gaza, the site of Solomon's temple, Assyrian tablets, Damascus, etc.

1 Reel 1145

PICKERSGILL, RICHARD, NARRATIVE ACCOUNT OF THE VOYAGE OF HMS "RESOLUTION", 1772-1773

See under Cook, Captain James...

PRANKARD, GRAFFIN, THE PAPERS OF... (FROM THE DICKINSON PAPERS) 1712-1757

From the Somerset Record Office, Taunton. Introduction by Professor W.E. Minchinton, University of Exeter. The business correspondence of a Bristol merchant with trading interests in America.

9 Reels with printed Guide 96831

PREVOST, AUGUSTINE, THE JOURNAL OF... 1774

From London Library. Introduction by Nicholas Wainwright, Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Records a journey to Pennsylvania to recruit men for the 1st Battalion of the Royal Americans.

1 Reel 3896

PRICE, HENRY EDWARD, THE DIARY OF... 1842-1848

From Islington Public Library. Introduction by Professor Bernard Crick, Birkbeck College, London University. The diary of an immigrant to New York State under the Poor Law emigration scheme.

1 Reel 2677

RUSSIA, NOTES UPON...

See under Hakluyt Society...

RUSSIA AND KINGDOMS LYING THAT WAY, NOTES UPON... 1517-1526

See under Hakluyt Society...

SCARFE, N.V., A HANDBOOK OF SUGGESTIONS ON THE TEACHING OF GEOGRAPHY

A UNESCO Educational Studies publication.

4 Fiches 4789

SEAHORSE, 1971-1993

Geography & Exploration

The official magazine of the Royal Ocean Racing Club, *Seahorse*, now published by the Guardian/Observer newspaper group, covers all major international yacht racing events, and the very latest technological advances in boat and equipment design. Also a mine of information for the maritime researcher.

147 Fiches 87521

SPEED, JOHN, THE ATLAS OF... ENTITLED "THE THEATRE OF THE EMPIRE OF GREAT BRITAIN"

1611-1612, original P.V. From the Bodleian Library, Oxford. Introduction by R.A. Skelton, British Museum Map Room. This was the first collection of English town plans to be produced and includes plans of over seventy county towns and cathedral sites. The territorial divisions of each county were shown from the Rolls of Parliament and Sheriffs Records.

1 Reel 589

STAMP, D.L. AND WOOLDRIDGE, S.W., LONDON ESSAYS IN GEOGRAPHY

London, P.V. Rodwell Jones Memorial Volume.

1 Reel 2094

TARLETON PAPERS, THE... 18TH CENTURY

From Liverpool Record Office. Introduction by P.D. Richardson, University of Hull. Papers of Sir Banastre Tarleton and John Tarleton, Senior, relating to trade with America.

1 Reel with printed Guide 96797

TREACHER, W.H., REPORT ON BRITISH NORTH BORNEO, 1ST JULY-31ST DECEMBER 1882

1 Reel 6747

WALES AND AMERICA: AMERICAN MATERIAL FROM THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES

Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, University College of Wales, Aberystwyth. Documents concerning Welsh migration to America during the 17th and 18th centuries, the Madoc legend and political, economic and cultural links between the two countries.

19 Reels with printed Guide 96933

WEST INDIA ASSOCIATION, MINUTES OF THE... 1807-1969

From the Mitchell Library, Glasgow. The developing trade between Britain and North America during the 18th century brought rapidly growing prosperity to Glasgow as its merchants and traders quickly learned to make use of the city's advantageous geographical position. Comprising the Association's Minute Books which are mainly concerned with sugar and cotton, but which also touch upon coolie labour, postal services, the pro-English bias of Customs regulations, rum and slavery. *See also East India Association.*

5 Reels 97531

WESTMINSTER, SELECTED PLANS OF STREETS AND BUILDINGS IN...

From the Public Record Office, London. A sequence of 24 maps and plans giving some indication of the development of Westminster from Tudor Times to the mid-19th century.

1 Reel 96773

WHALING LOG BOOKS

From Hull Central Library. Including the log of the "Truelove", 1859-1861, and of the "Volunteer", 1832-1833.

2 Reels (No film no.)

WITTI, FRANCIS XAVIER, DIARY DURING AN EXCURSION ACROSS NORTH BORNEO FROM MARUDA BAY TO SANDAKAN, 1881

1 Reel 6746

WOOLDRIDGE, S.W. AND SAMP, D.L., LONDON ESSAYS IN GEOGRAPHY

See under Stamp, D.L.

WRECK REGISTERS, UNITED KINGDOM... 1855-1898

Vols. 1-30. From the National Maritime Museum, London. Consisting of information provided by the Registrar at each port concerning loss of vessels, the basis for inclusion being the fact of registry at a British port and not the place of casualty. Begun as a result of the Merchant Shipping Act of 1854.

14 Reels 96570

LANGUAGE

ASSOCIATIVE THESAURUS OF ENGLISH, AN...

Compiled by G.R. Kiss, M. Armstrong and R. Milroy of the Medical Research Council, Speech & Communication Unit, University of Edinburgh. *An Associative Thesaurus of English* is a large-scale compilation of word associations collected in written free association tests from undergraduate subjects in British Universities. Over 8,000 stimulus words are listed with their responses and frequencies, and forward and inverse look-ups are possible. Available in edited and unedited forms – please state which is required when ordering.

1 Reel 96892 (edited)/96975 (unedited)

BAILEY, T., KANAURI VOCABULARY

1911, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society Monograph.

1 Reel 648

BAILEY, T.G., THE LANGUAGES OF THE NORTHERN HIMALAYAS, BEING STUDIES IN THE GRAMMAR OF 26 HIMALAYAN DIALECTS

1908, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society Monograph.

1 Reel 660

BARDSLEY, C.W., A DICTIONARY OF ENGLISH AND WELSH SURNAMES

London, O.U.P., 1901, P.V.

1 Reel 96411

BRANDSTETTER, R., AN INTRODUCTION TO INDONESIAN LINGUISTICS

1916, P.V. Translated by C.O. Blagden. Royal Asiatic Society Monograph.

1 Reel 221

BUTLER, CHARLES, THE FEMININ "MONARCHI", OR THE HISTORI OF THE BEE'S

From the 3rd edition, Oxford, 1634. This was the first edition in Butler's reformed spelling system.

1 Reel 97089

CHILD LANGUAGE SURVEY, TRANSCRIPTS OF THE...

The findings of a research unit, financed by the Nuffield Foundation and the Committee for Research and Development in Modern Languages, for the period 1963 to 1973, consisting of transcriptions of conversations of English, French, German and Spanish schoolchildren together with analyses of topics of conversation occurring in the transcripts.

105 Fiches 86915

GERMAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY FOR FORESTERS

1939, P.V. Covering the technical phraseology of forestry and including many terms used in the physical, biological and social sciences.

16 Fiches 474

GRIERSON, G.A., THE PISACA LANGUAGES OF NORTH WESTERN INDIA

1906, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society Monograph.

1 Reel 665

HOWELL, M.S., GRAMMAR OF THE CLASSICAL ARABIC LANGUAGE

Allahabad, P.V. In four parts: the noun, the verb, the particle and common processes.

3 Reels 96749

IBN MALEC, ALFIYYA (QUINTESSENCE DE LA GRAMMAIRE ARABE)

1833, P.V. With a commentary by Silvestre de Sacy. Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund, Old Series.

1 Reel 400

IVENS, W.G., A DICTIONARY OF THE LANGUAGE OF BUGOTU, SANTA ISABEL ISLAND, SOLOMON ISLANDS

1940, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society, J.G. Forlong Fund.

1 Reel 667 667

JONES, C., THE LIVING DIALECT OF CARDINGTON, SHROPSHIRE

7 Fiches 1635

LAMBTON, A.K.S., THREE PERSIAN DIALECTS

1938, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society, J.G. Forlong Fund.

1 Reel 453

MODERN LANGUAGES, FIRST REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT IN... 1968

Chairman: L. Farrer-Brown.

1 Fiche 87025

MODERN LANGUAGES, SECOND REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT IN... 1970

Chairman: L. Farrer-Brown.

1 Fiche 87039

SKEAT, W.W., TWELVE FACSIMILES OF OLD ENGLISH MANUSCRIPTS

1892, P.V. With introduction and transcriptions.

1 Reel 2862

VARMA, S., CRITICAL STUDIES IN THE PHONETIC OBSERVATIONS OF INDIAN GRAMMARIANS

1929, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society, J.G. Forlong Fund.

1 Reel 658

PHILOSOPHY

CAMBRIDGE PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, TRANSACTIONS OF THE... 1822-1928

Vols. 1-23. The society was founded in 1819, and "it was envisaged that many ingenious speculations on philosophical subjects would be drawn from obscurity and by means of the Transactions be effectively preserved and recommended to the attention of the world". Although the Society embraced all branches of the natural sciences there seems to be a preponderance of papers in the Transactions on the physical sciences and on mathematics in particular.

11 Reels 96836

CICERO'S 'DE INVENTIONE RHETORICA', TWELFTH CENTURY COMMENTARY ON...

York Minster Library, Ms. XVI.M7.

1 Reel 4581

DAWANI, JALAL-AL-DIN, PRACTICAL PHILOSOPHY OF THE MOHAMMEDAN PEOPLE AKHLAQ JALALI

1839, P.V. Translated by T.W.F. Thompson, Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund, Old Series.

1 Reel 420

DEPARCIEUX, M., ESSAY ON THE PROBABILITIES OF THE DURATION OF LIFE

Paris, 1746, P.V.

1 Reel 95692

PHILOSOPHY, 1926-1980

10 Reels and 92 Fiches 96712

SCHIAPARELLI, G.V., DIE HOMOCENTRISCHEN SPHAREN DES EXODUS DES KALLIPPUS UND DES ARISTOTELES

3 Fiches 337

TRIVET, NICHOLAS, COMMENTARY ON BOETHIUS'S "DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIAE" c.1258-1328

P.V.

1 Reel 95671

VAISESIKA-DASAPADARTHA-SASTRA, THE VAISESIKA PHILOSOPHY ACCORDING TO THE D-S CHINESE TEXT

1917, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund, New Series.

1 Reel MM1

RELIGION

ASIA, "E" REPORTS FOR... FROM THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, 1901-1952

Comprising India and the Far East.

63 Reels 97371

AFRICAN ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, INDEX TO THE...

1 Reel 96878

AFRICAN LETTERS IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, CALENDAR OF... 1837-1896

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. Bernard, University of Wisconsin.

1 Reel 96041

ALLEN, ARCHBISHOP, THE LETTERS OF...

From Westminster Cathedral Archives.

1 Reel 2285

AMERICAN MATERIAL IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, 18TH CENTURY

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Isobel Pridmore, former Archivist to the U.S.P.G.

Series A: Letter Books, Vols. 1-26, 1702-1737, 8 Reels	95869
Series B: Letter Books, Vols. 1-25, 1701-1786, 14 Reels	95870
Series C: Copy Letter Books, Vols. 1-15, 18th Century, 5 Reels	95891
Index to Series A, B and C, 1 Reel	96112

BLANTYRE MISSION, JOURNAL OF THE... 1888-1911 AND 1918-1919

Introduction by Dr. A.C. Ross, University of Edinburgh. An account of life and work in British Central Africa.

2 Reels 96606

BODE, G.H., SCRIPTORES RERUM MYTHICARUM TRES ROMAE NUPER REPERTI

Cellis, 1834, P.V.

6 Fiches 862

BOURNE, HUGH, THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MISSION OF... 1844-1846

From Hartley Methodist College, Manchester. Introduction by J.T. Wilkinson, Principal Emeritus, Hartley Victoria Methodist College. Hugh Bourne was the founder of Primitive Methodism.

1 Reel 96518

BUNCE, C.R., CATALOGUE OF THE ARCHIVES OF THE DEAN AND CHAPTER OF CANTERBURY, 1805-1806

3 Reels 96833

CANADIAN RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, "E" SERIES REPORTS c.1901-1952

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. Peter Lyon, University of London. Reports received by the Society from missionaries in the field.

14 Reels 97224

CANAL BOATMAN'S MAGAZINE, THE... 1829-1832

Published under the patronage of the Paddington Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge among canal boatmen and others.

1 Reel 96665

CANER, HENRY, THE LETTERBOOK OF... 1728-1778

From Bristol University Library. Rev. Henry Caner (1700-1792) was a leading Church of England clergyman in Connecticut and Massachusetts, and this is one of the very few surviving letterbooks of an American Anglican Clergyman. He wrote several defences of the Church of England.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97578

CANTERBURY, CHRONICLES OF CONVOCATIONS OF... 1854-1914

From Lambeth Palace Library.

20 Reels 96045

CATHOLIC COLONIAL MISSIONS, 1803-1827

From Westminster Cathedral Archives. Introduction by Father B. Fisher, former Archivist to Westminster Cathedral. Comprising correspondence addressed to Bishop Poynter from missions in North America, India, Gibraltar, Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, the Ionian Isles and the West Indies.

2 Reels 96296

CENTRAL AFRICA, 1883-1964

The Universities' Mission to Central Africa Monthly Magazine. From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. R.G. Stuart, University of Toronto, Canada. This was written by (and for) educated, articulate and tolerant representatives of the British middle and professional classes which provided both the Society's membership and a significant proportion of its support. Although not entirely free of subjectivity, especially in relation to slavery and colonial rule, those who wrote in *Central Africa* generally showed great comprehension and sympathy in their accounts of African societies.

9 Reels 96838

CHRISTIAN MISSION, CONFERENCE MINUTES OF THE... 1870-1878

See under Salvation Army Christian Mission

CHRISTIAN, THE RELIGION OF A, A CATECHISM/SCOTT, JOHN, THE FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE/PAPERS RELATING TO THE BOHEMIAN LOAN, 1620-22

Holkham Mss. 676, 679 and 682, 17th century.

1 Reel 3810

CHURCH ARMY GAZETTE, 1888-1914

The Church Army was founded in 1882 through the work of Wilson Carlile who began holding meetings to win working men and women for Christ. The Gazette, which was mainly sold in public houses, provides information on living conditions in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Also gives details of the Army's work organising emigration mainly to Canada and the U.S.

9 Reels 97166

CHURCH MISSIONARY INTELLIGENCER, THE... 1849-1906/CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY REVIEW, 1907-27

Vols. 1-78.

38 Reels 96567

CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY FOR AFRICA AND THE EAST, PROCEEDINGS OF THE... 1801-1921

From the Archives of the C.M.S., London. Including reports from all the countries in this part of the world in which the Society's missionaries have been at work.

40 Reels 96566

CODRINGTON COLLEGE, BARBADOS, PAPERS RELATING TO...

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, University of Wales, Aberystwyth. Christopher Codrington, a leading planter in Barbados bequeathed two estates there to set up a college to train candidates for the Anglican ministry. From 1714 to 1724 the S.P.G. was concerned with the plan to build the school, which opened in 1745 as Codrington College.

5 Reels with printed Guide 97132

CONGAR, REV. FATHER Y.M.J., THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND THE RACE QUESTION

A UNESCO Educational Studies publication.

2 Fiches 3405

CORNWALL, DOCUMENTS TOWARDS A HISTORY OF REFORMATION IN...

P.V. Compiled by Lawrence S. Snell, F.S.A. Vol. 1: The Chantry Certificates for Cornwall, giving interesting information on Chantry Schools/Vol. 2: The Edwardian Inventories of Church Goods for Cornwall, containing a wealth of information on the plate, ornaments and vestments of Cornish churches of that time.

1 Reel 96806

CRUCIBLE, THE... 1962-1992

The quarterly journal of the General Synod Board for Social Responsibility. The journal provides the most authoritative and comprehensive account of thinking about issues of Social Responsibility in the Church of England over the last three decades.

5 Reels and 11 Fiches 97483

DIONYSIUS, HIERARCHIES

From St. Paul's School, Kensington, London. A transcript made in 1759, of Dean Colet's abstract of the *Hierarchies of Dionysius*.

1 Reel 95728

EAST LONDON EVANGELIST, THE... 1868-1869/CHRISTIAN MISSION MAGAZINE, THE... 1870-1878/SALVATIONIST, THE... 1879

3 Reels 97094

EUSEBIUS, A HISTORY OF THE CHURCH FROM OUR LORD'S INCARNATION TO THE YEAR OF CHRIST

1709, P.V.

1 Reel 448

FOX, GEORGE TOWNSEND, THE AMERICAN JOURNALS OF... 1831-1868

From South Shields Public Library. Introduction by Professor Bernard Crick, Birkbeck College, London University. Includes perceptive comments on American customs, politics and religion.

1 Reel 2186

GLEN, JOHN, OF GLASGOW, ENTRIES IN THE FAMILY BIBLE OF...

1 Reel 3374

GOLD COAST RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, 1753-1951

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Reverend Thomas Thompson instigated this Mission, arriving at Cape Coast Castle in 1752. The period from 1903 onwards is the most substantially documented, recording the amalgamation of the Missions for the Gold Coast, Sierra Leone and Nigeria, the spread of English education, the introduction of education for women and the development of missionary work in an ever widening area

12 Reels 96923

Religion

GRADWELL LETTERS AND OTHER PAPERS, THE... 1777-1833

Ms. with Index. From Westminster Cathedral Archives.

1 Reel 2721

GROSSETESTE, ROBERT, THE SERMONS OF... 15TH CENTURY

York Minster Library, Ms. XVIA.6, folios 1-185. Introduction by C.B.L. Barr, formerly Librarian, York Minster Library.

1 Reel 4248

HELWYS, THOMAS, A DECLARATION OF FAITH OF THE ENGLISH PEOPLE REMAINING AT AMSTERDAM IN HOLLAND

York Minster Library, 1611, P.V. The earliest known Baptist confession of faith, of the "Arminian" or general class, printed by Thomas Crosby.

1 Reel 95708

HEREFORD, REGISTERS OF THE BISHOPS OF... 1275-1535/CHARTERS OF HEREFORD CATHEDRAL, 1539-1900

P.V. Published by The Cantilupe Society.

6 Reels 813

HILTON, WALTER, DE RECLUSIS/SPECULUM HUMANE SALVATIONIS

York Minister Library Ms. XVI.K5.

1 Reel 4287

HIRSCHFELD, H., NEW RESEARCHES INTO THE COMPOSITION AND EXEGESIS OF THE QORAN

1902, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society Monograph.

1 Reel 95801

HURD, NEW UNIVERSAL HISTORY OF THE RELIGIOUS RITES, CEREMONIES AND CUSTOMS OF THE WHOLE WORLD

1780, P.V.

1 Reel 447

INDIAN RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, 1840-1861

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Series E/PRE covering Ceylon, Madras and Calcutta.

4 Reels 96127

INDIAN RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, 1856-1900

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at the Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Series India E/V.

22 Reels 96126

INNES REVIEW, THE... 1950-1958

Vols. 1-9. The journal of the Scottish Catholic Historical Committee.

3 Reels 4551

KEITH, REV. G. AND THOMPSON, THOMAS, TRAVELS AND VOYAGES OF... 1746-1756

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. The Rev. G. Keith was the first missionary sent to North America by the S.P.G. from 1702-1704 and Rev. Thomas Thompson was the instigator of the S.P.G. mission to the Gold Coast, arriving at Cape Coast Castle in 1752.

1 Reel 96040

LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY CATALOGUE

Original typescript. Carte Antiquae et Miscellaneae, Mss. 889-901.

1 Reel 708

LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY CATALOGUE

Original Typescript. Commonwealth Ecclesiastical Records – Presentation Deeds, Augmentation Books and Parliamentary Surveys.

1 Reel 709

LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY, CATALOGUE OF THE ARCHIEPISCOPAL MANUSCRIPTS IN..

Compiled by H.J. Todd.

1 Reel 710

LEICESTER SECULAR SOCIETY, RECORDS OF THE... 1852-1943

From Leicestershire Record Office. Introduction by Edward Royle, University of York. The records of the Society, the oldest of its kind in Britain, exemplify the many changes in political, religious and intellectual concerns which marked the English experience as worked out amongst a small local pressure group, drawn largely from the skilled working class and lower middle class, of a provincial town in the Midlands. Published as part of the collection *Religion, Radicalism and Freethought in Victorian & Edwardian Britain* - see under this title for further details of other collections.

5 Reels with printed Guide 97180

LIBER ALBUS OF THE MONASTERY OF WORCESTER

Ms. From Worcester Cathedral Library. Introduction by the Very Rev. R.L.B. Milburn , M.A., Dean of Worcester, 1960. A register of documents received by, or sent from the Monastery consisting of 497 leaves, originally bound in boards of white sycamore from which it derived its name.

1 Reel 2109

LIBER SCAE MARIAE RIEVALL, c.1100

York Minster Library, Ms. XVI 1.8. The tenth book of the ancient Abbey of Mary Rievall (Rievaulx Abbey), deposited in the Dean & Chapter Library, York, in 1784. It contains treatises by Jerome, Cassiodorus, Isidore, Bennadius of Massilia, Hugh of Folieto and Aelred of Rievaulx.

1 Reel 2107

LUPTON, LIVES OF THE PRIMITIVE FATHERS 1640, P.V.

1 Reel 445

MADAGASCAR RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, 1866-1900

From the Archives of U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Containing original letters from Madagascar and Mauritius for the period 1866-74 from Vol. D38 and extracts of annual reports about the Sakalava for the period 1866-1900 mainly from the "E" series. The letters from the diocese of Mauritius cover the work of the Tamil mission in Mauritius, the schools in Mauritius and in Seychelles and the beginnings of work in Madagascar , 1866.

4 Reels 96751

MANCHESTER DOMESTIC MISSIONARY SOCIETY, ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE... 1833-1908

From Manchester Public Library. Introduction by Edward Royle, University of York. The Manchester Ministry to the Poor, as the Domestic Mission was originally called, was founded under Unitarian leadership. The Motivation behind these missions was philanthropic – a mixture of compassion and guilt engendered by the horrors of living conditions among the poor in the towns of early industrial England. Published as part of the collection *Religion, Radicalism and Freethought in Victorian & Edwardian Britain* - see under this title for further details of other collections.

2 Reels with printed Guide 97126

MATHEW, TOBY, THE DIARY AND JOURNAL OF HIS GRACE, THE ARCHBISHOP OF YORK... 1583-1622

Religion

York Minster Library, Add. Ms. 18. An 18th century transcription of the original diary, which was kept during the period 3rd September, 1583 to the 23rd Sunday after Trinity, 1622. There are additions to the transcript by Thomas Wilson, consisting of biographical and personal notes relating to His Lordship and his family.

1 Reel 2224

MENGO-UGANDA NOTES, 1900-1921

From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library and the Church Missionary Society, London. Introduction by H.B. Thomas, O.B.E. This journal commenced publication by the C.M.S. at Namirembe (Mengo) in May 1900, and while retaining the character of a missionary organ it took an extended view of the Protectorate as a whole and was regarded by the East African press as one of the most reliable sources of information upon Ugandan affairs.

2 Reels 96829

MORAVIAN ARCHIVES, CATALOGUE OF...

Original typescript from Fairfield Moravian Church, Manchester.

1 Fiche 376

MORAVIAN ARCHIVES, INDEX AND CATALOGUE TO...

Ms., 1947. From Muswell Hill Moravian Church, London.

1 Reel 96800

MORAVIAN CHURCH, BRISTOL, ARCHIVES OF THE... 1756-1806

Ms. These archives, consisting mainly of diaries and committee meeting books, describe the establishment of a Moravian centre in Bristol, the church and civic life in the area at the time, and visits by John and Charles Wesley.

5 Reels 635

MORAVIAN CHURCH, BRISTOL, CATALOGUE OF THE ARCHIVES OF THE...

Typescript, compiled by Mrs. H. Blandford. This catalogue lists books in German and English written by Count Zinzendorf, the founder of the Renewed Moravian Church, church diaries from 1755 onwards, and accounts of missions in Labrador, Persia and other countries.

1 Reel 4294

MYNCHIN BUCKLAND PRIORY CARTULARY, 15TH CENTURY

Ms. From Somerset Record Office.

1 Reel 96906

NICOLSON, BISHOP WILLIAM, DIARIES OF... 1701-14

From Carlisle Public Library. William Nicolson (1655-1727) was successively Bishop of Carlisle and of Derry. Amongst his various important published works and collections is the *Historical Library*.

2 Reels 96131

NICOLSON, BISHOP WILLIAM AND WAKE, ARCHBISHOP, THE COPY CORRESPONDENCE OF... 1697-1725

From the Victoria & Albert Museum, Forster Collection, Ref. 419. Prior to 1715, these letters deal primarily with Nicolson's struggle with his Dean at Carlisle, though there is also extensive reporting of the activities of Parliament and Convocation. The later letters are largely concerned with political and ecclesiastical affairs in Ireland.

1 Reel 96686

NORWICH DIOCESE, BISHOPS' REGISTERS IN THE... 1299-1912

From the Ipswich & East Suffolk Record Office. An almost unbroken record of the unadministrative activities of the Bishops of Norwich, sometimes known as the "Institution Books" since one of the main types of business recorded is the institutions to benefices.

10 Reels 97070

NORWICH DIOCESE, TANNER'S INDEX TO THE BISHOPS' REGISTERS IN THE... 17TH CENTURY

Ms. From the Ipswich & East Suffolk Record Office. Until the 19th century the Diocese of Norwich included the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk and was divided into four Archdeaconries. This index gives lists of incumbents from the earliest known in the Diocese (with references to the Registers), and sometimes includes other miscellaneous material. The information is arranged parish by parish within deaneries, divided according to their Archdeaconries.

1 Reel 97069

OLD BROTHERHOOD, ARCHIVES OF THE...

Ms. From Oscott College, Sutton Coldfield. Part 1: Volumes of correspondence/Part 2: Miscellaneous records, including account books and minute books.

9 Reels 96447

PERKIN'S WORKS

2 vols., Cambridge, 1612-13, P.V. Three religious treatises dedicated to various Peers, Knights and their Ladies, and printed with elaborate elegance by Legatt, the Cambridge University Printer. There are manuscript notes in the cover describing the circumstances of the owner's imprisonment in York Castle.

2 Reels 294

PILGRIM TRUST'S SURVEY OF ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHIVES, THE... 1952

Bodleian Library Ms. R3.150.

1 Reel 96882

PRIESTLEY, DR. JOSEPH, THE LETTERS OF... 1766-1803 AND 1789-1803

From Dr. Williams's Library, London. Introduction by Dr. J.R. Pole, Churchill College, Cambridge. Letters written by Joseph Priestley in UK and US, mainly to his friend Theophilus Lindsey.

1 Reel 4988

PROTESTANT MINISTERS IN HUNGARY, MEMORIAL OF SUFFERINGS OF...

London, 1676, P.V.

1 Reel 95874

QUAQUE, REV. PHILLIP, LETTERS OF...

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Miss Muriel Bently, Achimota School, Ghana. Philip Quaquer was the first African to be ordained in the Church of England. He was sent to London by the missionary Reverend Thomas Thompson to be educated according to Christian principles and returned to Cape Coast Castle in 1765 to carry on the work of the S.P.G. He wrote regularly to the Society until his death in 1811.

1 Reel 3771

RELIGION, RADICALISM AND FREETHOUGHT IN VICTORIAN AND EDWARDIAN BRITAIN

Introductions by Dr. Edward Royle, University of York. Religion was a central issue in the lives of many of the people in Britain in the nineteenth century, and religious societies proliferated to express this concern and to reach out to the poor, who were felt not to be religious enough and to be in special need of its message. Charity, education, social policy and even politics were seen as having an important religious dimension. One consequence of this was that those radicals who dissented from the prevailing orthodoxies of their age felt obliged to attack the religious dimensions as well, often substituting for it their own belief systems and organisations. The material has been published in four groups:

**Group I: Manchester Domestic Missionary Society Annual Reports, 1833-1908, 2 Reels with printed Guide
97126**

Group II: Periodicals, 1834-1916, 106 Reels with printed Guide 97146-97239

Group III: Pamphlets by G.J. Holyoake, 1841-1904, 4 Reels with printed Guide 97234

Group IV: Leicester Secular Society, 1852-1953, 5 Reels with printed Guide 97180

ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, RICHARD, THE RELIGIOUS WRITINGS OF...

Longleat Ms. 29, from the Archives of the Marquess of Bath, Longleat.

1 Reel 96891

ROSCIUS, L., DOUBLE FORTRESS SACREMENTALE DE FOY

London, 1590, P.V. From the collection of Chief Justice Coke, Holkham Hall, Norfolk. Only copy of this work known to exist, printed by Thomas Purfoot.

1 Reel 96446

SALE, G., THE KORAN, COMMONLY CALLED THE ALCORAN OF MOHAMMED

P.V. Translated into English from the original Arabic, with explanatory notes and a preliminary discourse.

1 Reel 2174

SALVATION ARMY CHRISTIAN MISSION, THE... 1868-1879

Comprising conference minutes of the Christian Mission (1870-78), the East London Evangelist (1868-69), The Christian Mission Magazine (1870-78) and The Salvationist (1879). Introduction by Lieutenant-Colonel Cyril J. Barnes.

3 Reels 97094

SINHALESE MATERIAL FROM THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROGAGATION OF THE GOSPEL

C Series Ceylon, 1827-1856, D Series Colombo, 1857-1867, E Series Ceylon, 1845-1928

2 Reels 97252

SMYTH, JOHN, PROPOSITIONS AND CONCLUSIONS CONCERNING TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION

York Minister Library P.V. XVI. F.30.

1 Reel 95694

SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, ANNUAL SERMONS AND REPORTS OF THE... 1702-1845

From the Archives of U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. The greater part of the Society's work during the 18th century was concentrated in the American colonies, although work in the West Indies began in 1712, missions being established in India, Australia and S. Africa early in the 19th century. Most of these reports refer, therefore, to pre-revolutionary America providing first-hand details on its social and political history.

7 Reels 96767

SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS, JOURNAL OF THE... 1707-1850

Vols. 1-50. The *Journal* records the proceedings of the Society and includes copies of letters. Reports and petitions, which are referred to in the *Journal*, are set out in full in the appendices and each volume is indexed.

17 Reels 95868

SOCIETY OF JESUS, ARCHIVES OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE OF THE...

From the Society of Jesus, London. Including correspondence for the English Province, 1746-1854, and the letters of Bishops and Cardinals, 1753-1853, together with 18th century documents relating to the Spinkhill Estate.

2 Reels 96729

SOUTH AFRICAN ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, 1820-1900

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Isobel Pridmore, former Archivist to the U.S.P.G. Contains manuscript annual reports from each missionary, volumes of letters from the missionaries and the bishops of each diocese and unbound letters and papers. Within each diocese the manuscripts are filmed in chronological order and the finding lists on the index reel are preceded by diocesan maps to identify the geographical area covered. Comprising the Diocesan Records for:

Capetown 15 Reels 96722

Grahamstown 12 Reels	96723
Natal 13 Reels	96724
St. John's 6 Reels	96725
Zululand 6 Reels	96726
Index and Finding Lists 1 Reel	96878

ST. HELENA, A GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPT SOURCES FOR THE HISTORY OF... BY BRIAN S. SMITH

The tiny South Atlantic island of St. Helena remains one of the remotest places in the world. Paradoxically, its history is exceptionally well documented. In this Guide, Brian Smith brings together these many public archives and the private papers of governors, ships' officers, travellers, scientists and churchmen, now located in some 85 libraries and record offices, mostly in the U.K. and South Africa, as well as others in private hands.

1 Fiche or available in Paperback 87546

STCHERBATSKY, T., THE CENTRAL CONCEPTION OF BUDDHISM AND THE MEANING OF THE WORLD DHARMA

1923, P.V. Royal Asiatic Society Prize Publication Fund, 1923.

1 Reel 664

SYNODALIA - A JOURNAL OF CONVOCATION, 1852-57

From Lambeth Palace Library.

1 Reel 96044

TAVETA CHRONICLE, THE... 1895-1901

Introduction by A.T. Matson. First appearing in 1895, edited by the Rev. A.R. Stegall of the Church Missionary Society station at Mahoo ("Happy Land"), Taveta, this was the first periodical published on the East African mainland. It appeared quarterly and included, in addition to information on local church affairs and educational developments, more general topics both on events at other C.M.S. stations, Roman Catholic and Lutheran Missions in East Africa and events within the British and German Protectorate of East Africa.

1 Reel 96625

THEOLOGY, 1920-2000

The journal of the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge, London. Updated annually.

38 Reels, 1920-1977

148 Fiches, 1978-2000 144

TORRE MANUSCRIPTS, THE... 1690-1694

York Minster Library Mss. L1(6), L1(7), L1(8a & b), L1(9) and L1(10). Introduction by C.B.L. Barr, York Minster Library. Five volumes of the manuscript collection of James Torre (1649-99), the York antiquarian and genealogist, containing the ecclesiastical history of the diocese of York, including the then archdeaconry of Nottingham. One volume is entirely devoted to York Minster and the others describe the churches and religious houses of the several archdeaconries and peculiars of the diocese.

5 Reels 95839

UGANDA MISSION OF THE CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 1915-1934

From the Archives of the C.M.S., London.

14 Reels 97442

UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROGAGATION OF THE GOSPEL ARCHIVES

A substantial number of collections have been filmed from this very important archive and are listed individually by country name.

UNITARIAN COLLEGE, MANCHESTER, THE AMERICAN LETTERS OF THE... 1751-1907

Religion

Introduction by B.W. Clapp, University of Exeter, and F. Kenworthy, formerly Principal of the Unitarian College, Manchester. 36 letters from American to English Unitarian Ministers.

1 Reel 95665

UNIVERSITIES' MISSION TO CENTRAL AFRICA, REPORTS OF THE...1860-1900

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. A.C. Ross, University of Edinburgh. This was the first High Church Anglican Mission, unusual in that it was run by the Bishop in the field, not a committee at home. The reports are often largely propaganda material for the maintenance of the supply of money and men to the Society.

1 Reel 96809

UNIVERSITIES' MISSION TO CENTRAL AFRICA, "A" SERIES DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE...

From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

39 Reels 96994

VYNER MANUSCRIPTS, MEDIAEVAL DOCUMENTS FROM THE... c.1100-1600

From Leeds City Archives. These documents relate in the main to the Yorkshire Estates of Fountains Abbey.

2 Reels 96876

WAR CRY, THE... 1879-1939

The world famous organ of the Salvation Army.

42 Reels 97093

WELDON MANUSCRIPTS FROM DOUAI ABBEY, THE...

1707, Ms. Dom Bennet Weldon was commissioned by the President of the Congress to collect material relating to the history of the English Benedictine Congregation, with a view to preserving it for future historians. He produced, in 1707, two massive volumes containing both original documents and copies (made by Weldon himself), which are the most important source of English Benedictine history in the 17th century.

3 Reels 96710

WEST INDIES MISSION RECORDS OF THE CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 1819-1861

From the Archives of the C.M.S., London. C/WL 1 1820-C/WO 2 1861, C/WO 3-100. The Mission centred on Antigua (1821-1845), Barbados (1820-1845), Jamaica (1819-1861), Trinidad (1836-1848) and British Guiana (1823-1858). The records consist of the letters and journals of missionaries, administrative correspondence, minutes of auxiliary C.M.S. societies, reports from schools and financial papers relating to C.M.S. property.

14 Reels 96568

WEST INDIES RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, C AND X SERIES, c.1710-1908

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G., now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, University College of Wales. Comprises the C Series Diocesan records of Antigua and the Leeward Islands (1802-1849), British Guiana (1828-1858), Central America and the Mosquito Shore (1769-1847), Jamaica (1820-1855), Trinidad (1834-1854) and West Indies general (1823-1908), together with the C and X Series material from c.1710 relating to Codrington College, Barbados.

19 Reels with printed Guide 97132

WEST INDIES RECORDS OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL, E SERIES REPORTS, c.1901-1952

From the Archives of the U.S.P.G. now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. Clare Taylor, University College of Wales. These reports record the activities of a dedicated group of missionaries working in the West Indies at a critical and formative point of their history during the move from crown colony status to full independence. It was a struggle seen in the island churches and reflected in the informed and well-written reports of such men as Archbishop Edward Hutson, and Archdeacon H.R. Davies.

13 Reels with printed Guide 97370

WESTMINSTER CATHEDRAL ARCHIVES, "A" SERIES, 1509-1793

Vols. 1-49 and Index. Introduction by Father B.C. Fisher, former Archivist of Westminster Cathedral. Comprises official ecclesiastical documents, many of them from the Curial Offices at Rome, including letters from Roman Agents and the private and business correspondence of the Vicars Apostolic.

47 Reels (including Index Reel) 4753/335

WESTMINSTER, INDEX OF TITLE PAGES TO PAMPHLET LITERATURE IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE ARCHBISHOP OF...

Ms.

2 Reels 2420

WHISTON, W., THE COMPLETE WORKS OF FLAVIUS JOSEPHUS

1859, P.V.

1 Reel 2172

WYCLIFFITE COMMENTARY, THE... WITH DOMINICAL GOSPELS AND THE PATERNOSTER

York Minister Library Ms. XVI.D2, late 14th century. Introduction by J. Hargreaves, Aberdeen University. Containing the texts of the Sunday Gospel readings in a revised form of an early version of Wycliffe's bible, translated from Robert Grosseteste, John of Abbeville, Gilbertos Peraldos, etc.

1 Reel 284

YORK GOSPELS, THE... c.800-1100

York Minster Library Add. Ms. 1. Consisting of the four Gospels in the Winchester text of the Latin vulgate, together with prefaces, tables of Eusebian Canons, tables of Capitula and full-page miniatures of the Saints Matthew, Mark and Luke. This volume also contains sermons by Archbishop Wulfstan, a charter of King Cnut and a number of documents outlining the history of the church in York. Archbishops and dignitaries of York Minster have taken their oaths on this volume since the Middle Ages.

1 Reel 623

YORK MINSTER LIBRARY, MS. XVI.K16

A fifteenth century manuscript containing *Collationes quadragesimales*/A collection of Lenten sermons according to the use of York: *Speculum peccatoris*/Saint Edmund Rich, Archbishop of Canterbury: *Specu/urn ecclesiae*/John Peckham, Archbishop of Canterbury: *Instructio simplicium sacerdotum*/Richard Rolle of Hampole: *Regula bene vzvendi*.

2 Reels 4582

YORUBA AND NORTHERN NIGERIA MISSIONS OF THE CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 1915-1925

From the Archives of the C.M.S., London. The C.M.S. (founded 1799) had three missions in Nigeria – the Yoruba mission begun in 1844 [ref. A2], the Niger mission begun in 1857 [ref. A3] and the Northern Nigeria mission, known as Hausaland 1900-1906 and begun as a separate entity in 1907 [ref. A97]. Each Mission series consists of three series of documents: Letter-books containing copies of out-going correspondence from the London headquarters to the mission field. Précis books containing summaries of all incoming papers from the mission. Incoming papers containing mainly letters from the mission secretary dealing with administrative matters, letters from the bishop and individual missionaries and local diocesan committee minutes.

7 Reels 96991

NEWSPAPERS & JOURNALS

We are also able to offer a large number of local and provincial newspapers from the U.K. Please enquire for further details.

ACCOUNTANCY, 1958-1984

The journal of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

35 Reels 95984

ACTION, OCT-DEC 1931, FEB 1936-JUNE 1940

This small run was the publication of Oswald Mosley's New Party which preceded his launch of the British Union of Fascists in October 1932.

5 Reels 97591

See also Fascist and Anti-Fascist Newspapers...

ACTUARIES, JOURNAL OF THE INSTITUTE OF... 1850-1980

24 Reels and 98 Fiches 8/96503

AERONAUTICS, 1939-1960

26 Reels 517

AFRICA, 1928-1981

The journal of the International African Institute.

19 Reels and 74 Fiches 364

AFRICAN AFFAIRS, 1901-2000

The journal of the Royal African Society. *This journal is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

37 Reels and 219 Fiches 2683

ANNUAL ABSTRACT OF STATISTICS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM, 1840-1985

Prepared by the Central Statistical Office in London in collaboration with the statistics divisions of government departments, the Abstract contains information about climate, population, social conditions, education, labour, transport and communications, retail distribution, external trade, balance of payments, personal income, expenditure and wealth, home finance and prices.

18 Reels 96123

ARCHITECTURAL ASSOCIATION JOURNAL, 1936-1959

7 Reels 537

AUTHOR, THE... 1890-1960

The journal of the Society of Authors.

10 Reels 95725

BENGAL HURKARU, 1822-1866

This newspaper became the advocate of free discussion, the education of Indians and other popular causes. It had a reputation for integrity and good news coverage.

100 Reels 4897

BERITA HARIAN

A newspaper for the local Malay community, was established on 1 July 1957. It is a paper that speaks with authority and understands the needs of the Malay community. Other highlights include Malay culture and tradition, arts and heritage, family, hobbies and leisure. Berita Harian also provides a platform for Malays to voice their views on issues that concern them. *Also available on subscription from 2003*

13 reels per year**BERITA MINGGU**

The Sunday edition of the Berita Harian, was first published on 10 July 1960 to focus on leisure and family-oriented stories related to the Malay community. Berita Minggu goes beyond foreign and local news to present articles such as cooking and literature as well as the latest on entertainment, sports and TV/Radio programme reviews.

Also available on subscription from 2003

10 reels per year

BERROW'S WORCESTER JOURNAL, 1712-1850

From Worcester Public Library. Possibly Britain's oldest newspaper, it developed from *The Worcester Postman*, a news sheet reputedly begun in 1690. In 1753 it took its present title from its new owner Harvey Berrow.

30 Reels 96913

BLACKBURN LABOUR JOURNAL, 1898-1909

1 Reel 1375

BLACKSHIRT, FEB 1933-MAY 1939

3 Reels 97592

See also Fascist and Anti-Fascist Newspapers...

BOARD OF TRADE JOURNAL, 1886-1960

Vols. 1-179. The official publication of the Board of Trade and the principal medium through which intelligence collected by Her Majesty's commercial representatives overseas is conveyed to the public.

146 Reels 95852

BRADFORD LABOUR ECHO, 1895-1899

From Bradford Central Library. First published by the Bradford Labour Church, it was from 1898, the official organ of the Bradford & District Independent Labour Party. It claimed to be the only journal in this district, which spoke with authority for the Masses of the People.

1 Reel 97017

BRADFORD PIONEER, THE...1913-1935

From Bradford Central Library. The mouthpiece of the Bradford Socialist Party, covering the years of the First World War, the rise of the trade unions (particularly in the textile industry) in the West Riding of Yorkshire, the activities of the Labour Party, the early days of the social services, the effect of the Means Test and the socialist movement in local government.

8 Reels 96918

BRITISH JOURNAL OF EDUCATIONAL STUDIES, 1953-1972

Vols. 1-20.

3 Reels and 9 Fiches 8/96856

BRITISH JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY, 1904/5-1983

The journal of the British Psychological Society.

809 Fiches 2071

BUSINESS TIMES, THE... (SINGAPORE), 1984-2000

Published daily in Singapore, *The Business Times* covers both European and local business news. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

309 Reels 97308

CABLE STREET AND BETHNAL GREEN FASCIST NEWSCUTTINGS

Newspapers & Journals

Selection of national and local press cuttings documenting the marches of fascists at Bethnal Green and Cable Street in the East End of London. The cuttings are arranged chronologically and document the attempts made by the police and protesters to impede organised marches by Fascists during the politically turbulent 1930's.

2 Reels

CALCUTTA GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 1815-1832

A newspaper which enjoyed the exclusive privilege of publishing Government orders and notifications by authority.

27 Reels 3635

CALCUTTA MORNING POST, 1812-1813

1 Reel 4898

CAMBRIDGE CHRONICLE, THE... 1770-1934

Relaying the events of an important commercial and university town, covering such areas as "Town and Gown", municipal reform, the theatre and politics.

107 Reels 13136

CAMBRIDGE QUARTERLY, THE... 1965/6-1978

Vols. 1-8 plus Index.

2 Reels 96912

CANAL BOATMAN'S MAGAZINE, THE... 1829-1832

Published under the patronage of the Paddington Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge among Canal Boatmen and Others, "to circulate among boatmen, carmen, dustmen and labourers at the wharfs".

1 Reel 96665

CENTRAL AFRICA, 1883-1964

The Universities' Mission to Central Africa Monthly Magazine. From the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of Gospel, now held at Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Introduction by Dr. R.G. Stuart, University of Toronto, Canada. This was written by (and for) educated, articulate and tolerant representatives of the British middle and professional classes which provided both the Society's membership and a significant proportion of it's support. Although not entirely free of subjectivity, especially in relation to slavery and colonial rule, those who wrote in *Central Africa* generally showed great comprehension and sympathy in their accounts of African societies.

9 Reels 96838

CERTIFIED ACCOUNTANT, 1905-1987

The journal of the Association of Certified Accountants.

21 Reels and 139 Fiches 9/86657

CHALLENGE, 1935-1939

2 Reels 97593

See also Fascist and Anti-Fascist Newspapers...

CHAMPION, THE... 1739-1741

Vols. I and II. Containing a series of humorous, moral, political and critical papers.

1 Reel 96355

CHARTIST CIRCULAR, THE... 1839-1842

Nos. 1-146. The organ of the Universal Suffrage Central Committee for Scotland, propagating Chartist and democratic principles.

1 Reel 96327

CHURCH ARMY GAZETTE, 1888-1914

The Church Army was founded in 1882 through the work of Wilson Carlile who began holding meetings to win working men and women for Christ. The Gazette, which was mainly sold in public houses, provides information on living conditions in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Also gives details of the Army's work organising emigration mainly to Canada and also to the United States.

9 Reels 97166

CHURCH MISSIONARY INTELLIGENCER, THE... 1849-1906/CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY REVIEW, 1907-1927

Vols. 1-78.

38 Reels 96567

COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTANT, THE.../ACCOUNTANTS REVIEW, 1947-1977

The journal of the Society of Commercial Accountants which became the Society of Company & Commercial Accountants in July 1974, at which date the name of the journal was changed.

8 Reels and 6 Fiches 96473

COMMONWEAL, 1885-1894

The official organ of the London Socialist League advocating revolutionary international socialism and also, in later years, anarchism-communism.

2 Reels 5217

COMRADE, THE... 1913-1914

Published in Delhi.

2 Reels 4896

CONNOISSEUR, THE... 1901-1979

An international magazine concerning art and antiques.

94 Reels 95701

CORNWALL CHRONICLE, THE... 1776-1794

From Bristol City Library. Printed by James Farrin at Montego Bay, Jamaica, its main function was to relate the affairs of the Island and also happenings of interest in America which were reported on a state by state basis. A large proportion of the Chronicle consists of advertisements, which form a unique and interesting source for tracing the trade patterns, land holdings and slave conditions in 18th century Jamaica.

3 Reels 96806

CRESSWELL'S NOTTINGHAM AND NEWARK JOURNAL, 1772-1775

1 Reel (no film no.)

CRUCIBLE, THE... 1962-1992

The quarterly journal of the General Synod Board for Social Responsibility. The journal provides the most authoritative and comprehensive account of thinking about issues of Social Responsibility in the Church of England over three decades.

5 Reels and 11 Fiches 97483

CUMBERLAND PACQUET, THE... OR WARE'S WHITEHAVEN ADVERTISER, 1774-1783

Of interest both to English and American historians, since the Cumbrian ports had close trading links with the New England Colonies.

4 Reels 583

CURRENT LEFT AND LABOUR PRESS, 1978-1981

A register containing in excess of 4,000 titles of periodicals held in the libraries and archives of 32 member institutions of the International Association of Labour History Institutions. There is a complete Index to the bibliography.

8 Fiches 87272

Newspapers & Journals

DACCA NEWS, 1856-1858

2 Reels 4894

DAILY MAIL, THE... MAY 1896-2000

One of Britain's leading national daily newspapers, described originally as 'the busy man's journal', it was the first ever paper designed to convey the news simply and briefly to ordinary people. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

1,080 Reels 96990

DAILY NEWS AND LEADER (LONDON DAILY NEWS), 1914-1919

This newspaper ran until 1930 when it combined with the *News Chronicle* which subsequently amalgamated with the *Daily Mail*.

22 Reels 96734

DURHAM RESEARCH REVIEW, 1950-1980

A research publication by the Institute of Education, University of Durham in association with the Institute of Education, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, containing wide-ranging articles and reviews.

55 Fiches 86655/5770

EAST LONDON EVANGELIST, THE... 1868-1869/CHRISTIAN MISSION MAGAZINE, THE... 1870-1878/SALVATIONIST, THE... 1879

3 Reels 97094

EASTERN WORLD, 1947-1962

11 Reels 513

ECONOMIC REVIEW, 1959-1988

Published by the National Institute of Economic and Social Research, London.

272 Fiches 85896

EMPIRE, JUNE 1938-JAN 1949/VENTURE, FEB 1949-AUG 1972/THIRD WORLD, SEPT 1972-JUNE 1975

Published by the Fabian Society, with ongoing name changes, the journal was primarily concerned with the role of socialism in the developing world, especially in Commonwealth countries.

59 Fiches 86989

EMPIRE COTTON GROWING REVIEW, 1924-1958

Vols. 1-35.

10 Reels 146

ENCOUNTER, 1953-1986

37 Reels 179

EXPORT, 1937-1970

Vols. 1-33. The official journal of the Institute of Export.

10 Reels 96519

FASCISM, 1933/4-1945

From the International Transport Workers' Federation Archives held at the Modern Records Centre, University of Warwick Library. From 1934 to 1945, The ITWF devoted its energies to publishing *Fascism* (entitled *Swastika* in its first year of publication), a fortnightly periodical describing conditions in Nazi Germany and, to a lesser extent, Spain and Italy. Designed to give information about social policy, and based on analyses of newspapers and periodicals of the day, as well as reports from illegal cadres, this title gives a unique insight into life under Fascist regimes, focusing in particular on the working-class movement, organised labour and the growth of trade unions.

22 Fiches 87545

FASCIST AND ANTI-FASCIST NEWSPAPERS

A collection of Fascist and Anti-Fascist newspapers from the British Library. Published as part of the *Fascism and Reactions to Fascism in Britain Series (1918-1989)*. The collections available are:

Challenge, 1935-1939

2 Reels 97593

Fascist, The... March 1929-Sept 1939

1 Reel 97595

Fascist Bulletin, June 1925-June 1934

1 Reel 97594

On Guard July 1947 - Dec 1949

1 Reel 97603

FASCIST NEWSPAPERS, PRE-WAR...

A collection of Fascist newspapers from the British Library. Collections available are:

Action, Oct-Dec 1931, Feb 1936-June 1940

This small run of newspapers was the publication of Oswald Mosley's New Party, which preceded his launch of the British Union of Fascists in October 1932.

5 Reels 97591

Blackshirt, Feb 1933-May 1939

3 Reels 97592

Fascist Week, Nov. 1933-May 1934

Incorporated in *Blackshirt* in 1934.

1 Reel 97596

See Newspapers Section for more Fascist Newspapers.

See also Fascist and Anti-Fascist Newspapers

FELIX FARLEY'S BRISTOL JOURNAL, 1752-1800

The most significant and complete of extant 18th century Bristol newspapers, a special feature of which was a regular communication from America.

30 Reels 529

FIGHTING TALK, 1954-1962, JOHANNESBURG

Variously published as *Independent Monthly Review*, *Monthly Journal for Democrats*, *Monthly Journal for Democrats of all Races*, etc., in Southern Africa. Ruth First was Editor for the period September 1955 to March 1960.

1 Reel 97295

FORWARD, 1904-1908/WEST BRADFORD GAZETTE, 1905-1906

From Bradford Central Library. The official organ of the Bradford Independent Labour Party.

1 Reel 97017

FREE LABOUR GAZETTE, 1894-1896

The organ of the National Free Labour Association, it insisted "upon the right of every working man to do what he pleases with his own labour". It was particularly hostile to the militant leaders of the new unions since it sought to free labour from the tyranny of these "socialist agitators".

1 Reel 95946

Newspapers & Journals

FREE LABOUR PRESS AND INDUSTRIAL REVIEW, 1899-1907

A journal devoted to the emancipation of industry as a voluntary right.

2 Reels 95947

FREETHINKER, THE... 1881-1919

From the National Secular Society.

33 Reels 97152

FRIDAY WEEKLY

A Chinese weekly tabloid targeted at youths aged 11 to 17 years, the Friday Weekly was established in 1991 to make newspaper reading a pleasurable experience for the young. The articles are written in clear and simple language to promote Asian values, Chinese culture and the use of the Chinese language. This is done through articles on entertainment, serialised stories, and a students' forum which reflects the interests and lifestyle of the young. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

2 Reels per year

FROEBEL JOURNAL, THE... 1965-1974

The journal of the National Froebel Foundation.

46 Fiches 86823

HEREFORD JOURNAL, 1770-1889

Previously known as *The British Chronicle* or *Pugh's Hereford Journal*. Lacking the following years: 1775-1782, 1787-1857, 1870-1871, 1876-1877.

24 Reels 9496 [sic]

HICKY'S BENGAL GAZETTE OR CALCUTTA ADVERTISER, 1780-1782

One of the earliest English language newspapers in India.

1 Reel 390

HONG KONG NATURALIST, THE... 1930-1941

Vols. 1-10, plus Supplements 1-6. This quarterly illustrated journal was edited and founded by Dr. G.A.C. Herklots, late of Hong Kong University. Concerned principally with the natural history of Hong Kong, the journal also covers the flora and fauna of the South China mainland.

4 Reels 96134

HONG KONG WEEKLY PRESS, 1895-1909

20 Reels 95823

HUDDERSFIELD CITIZEN, THE... 1926-1951

Organ of the Huddersfield Labour Party, first edited by James Hudson, MP. Reel 1 includes 16 issues of *The Worker*, 1905/6, organ of the Huddersfield Socialist Party.

2 Reels 97289

INDEPENDENT LABOUR PARTY NEWSPAPERS

From Bradford Central Library. Comprising *Bradford Labour Echo*, 1895-1899/*Forward*, 1904-1908/*West Bradford Gazette*, 1905-1906/*Keighley Labour Journal*, 1894-1902.

4 Reels 97017

INDIA GAZETTE. 1782-1788 AND 1822-1843

Started as a rival to *Hicky's Bengal Gazette*, it was used as a medium for publishing official advertisements. Under the editorship of Dr. John Grant, from 1822 to 1829, it became particularly influential.

46 Reels 3901

INDIA NEWS, 1949-1961

From the High Commission of India, London. A weekly newspaper published in London.

13 Reels 4899

INDUSTRY ILLUSTRATED, 1933-1947/INDUSTRY, 1948-1950

Incorporating *Management Review* and superseded by *The Manager* (see below).

7 Reels 95570

INKULULEKO (FREEDOM), 1939-1945, JOHANNESBURG/THE PASSIVE RESISTER, 1946-1948, JOHANNESBURG

1 Reel 97293

IRISH DIGEST, 1938-1967

Vols. 1-89. The journal of popular culture.

31 Reels 361

LIANHE WANBAO

One of two evening Chinese dailies, the Lianhe Wanbao was established in 1983 to provide up-to-date news and information on the local, regional, international, business, sports and racing scenes. It is noted for its creative and bold writing style. The simple language used makes it easy to read and enjoy. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

33 Reels per year

LIANHE ZAobao

The national Chinese newspaper that was established on 19 March 1983. It was the result of the merger between Sin Chew Jit Poh and Nanyang Siang Pau, to link the Chinese community together by reflecting their thoughts and shaping their opinions. The paper offers a wide range of topics with the right mix of important hard news and lively soft news. It is highly regarded as an authoritative source of East Asian political and economic news. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

68 Reels per year

JAZZ, 1990-1993

Published by the Guardian/Observer newspaper group. This journal is lavishly illustrated and full of news and features from the world of jazz. It is a rich source for the performer, enthusiast and scholar alike.

17 Fiches 87520

JUSTICE, 1884-1914

From the British Museum. This paper was launched on 19th January 1884, by the Democratic Federation. Britain's first Marxist party, and was at first financed by a large donation from the ethical poet and socialist, Edward Carpenter. After the first few issues of the paper, H.M. Hyndman was appointed editor, but he only remained as such until 1886.

27 Reels 15020

KEIGHLEY LABOUR JOURNAL, 1894-1902

From Keighley Public Library. Published by Keighley Labour Union and then by Thomas Mackley for the Union.

2 Reels 97017

LAW SOCIETY'S GAZETTE, 1903-1962

The official weekly journal of The Law Society, which is the professional association and governing body for solicitors and articled clerks in England and Wales.

846 Fiches 5226

LEEDS INTELLIGENCER, JULY 1754-JUNE 1866

Newspapers & Journals

Filmed from various holdings in West Yorkshire, bringing together a unique comprehensive collection. *The Leeds Intelligencer* paints a picture of life in Leeds in Victorian times, particularly as regards the Church, Poor Law administration and Town Council proceedings, that is unrivalled for its detail. The value of such a newspaper in the provision of source-material for the student of social and political history cannot be overstated. This newspaper changed its name to the *Yorkshire Post* on July 2nd, 1866 when it became a daily. *See also Yorkshire Post*.

63 Reels 97054

LEEDS MERCURY, THE... 1738-1939

This paper, which maintained a high standard of journalism, had considerable influence especially in the late 19th century. The political content of its editorials was particularly significant. In 1901, the paper appeared as the *Leeds & Yorkshire Mercury*, and in 1939, it merged with the *Yorkshire Post*.

474 Reels 96442

LONDON CHRONICLE, THE... 1757-1823

Originally known as the *Universal Evening Post*, it ran for 67 years, appearing three times a week, until its amalgamation with the *London Packet*. It had a strong literary bias but also included foreign and home news, reviews and general articles. One prolific contributor was Boswell, who declared that it was the one paper Johnson saw.

67 Reels 96561

LONDON GAZETTE, THE... 1665-1800

Vols. 1-76. The official publication of H.M. Government, this paper began as the *Oxford Gazette* although after 23 issues it transferred to London, adopting the name it still keeps. Originally, the *Gazette* published news – Pepys said of it in his diary, "very pretty, full of news and no folly in it". For the whole of the 17th and most of the 18th century, it provided the main source of information for the national news carried by provincial newspapers, featuring among other things, government, military and civil appointments, honours lists, public and legal notices and government announcements.

21 Reels 96337

MAIL ON SUNDAY, THE... 1982-2000

The Sunday edition of the *Daily Mail* (see above). *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

403 Reels 97281

MANAGER, THE... (FORMERLY INDUSTRY), 1950-1966

See also Industry Illustrated above.

15 Reels 96569

MANCHESTER MERCURY, 1752-1830

30 Reels 97214

MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, JOURNAL OF THE... 1887-1980

The Association was founded in 1884 to promote accurate researches leading to the advancement of zoological and botanical sciences. The journal contains articles and book reviews.

747 Fiches 153

MCMILLAN'S MAGAZINE, 1885-1907

Vols. 53-92 and New Series, Vols. 1-2.

25 Reels 1695

MENGO-UGANDA NOTES, 1900-1921

From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library and the Church Missionary Society, London. Introduction by H.B. Thomas, O.B.E. This journal commenced publication by the C.M.S. at Namirembe (Mengo) in May 1900, and while retaining the character of a missionary organ it took an extended view of the Protectorate as a whole and was regarded by the East African press as one of the most reliable sources of information upon Ugandan affairs.

2 Reels 96829

MONEY OBSERVER, 1979-1993

Published by the Guardian/Observer group. Hailed as Britain's best investment magazine, this glossy monthly contains everything from investment advice and reviews of share prices, to details of insurance and pensions plans to updates on the top U.K. companies.

148 Fiches 87515

MUSLIM CHRONICLE, THE... 1895-1905

From the India Office Library. A weekly newspaper of politics, literature and society, paying particular attention to matters affecting the Islam and Muslim communities.

7 Reels 96666

NEW MORAL WORLD, THE... 1834-1845/MORAL WORLD, 1845

From the University of London Library.

5 Reels 97153

NEW PAPER, THE...

This vibrant afternoon tabloid, was launched by SPH on July 26, 1988. Focused on presenting news with a human face, the newspaper also offers lively sports and entertainment sections six days a week. The New Paper is also pioneering a different form of tabloid journalism by presenting complex issues in an easy-to-read, pop style for younger and busy readers. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details*

21 Reels per year

NEW PAPER (SUNDAY EDITION), THE...

The Sunday edition of The New Paper (TNP) was launched on April 11, 1999. While keeping intact TNP's personality, the Sunday edition strives to be different by showcasing content of interest to different members of the family, expatriates, singles and busy people who want a change of pace over the weekend. TNP on Sunday has a blend of topical and offbeat stories, with contributions from celebrity columnists like Siva Choy and Suzanne Walker. There is also a regular Guest Editor column for people from all walks of life to have their say. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details*

7 Reels per year

NIGERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, JOURNAL OF THE... 1956-1980

One of the premier publications of the African continent, this journal has proved itself to be a major forum for Nigerian history in particular and African issues in general. Unfortunately, problems of supply over the years have meant that holdings of the Journal in the collections of even leading African Studies institutions are patchy and back issues are unavailable, even within Nigeria.

5 Reels 97482

NORTHAMPTON MERCURY, 1720-1977

Also called *Monday's Post*, it was first published on 2nd May 1720, and in its early years had almost a monopoly on the English Midlands. In 1745 it published "the most important news of the century", in a special edition on the retreat of the Pretender and his Jacobite army from Britain. It claims the distinction of having the longest uninterrupted period of publication.

149 Reels 11237/11393/97061

NORTHERN STAR OR YORKSHIRE MAGAZINE, THE... 1817-1818

Vols. 1-3. A monthly and permanent register of the statistics, literature, biography, arts, commerce and manufacturing of Yorkshire and the adjoining counties.

1 Reel 96339

NORTHERN STAR, THE... 1838-1852

Newspapers & Journals

Founded by Feargus O'Connor in Leeds, it became the organ of the Chartist Movement. The seditious libels of O'Connor in the Star led to his imprisonment in 1840, and the paper declined and moved to London. It enjoyed a temporary revival with the events of 1848, but the deceptions of "The Great Petition" sounded its final death-knell.

30 Reels 15070

OBSERVER, THE... 1791-2000

This world-famous Sunday newspaper has always been noted for the quality of its reporting. It is an invaluable source not only of British history but also of the British view of world affairs. *This newspaper is also available on subscription- please apply for details.*

457 Reels 265

ON GUARD, 1947-1949

A monthly anti-fascist newspaper warning against the rise of Fascist activity in post-war Britain. It's alarmist stance alerted its readers to be "On Guard" against resurgent fascist groups in towns of all sizes, and to ensure that a fascist state is never established in Britain. Includes regional and national press coverage of fascist related activities.

1 Reel

ORANGE & PROTESTANT BANNER, THE... 1851-1868/9

From Bradford Central Library.

5 Reels 97544

OVERLAND CEYLON OBSERVER, THE... 1873-1875

2 Reels 96488

OWENITE SOCIALISM AND ITS SUCCESSORS IN SECULARIST, FREETHOUGHT AND ALLIED MOVEMENTS, PERIODICALS CONNECTED WITH... 1834-1916

Introduction by Edward Royle, University of York. Periodicals are filmed in chronological sequence as shown. The complete collection is supplied with a printed guide. Filmed as part of the collection *Religion, Radicalism and Freethought in Victorian & Edwardian Britain*, for further details on this collection see the Religion section. *The periodicals available (in chronological order) are:*

Herald of the Rights of Industry, 1834/Bronterre's National Reformer, 1837/Herald of the Future, 1839-1840/Oracle of Reason, 1841-1843

1 Reel 97167

New Moral World, 1834-1845

Founded by Robert Owen. In May 1835 It was used to launch the Association of All Classes of All Nations which was to prepare public opinion for the coming of the social millennium.

5 Reels 97153

Investigator, 1843/Movement, 1843-1845/Circular of the Anti-Persecution Union, 1845

1 Reel 97168

New Moral World, 1845/Moral World, 1845/Herald of Progress, 1845-1846/Cause of the People, 1848/Lancashire Beacon, 1849-1850/Yorkshire Tribune, 1855-1856

1 Reel 97169

Reasoner Series, 1846-1872, includes Councillor, 1861, and Secular World, 1862-1864

9 Reels 97158

Secular Chronicle, 1872-1879

To promote free enquiry into social political and theological questions and provide a record of freethought progress.

2 Reels 97157

Republican Chronicle Series, 1875, 1880-1889, 1897-8

Includes Republican, Radical and Reason. An incomplete series comprising all known extant copies.

1 Reel 97159

Secularist, 1876-1877/Secular Review, 1876-1877/Secular Review and Secularist, 1877-1878/Secular Review, 1878-1888

11 Reels 97176

Agnostic Journal (and Secular Review), 1889-1907

18 Reels 97174

Freethinker, 1881-1919

Edited by George William Foote.

33 Reels 97152

Progress, 1883-1887

Edward Aveling was editor during 1883-4. He used it to develop socialist ideas, but Foote later used it to attack Mrs. Besant's socialism.

2 Reels 97237

Radical Leader, 1888/Pioneer, 1903-1904/Truthseeker, 1894-1915 (irregular), together with Secularist incorporating Truthseeker, 1902/Jerusalem Star, 1895-1896/Secular Work, 1896-1897/Adult, 1897-1899

2 Reels 97239

Free Review Series, 1893/4-1900

Becomes *University Magazine and Free Review* from Vol. VIII, 1897. The weightiest intellectual product of the Freethought movement and reflecting the interests of John M. Robertson.

6 Reels 97175

Reformer, 1897-1904

Edited by Charles Bradlaugh's daughter, Mrs. Hypatia Bradlaugh Bonner. An attempt to fill the gap left by her father's National Reformer.

7 Reels 97177

Ethical World Series, 1898-1916

Includes *Democracy, 1901, Ethics, 1901-1906, Ethical Review, 1906* and *Ethical World (New Series), 1907-1916*. Edited by Stanton Coit and others. Published by Charles Albert Watts, son of Secularist leader Charles Watts and publisher for the Rationalist Press Association.

7 Reels 97146

PENANG REGISTER, 1827-1828

From the India Office Library.

1 Reel 4765

PHILOSOPHY, 1926-1980

The journal of the Royal Institute of Philosophy.

10 Reels plus 92 Fiches 8/96712

PIONEER, ALLAHABAD, THE... 1870-1888

This daily newspaper was known as the "par excellence" of British Society, having close ties with officials and known for having advance information on changes in government policy.

194 Reels 522

POOR MAN'S GUARDIAN, THE... 1847

Newspapers & Journals

Nos. 1-8. The organ of the Poor Man's Guardian Society, a philanthropical institution established to secure a better deal for the destitute among the labouring poor of the metropolis.

1 Reel 95716

POTTERS' EXAMINER AND WORKMAN'S ADVOCATE, THE... 1843-1845

From the Horace Banks Reference Library, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent. Introduction by Frank Thistlethwaite, University of East Anglia. The organ of the Operative Potters' Union, this weekly newspaper advocated emigration to America as a solution to unemployment in the pottery industry.

1 Reel 96338

PRINCE OF WALES ISLAND GAZETTE, 1806-1830

Published in Georgetown. Recording a wealth of information about the social customs of the imperial era, together with news and news extracts from the official gazettes and newspapers of the Indian sub-continent.

10 Reels 95842

RANGOON GAZETTE, 1887-1900

The emphasis in earlier issues is on local and provincial news, but changes later with increased editorial comment and overseas news.

13 Reels 96489

RHODES LIVINGSTONE INSTITUTE JOURNAL – HUMAN PROBLEMS IN BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA, 1944-1965

Nos. 1-37. This journal, published by the Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia (formerly Rhodes Livingstone Institute) is primarily concerned with the investigation of the social and psychological problems of man in Central Africa.

70 Fiches 86309

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, JOURNAL OF THE... 1834-1985

Old Series: Vols. 1-20, 1834-1863

New Series: Vols. 1-78, 1864/5-1985

90 Reels and 24 Fiches 2072

ROYAL GOLD COAST GAZETTE, 1822-1823

From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Introduction by Professor K.A.B. Jones-Quartey, University of Ghana. The official newspaper established by Sir Charles MacCarthy, the first Crown Governor of the Gold Coast. It is a unique source for the history of the Ashanti wars.

1 Reel 96523

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, THE.... PRESS CUTTINGS COLLECTION (1924 1939)

The unique newscuttings collection includes all major aspects of international affairs, and how they affect all states, peoples and international organisations at both governmental and non-official levels in the spheres of politics, economics, finance, diplomacy, the law, and to a lesser extent social and cultural aspects. For academics, students, journalists, independent researchers and others interested in twentieth century international affairs, the Royal Institute of International Affairs Press Cuttings Collection offers a unique treasure trove, unrivalled in scope and depth anywhere in the world. Comes complete with a comprehensive subject and country index for quick reference to all articles.

512 Reels with printed Guide

ROYAL INSTITUTION QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF SCIENCE & ARTS, 1816-1830

15 Reels 449

SCIENCE PROGRESS, 1906-1960

Vols. 1-48.

854 Fiches 530

SEAHORSE, 1971-1993

The official magazine of the Royal Ocean Racing Club, *Seahorse*, now published by the Guardian/Observer newspaper group, covers all major international yacht racing events, and the very latest technological advances in boat and equipment design. This magazine is not only for the true yachting enthusiast but also a mine of information for the maritime researcher.

147 Fiches 87521

SHIN MIN DAILY NEWS

Launched in 1967, is a light-hearted evening paper that provides the latest news on a wide range of local and international topics. The local entertainment scene is also discussed in succinct articles. The flavour of this paper has attracted readers who are looking for light leisure reading. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details*

32 Reels per year

SINGAPORE CHRONICLE, 1827-1835

From the India Office Library.

3 Reels 95841

SINO-BRITISH TRADE, 1964-1968

Nos. 1-40. Issued by the Sino-British Trade Council for the promotion of Sino-British trade.

10 Fiches 86602

SOCIALIST, THE... 1902-1922

The official organ of the Socialist Labour Party, this paper propagated the De Leonist perspectives of revolutionary political action and industrial Unionism, concentrating on Marxist theory but also reporting the progress of the movement of the SLP in the regions.

3 Reels 96605

SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS, JOURNAL OF THE... 1707-1850

Vols. 1-50. The *Journal* records the proceedings of the Society and often includes copies of letters. Reports and petitions, which are referred to in the *Journal*, are set out in full in the appendices and each volume is indexed.

17 Reels 95868

SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF LABOUR HISTORY, BULLETIN OF THE... 1960-1982

Nos. 1-45.

42 Fiches 87285

SOUTH WEST AFRICA, OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF... 1915-1978

The *Gazette* was instituted by the Occupation Authorities and carried on after 1921, by the Mandated Power, the Union of South Africa, providing a chronicle of the changing political history of the territory.

29 Reels 97492

STRAITS TIMES (SINGAPORE), THE

Published daily in Singapore, covers both European and local news with columns on the London finance market. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

1845-1942, 418 Reels

1945-1964, 175 Reels

1982-2000, 960 Reels 97307

STREATS

Newspapers & Journals

Singapore's first free commuter newspaper, hit the streets in 2000. Apart from up-to date news nuggets and entertainment features, Streets is loaded with inpaper contests, serialised comics and freebies to engage the reader. It is available free at all news-stands island-wide from as early as 6.30 am. It will be a staple for readers who need a quick news update or looking to be entertained while commuting to work. The newspaper is available from Monday to Friday. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details*

8 Reels per year

SUNDAY TIMES (SINGAPORE), THE... 1984-2000

Published weekly in Singapore, the Sunday edition of *The Straits Times* above. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

112 Reels 97309

SUSSEX WEEKLY ADVERTISER, THE... 1749-1822

14 Reels 96853

TAMIL MURASU, THE...

A daily newspaper targeted at the Indian community. Established in 1935, it provides local and foreign news, as well as features which are directly related to the Indian community in their native language. The paper enjoys enthusiastic support from the Indian community. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details*

9 Reels per year

TAVETA CHRONICLE, THE... 1895-1901

Introduction by A.T. Matson. First appearing in 1895, edited by the Rev. A.R. Stegall of the Church Missionary Society station at Mahoo ("Happy Land"), Taveta, this was the first periodical published on the East African mainland. It appeared quarterly and included, in addition to information on local church affairs and educational developments, more general topics both on events at other C.M.S. stations, Roman Catholic and Lutheran Missions in East Africa and events within the British and German Protectorate of East Africa.

1 Reel 96625

THEOLOGY, 1920-2000

The journal of the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge, London. *This journal is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

1920-1977, 38 Reels

1978-2000, 148 Fiches 144

THIRD WORLD QUARTERLY, 1979-2000

A multi-disciplinary journal following an independent policy, which allows the expression of divergent views from contributors drawn from both developing and developed countries. *This journal is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

272 Fiches 87268

TIMES OF INDIA, 1861-1889

Formed in 1861 by the merger of the *Bombay Times*, the *Standard* and the *Telegraph*, it aspired to be a paper of national importance, becoming one of Asia's leading dailies.

92 Reels 96360

TIMES OF MALTA, THE... 1939-1945

Published through the siege of the island during the Second World War, it was unique as a newspaper published in the front line of battle.

20 Reels 2282

TORY, THE... 1892-1897

Introduction by Geoffrey D.M. Block, OBE, Conservative Research Department. The monthly official organ of the National Society of Conservative Agents, containing detailed reports of the meetings and activities of members of the Society, and providing a first-class source of information on the tactics and the organisation of politics in the constituencies in the late 19th century. The period covered includes two General Elections in 1892 and 1895.

1 Reel 96910

TRENDS IN EDUCATION, 1966-1980

The official publication of the Department of Education and Science.

79 Fiches 86825

TRIBUNE, THE... 1937-2002

Founded in 1937 as a radical and socialist newspaper offering a fresh and independent perspective on world political affairs. It has hosted the literary talents of numerous eminent writers and political commentators such as George Orwell (who became its literary editor in the 1940's). A newspaper that has established itself as a constant thorn in the side of the British Labour Party and still retains an influence in party debate.

47 Reels 97607

UNION JOURNAL OR HALIFAX ADVERTISER, THE... 1759-1760

Indexed by the historian Rev. J. Watson. A weekly journal distributed in Yorkshire and Lancashire, it covered the war in central Europe, with eye-witness descriptions of the important battles and events such as the great earthquake in Tripoli in September 1759.

1 Reel 96560

VOICE OF THE WEST RIDING, THE... 1833-1834

Vols. 1-2. From Huddersfield Public Library. A widely-circulated working-class newspaper agitating for universal suffrage, annual Parliaments, repeal of stamp duty on newspapers and, most strongly, for factory legislation.

1 Reel 96356

WAR CRY, THE... 1879-1939

The world famous organ of the Salvation Army.

42 Reels 97093

WEST AFRICA, 1917-2000

Published weekly in London, *West Africa* is a journal unique in the amount of influence it has in its sphere. It carries political and economic commentaries, industrial, commercial and shipping information and news and views on developing countries and markets. *This journal is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

129 Reels 96628

WESTERN MAIL, 1948-2002

Regarded as the national newspaper of Wales which has faithfully reported and reflected the actions and aspirations of it's people down the years. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

700 Reels [no film no.]

WESTMINSTER REVIEW, THE... 1824-1866

A literary journal with a bias towards politics, containing extensive reviews of contemporary literature and articles relating to the political scene of the day. John Stuart Mill, Carlyle and Macaulay were all contributors.

32 Reels 96347

WOOLWICH PIONEER AND LABOUR JOURNAL, 1904-1926

Also includes *Labour Notes, November 1898-September 1899* (joint publication of Woolwich and District Trades and Labour Council and Woolwich ILP) and also *Labour Journal, October 1899-September 1904* (published by Woolwich Trades and Labour Council).

14 Reels 97253

Newspapers & Journals

YORK COURANT, THE... 1728-1805

Although this newspaper began in 1725, the earliest known copy to survive is No. 169 dated 3rd November 1728. The present microfilm publication has been prepared from scattered holdings in York City Library and York Minster, and libraries in Hull and Leeds, and represents the most complete run of the newspaper in existence, though there are some gaps.

18 Reels 95825

YORK GAZETTEER, THE... JAN-JUNE 1745/YORK JOURNAL OR WEEKLY ADVERTISER, THE... JAN-DEC 1745/YORK JOURNAL OR PROTESTANT COURANT, THE... APRIL 1746-DEC 1749/PROTESTANT YORK COURANT, 1749-1753

These newspapers were filmed from a single bound volume, from which several numbers were missing.

1 Reel 96409

YORKSHIRE EVENING POST, THE... 1958-2000

A highly regarded British provincial daily evening newspaper. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

605 Reels 95714

YORKSHIRE FACTORY TIMES, JULY 1899-JUNE 1913

From Huddersfield Public Library. This paper (which was variously called *Yorkshire Factory Times* and *Workers' Weekly Record* and the *Labour Pioneer*) carried labour and trade union news especially in the woollen trade.

23 Reels 96346

YORKSHIRE HARLEQUIN, THE... 1896-1898

Vols. 1-2.

1 Reel 5352

YORKSHIRE POST, THE... JULY 1866-2000

A highly regarded British provincial daily newspaper with quality reporting. Founded as the *Leeds Intelligencer* on July 2nd, 1866 and became a daily newspaper changing its name to the *Yorkshire Post* on July 2nd, 1866. Absorbed the *Leeds Mercury* (founded 1718) in November 1939. *This newspaper is also available on subscription - please apply for details.*

1028 Reels 95715

See also Leeds Intelligencer and Leeds Mercury

ZANZIBAR AND EAST AFRICA, THE GAZETTE FOR... 1892-1909

Vols. 1-17. From the Royal Commonwealth Society Library. Introduction by A.T. Matson. Describes the activities of the government, consulates, missions, associations and trading firms in Zanzibar and Pemba. Trade reports, statistics and advertisements also appear.

2 Reels 96837

SCIENCE

ADANSON, FAMILLES DES PLANTES

2 vols., 1763, P.V.

2 Reels **9/10 [sic]**

AGASSIZ, L., BIBLIOGRAPHIA ZOOLOGIAE ET GEOLOGIAE

Vols. 1-4, 1848-1854. Ray Society Publications 13, 18, 22 and 26.

4 Reels or 52 Fiches **9/85948**

AIR MINISTRY AERONAUTICAL RESEARCH COMMITTEE, REPORTS AND MEMORANDA OF THE...

Full listing available on request.

589 Fiches **86088**

ASTRONOMY, 17TH AND 18TH CENTURY TREATISES ON...

From Shropshire County Library.

Galileo Galilei: Systema Cosmicum, 1663

Galileo Galilei: Systema Cosmic, 1665.

Michael Maestlin: Epitome Astronomiae, 1610

Pierre Gassendi: Institutio Astronomica, 1653

Pierre Gassendi: Institutio Logica, 1660

Pierre Gassendi: Philosophiae Epicuri, 1660

John Greaves: Astronomica, 1652

Thomas Streete: Astronomia Carolina, 1661

David Gregory: Elements of Astronomy, 1715 (2 Vols.)

David Gregory: Elements of Catoptrics, 1735

3 Reels **96907/8/9**

BANKS, SIR JOSEPH, THE CORRESPONDENCE OF... 1766-1820

From the Royal Botanical Gardens, Kew. This series of letters, in 3 volumes, is indexed and calendared in W.R. Dawson's *The Banks Letters* (London, 1958). It commences two years before Banks set sail with Captain Cook on the latter's expedition round the world (1768-1771) and extends to Banks's death in 1820, spanning the 42 years of his Presidency of the Royal Society.

4 Reels **96785**

BEDDOME, R.H., HANDBOOK OF THE FERNS OF BRITISH INDIA, CEYLON AND MALAYA PENINSULAR, WITH SUPPLEMENT

1892, P.V.

15 Fiches **371**

BLEY, DR. BUCHNER'S REPORT, REPERTORIUM FUR DIE PHARMACIE

Nurnberg, 1834 and 1837, P.V.

22 Fiches **731/2**

BOTANY, REPORTS AND PAPERS ON...

1846, P.V. J.J. Zuccarini, On the Morphology of the Coniferae/A. Griesbach, Report on Botanical Geography/C. Negali, Memoir on the Nuclei Formation and Growth of Vegetable Cells/H.F. Link, Report on Physiological Botany, Ray Society Publication.

1 Reel **603**

BRACKENRIDGE, W.D., FILICES IN CHARLES WILKES' U.S. EXPLORING EXPEDITION, VOL. 16

Philadelphia, 1854, P.V.

1 Reel **95677**

BOULENGER, G.A., CATALOGUE OF FRESHWATER FICHES OF AFRICA

Vols. 1-4, 1848-1854, P.V.

4 Reels MM19-22

BRITISH STEELMAKER, 1935-1958

Covers all aspects of iron and steel production from the iron ore preparation to the manufacture of cast, rolled or forged steel products.

35 Reels 526

BROWN, ROBERT, THE MISCELLANEOUS BOTANICAL WORKS OF... 1886-1888

Edited by John J. Bennett. Ray Society Publications 39 (Vol. I), 43 (Vol. II) and 44 (Vol. III).

3 Reels or 37 Fiches 9/86314-5

CAMBRIDGE PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, TRANSACTIONS OF THE... 1822-1928

Vols. 1-23. This Society was founded in 1819, and "it was envisaged that many ingenious speculations on philosophical subjects would... be drawn from obscurity and by means of the Transactions... be effectively preserved and recommended to the attention of the world". Although the Society embraced all branches of the natural sciences, there seems to be a preponderance of papers in the Transactions on the physical sciences and mathematics in particular.

11 Reels 96836

CAYLEY, SIR GEORGE, AERONAUTICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS NOTE BOOKS OF... c.1799-1826

1933, P.V. Edited by J.E. Hodgson. The notebooks of the true inventor of the modern aeroplane and the founder of the science of aerodynamics. Newcomen Society Extra Publication 3.

4 Fiches 86575

CHRISTIANSEN, CARL, INDEX FILICUM

Vols. 1 and 2, 1753-1912, P.V.

34 Fiches 2159

CRAIG, R.T., THE MAMMILLARIA HANDBOOK

1945, P.V. Descriptions, illustrations and key to the species of the genus mammillaria of the cactaceae.

1 Reel or 9 Fiches 465/534

D'ACRES, R., THE ART OF WATER DRAWING, 1659-1660

1930, P.V. Introduction by Rhys Jenkins. One of the earliest works by an English writer concerning the apparatus for the raising of water, embodying perhaps the first attempt at the classification and analysis of such machines. Newcomen Society Extra Publication 2.

3 Fiches 86574

DARWIN, CHARLES, THE DIARY AND CORRESPONDENCE OF... WRITTEN DURING THE VOYAGE OF "THE BEAGLE", 1831-1836

From the Library of The Royal College of Surgeons, Down House, Kent. Relating to the survey of the coast of South America undertaken by "The Beagle".

1 Reel 96687

DARWIN, CHARLES, NOTEBOOKS COMPILED DURING THE VOYAGE OF "THE BEAGLE", 1831-1836

Books 1-18. From the Library of The Royal College of Surgeons, Down House, Kent. The raw material from which the Diary (see above) was compiled.

1 Reel 96688

DARWIN, ERASMUS, COMMONPLACE BOOK

From the Library of The Royal College of Surgeons, Down House, Kent. Containing medical notes on diseases and cures, general medical observations on widespread complaints and afflictions (such as epilepsy and smallpox), lecture

notes on such subjects as perpetual motion, heat, evaporation and winds, scientific diagrams, botanical notes and family records.

1 Reel 96764

DREYER, J.LE., TYCHO BRAHE'S SCIENTIFIC ACHIEVEMENTS

Edinburgh, 1890, P.V. The life of a great astronomer, giving a picture of scientific life and work in the 16th century.

10 Fiches 3800

EDINBURGH ROYAL MEDICAL SOCIETY, DISSERTATIONS READ TO THE... 1750-1970

From Edinburgh Royal Medical Society, Edinburgh University Library. The Society, founded in 1737, is the oldest student society in the U.K. It was considered the duty of every member to present a dissertation before the Society for examination. This collection contains over 215 volumes of hand-written dissertations dating from 1751, providing a unique picture of the changes in medical teaching and student thought throughout the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries. An index of authors of dissertations, with full details of titles, is available free of charge on 2 fiches.

115 Reels 96935

ELECTRICAL POWER ENGINEER, 1920-1959

Vols. 1-41. The official journal of the Electrical Power Engineers Association.

32 Reels 531

FARADAY, MICHAEL, THE MANUSCRIPTS OF... (1791-1867)

From the Guildhall Library, the Royal Institution and the Institute of Electrical Engineers, London. Introduction by Dr. Frank A.J.L. James, Royal Institution, London. This composite of Faraday manuscripts reproduces the notes for his popular lectures at the Royal Institution; digesting and delivering science to the public. In particular the films from the Guildhall Library reproduce Faraday's retained papers on his role as Scientific Adviser to the Corporation of Trinity House, the English and Welsh lighthouse authority. The notes he kept of the scientific lectures by John Tatum (at the City Philosophical Society) and by Humphry Davy (at the Royal Institution) attended while an apprentice bookbinder as well as his 1818 classbook detail his early interest in science. Until recently most attention on Faraday's work has centred on his scientific discoveries. The publication of these microfilms will help to facilitate and extend these studies and thus properly locate Faraday's position in nineteenth century science and society.

29 Reels with printed Guide 97583

FLAMSTEED, JOHN, THE CORRESPONDENCE OF...

From the Royal Society, London. The correspondence and personal papers of the first Astronomer Royal of England.

1 Reel 96886

FOOT, J., THE LIFE OF JOHN HUNTER/JOHN HUNTER'S "DIRECTIONS FOR PRESERVING ANIMALS AND PARTS OF ANIMALS FOR EXAMINATION"

1789, P.V. From Cole Library, Reading.

1 Reel 96822

GOEBEL, K.VON, WILHELM HOFMEISTER - THE WORKS AND LIFE OF A NINETEENTH CENTURY BOTANIST

1926, P.V. Translated by H.M. Bower and edited by F.O. Bower. Ray Society Publication 111.

1 Reel or 6 Fiches 9/86057

HENFREY, A., BOTANICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL MEMOIRS

1853, P.V. Ray Society Publication 24.

1 Reel or 14 Fiches 9/85976

HOFMEISTER, WILLIAM, ON THE GERMINATION, DEVELOPMENT AND FRUCTIFICATION OF THE HIGHER CRYPTOGAMIA, AND ON THE FRUCTIFICATION OF THE CONIFERAE

1862, P.V. Translated by Frederick Curret. Ray Society Publication 33.

1 Reel 95849

HONG KONG NATURALIST, THE... 1930-1941

Vols. 1-10 plus Supplements 1-6. This quarterly illustrated Journal was edited and founded by Dr. G.A.C. Herklots, Hong Kong University. Concerned principally with the natural history of Hong Kong, the journal also covers the flora and fauna of the South China mainland.

4 Reels 96134

HUTCHINSON, WILLIAM, THE JOURNALS OF... 1768-1793

From the Liverpool Record Office and the Athenaeum, Liverpool. Introduction by Philip Woodworth, Proudman Oceanographic Laboratory. These are records of the heights and times of high tide and meteorological parameters for almost 30 years (1764-93) at the Old Dock gates, Liverpool. This was an amazing achievement for one man, which deserves to be recognised more widely in the history of science. This publication contains microfilm copies of the Journals for 1768-93. These were the first publicly accessible tables in the world and remained in publication (with major improvements by Bidston Observatory) until the 1970s. The Journals consist of a paper sheet of measurements for each month, to which the original values obtained each day were transcribed. The heights and times of the twice-daily high tides are shown, together with the daily meteorological measurements including air temperature and pressure, wind speed, rainfall and a general description of weather conditions. They are of particular relevance to the study of global warming.

1 Reel with printed Guide 97584

IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE, 67 SPECIAL REPORTS AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES PUBLISHED BY THE...

Contains papers on steel casting, refractory materials, corrosion and many other topics. Full list of titles available on request.

370 Fiches 540

JONES, WILLIAM, THE PRACTICE OF INTEREST

Ms. From the Library of the Institute of Actuaries. William Jones, F.R.S. was a mathematician and a friend of Sir Isaac Newton.

1 Reel 95691

LEIGHTON, W.A., THE BRITISH SPECIES OF ANGIOCARPUS LICHENS ELUCIDATED BY THEIR SPORIDIA

1851, P.V. Ray Society Publication 20.

1 Reel or 4 Fiches 9/86072

LINNEAN SOCIETY, JOURNAL OF THE...

Vol. 10, London, 1869. Including papers of M.J. Berkeley, Charles Darwin, J.D. Hooker, W. Mitten and others.

12 Fiches 5302

LUBBOCK, J., MONOGRAPH OF THE COLLEMBOLA AND THYSANURA

1873, P.V. Ray Society Publication 48.

10 Fiches 86378

MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, JOURNAL OF THE... 1887-1980

The Association was founded in 1884 to promote accurate researches leading to the advancement of zoological and botanical sciences. The journal contains articles and book reviews.

747 Fiches 153

MASTERS, M.T., VEGETABLE TERATOLOGY - AN ACCOUNT OF THE PRINCIPAL DEVIATIONS FROM THE USUAL STRUCTURE OF PLANTS

1869, P.V. With numerous illustrations by E.M. Williams. Ray Society Publication 45.

1 Reel or 13 Fiches 9/86075

MICHAEL, A.D., BRITISH ORIBATIDAE

Vols. 1 and 2, 1884 and 1888, P.V. Ray Society Publications 61 and 65.

1 Reel or 10 Fiches, Vol.1 9/86313

9 Fiches, Vol. 2 86368

MICROBIOLOGY, SYMPOSIA OF THE SOCIETY FOR GENERAL...

Nos. 1-12.

**4 Reels and 62 Fiches 514/539/96352/96815/8-96815/86981/96334/95840/96807/86805/95965/
96808/86808/87959**

MILDMAY, LADY GRACE, THE MEDICAL WRITINGS OF...

From Northampton Central Library.

1 Reel 97577

MEYEN, F.J.F., OUTLINES OF THE GEOGRAPHY OF PLANTS

1846, P.V. Translated by Margaret Johnston. Ray Society Publication 7.

1 Reel or 11 Fiches 8/96076

MOORE, DR. NORMAN, THE MEDICAL CASE-BOOKS OF... 1869-1897

22 vols., Ms. From the private collection of the Moore family at Hancox, Battle, Sussex. Part of a large collection of note books containing the case histories of, and a general record of observations on, patients in St. Bartholomew's Hospital attended by Norman Moore.

4 Reels 96844

NASMYTH PAPERS, THE... 1836-1922

From Salford Local History Library. Including a series of letter books from 1838 to 1840, order books, quotation and sales books from the Bridgewater Foundry, together with James Nasmyth's indexed reference and specification books, including working drawings, reference data and mathematical calculations.

12 Reels 96373

NATURALISTES DE MOSCOW, NOUVEAUX MEMOIRES DE LA SOCIETE DES... 1837-1839

Vol. 5, 1837 and Vol. 6, 1838-9, P.V.

1 Reel 3555

NECKHAM, A., DE NATURIS RERUM

London, 1863, P.V. Edited by Thomas Wright. An example of the work of a 12th century scientist.

14 Fiches 690

NEEDHAM, J., THE DEVELOPMENT OF IRON AND STEEL TECHNOLOGY IN CHINA

1964, P.V. Originally given as the 2nd Biennial Dickenson Memorial Lecture in 1956. Newcomen Society Extra Publication 2.

4 Fiches 86580

NEWCOMEN SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF THE HISTORY OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY, TRANSACTIONS OF THE... 1920-1990

Vols. 1-62. Consisting in the main of papers originally read at meetings of the Society held at the Science Museum in London, the articles cover all aspects of Engineering and Technology, including papers on famous figures in the engineering world. Photographic illustrations are often included.

12 Reels 96549/97484

NIGHTINGALE, FLORENCE, LETTERS AND PAPERS OF...

From Chiddingstone Castle, Kent.

1 Reel 96642

PALAEONTOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, MONOGRAPHS OF THE...

A collection of out of print monographs. *Full listing of titles available on request.*

596 Fiches 86940

PLASTICS INSTITUTE, TRANSACTIONS AND JOURNALS OF THE... 1932-1960

Vols. 1-28.

9 Reels 2095

PRIESTLEY, JOSEPH, THE LETTERS OF... 1766-1803 AND 1789-1803

From Dr. Williams's Library, London. Introduction by Dr. J.R. Pole, Churchill College, Cambridge. Letters written by Joseph Priestley in England and America mainly to his friend Theophilus Lindsey.

1 Reel 4988

PRIESTLEY, JOSEPH, THE HISTORY AND PRESENT STATE OF ELECTRICITY WITH ORIGINAL EXPERIMENTS

J. Dodsley/W. Eyres, 1767, P.V. From Warrington Public Library.

1 Reel 96720

PRIESTLEY, JOSEPH, AND AIKIN, JOHN, MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS RELATING TO...

From Warrington Public Library. Including Aikin's *Heads of Chemistry, 1781*, Priestley's *Syllabus of a course of lectures on the study of History, 1765*, the correspondence of Joseph Priestley, 1790-1802, and *A Select Catalogue of Books in Warrington Academy, 1775*.

1 Reel 96721

QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF MICROSCOPICAL SCIENCE, 1853-1920

Vols. 1-64.

32 Reels 96733

RAY, JOHN, MEMORIALS OF...

1846, P.V. His life, by Dr. Derham, with his Itineraries, etc, edited by Edwin Lankester. Ray Society Publication 3.

1 Reel 600

RAY, JOHN, THE CORRESPONDENCE OF...

1848, P.V. Edited by Edwin Lankester. Ray Society Publication 14.

1 Reel 1776

RAY SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS

A full listing is available on request.

RECORDE, ROBERT, "THE WHETSTONE OF WITTE" - THE SECOND PART OF ARITHMETICKE, CONTAINING THE EXTRACTION OF ROOTES, ETC.

British Library, Ref. 530 9 37.

1 Reel 96664

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS, LONDON, CATALOGUE SUPPLEMENT OF PORTRAITS IS IN THE COLLEGE

An index of some 7,500 cards of physicians, surgeons and others, supplementing the printed catalogue in the library of the Royal College.

2 Reels 95854

ROYAL INSTITUTION QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF SCIENCE & ARTS, 1816-1830

Vols. 1-22 and Vols. 1-7, New Series.

15 Reels 449

SCIENCE PROGRESS, 1906-1960

Vols. 1-48.

854 Fiches 530**SLOANE, SIR HANS, THE CORRESPONDENCE OF...**

From the British Library, Sloane Mss. 4036-4069. These 33 volumes of correspondence are arranged chronologically and prefaced by an alphabetical index. Correspondents include John Flamsteed and Edmund Halley, the Astronomers Royal; John Ray, the naturalist and founder of the Ray Society; Ralph Thoresby, the antiquary; George I's physician, J.G. Steigertahl; and other distinguished English and European scientists and medical men of the age.

16 Reels 95961**SMEATON, JOHN, A CATALOGUE OF THE CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGNS OF... 1741-1792**

1950, P.V. From the Library of the Royal Society, London. Newcomen Society Extra Publication 5.

6 Fiches 86577**SMEATON, JOHN, DIARY OF HIS JOURNEY TO THE LOW COUNTRIES, 1755**

1938, P.V. Printed from the original ms. in the Library of Trinity House, with an introduction by Arthur Titley. Newcomen Society Extra Publication 4.

3 Fiches 86576**SMEATON, JOHN, THE CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGNS OF...**

From the Royal Society, London. Consisting of some 1200 drawings, now bound into 11 large folio volumes, but originally grouped together by subject as follows: windmills and watermills for grinding corn; mills for various purposes and water-raising machines; fire engines for raising water; bridges and buildings; canal works, sluices and harbours; canals and river navigation.

2 Reels 96885**SORBY DIARIES, THE... 1859-1908**

From Sheffield University Library. Introduction by J.E. Tolson, formerly Librarian, Sheffield University. Vols. 1-11 of the diaries of Henry Clifton Sorby, whose chief studies concerned the use of the microscope particularly in the fields of geology and mineralogy.

2 Reels 3572**TRIEWALD, M., A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF THE ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE**

1828, P.V. Originally Stockholm, 1734, P.V. English translation. Newcomen Society Extra Publication 1.

3 Fiches 86573**VAN MARUM, MARTINUS, THE PAPERS OF...**

From the Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen (Dutch Society of Sciences), Haarlem, Holland. The personal correspondence, diaries, notebooks, etc. of Martinus Van Marum, doctor, public lecturer and secretary of the Dutch Society of Sciences from 1794 to 1837. Correspondents include Lavoisier, Sir Joseph Banks, Goethe, Hoffman and Volta. Subjects covered in letters and notes include mineralogy, crystallography, geology, zoology and botany.

Part 1: Correspondence and Index, 349 Fiches 86429**Part 2: Manuscripts, Essays, Lecture Notes, Diaries, etc. and Index, 144 Fiches 86483****WATERTON, CHARLES, THE PAPERS OF...**

Ms. From the private collection of the Moore family at Hancox, Battle, Sussex. Consisting of correspondence with the naturalist, George Ord, Waterton's sisters-in-law, the Misses Edmonstone, and Charles Edmonstone; and of extracts of material relating to Waterton from notebooks compiled by his friend Norman Moore on his visits to Waterton's home at Walton Hall, Yorkshire, between 1863-1865.

2 Reels 96843**WILDE, E., GESCHICHTE DER OPTIK**

Science

Vol. 1, Berlin, 1838, P.V. From Aristotle to Newton.

1 Reel 96366

WORDSELL, W.C., THE PRINCIPLES OF PLANT TERATOLOGY

Vols. 1 & 2, 1915-1916, P.V. Ray Society Publications 99 and 101.

17 Fiches 86371/86376

ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY, REPORTS ON THE PROGRESS OF... 1841-1842

1845, P.V.

1. C.L. Bonaparte, The State of Zoology in Europe as regards the Vertebrata.

2. The Progress of Zoology in 1842.

3. H.F. Link, The Progress of Physiological Botany in 1841.

Ray Society Publication 1.

1 Reel or 12 Fiches 610/86358